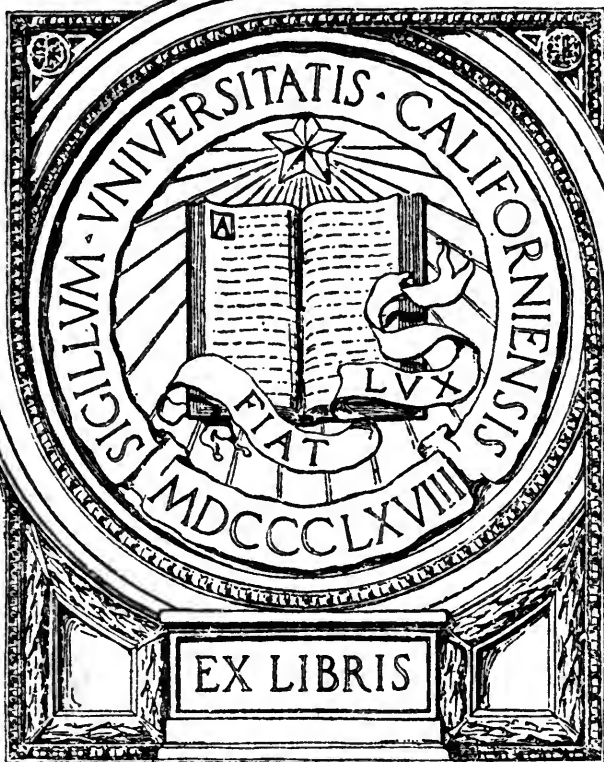


UC-NRLF



\$B 406 467

GIFT OF
Prof. R. W. Moody



EX LIBRIS

62.6
P. 5

Edward Croypole

Wro

UNIVERSITATIS
SIGILLUM
M

62
K

Willis ROBERTSON'S

COMPENDIOUS

HEBREW DICTIONARY:

CORRECTED AND IMPROVED

BY NAHUM JOSEPH,

TEACHER OF HEBREW.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED, A

VOCABULARY of HEBREW PRIMITIVES,
IN ENGLISH AND HEBREW;

AND

Tables of Chronology and Hebrew Antiquities.

To the whole is prefixed, an

EASY METHOD of READING HEBREW,
WITHOUT POINTS, AND WITH POINTS.

LATH, PRINTED BY RICHARD CRUTTWELL;

AND SOLD BY

LONGMAN, HURST, REES, AND ORME, PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1814.

TO THE
LIBRARY OF THE
STATIONERS' HALL

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

TO THE
LIBRARY OF THE
STATIONERS' HALL

✓

FJ
4833
R63
1814
TO THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS,
LORD BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.

——
MY LORD,

THE following sheets appearing to me to have a peculiar claim to the patronage of your Lordship, I presume to prefix your Lordship's name to the same: they are designed to facilitate the progress of students in the Hebrew Language, of which your Lordship is a zealous promoter, and to lead them from the trammels of translations, too often erroneous, to the sacred origin of the lively oracles of God, in which every individual has a deep and awful interest. By thus approaching your Lordship, I do not design to offer

a Gift, but to pay in part, a Debt; and to restore to your Lordship what was originally your own, as this work is the effect of an attempt to execute those wishes which your Lordship had conceived, and suggested to me, respecting an expurgation of the numerous errors which had hitherto pervaded ROBERTSON'S HEBREW DICTIONARY. Be pleased, therefore, my Lord, to accept this humble offering, as a testimony not so much of my gratitude, as of your own merit; and allow me thus publicly to express my warmest thanks for the many favours, wherewith your Lordship has deigned to oblige

Your Lordship's most devoted,
and grateful servant,

NAHUM JOSEPH.

BATH, MARCH 1814.

PREFACE.

THE original of this compendious Hebrew Lexicon, of which this is a corrected and improved edition, was published by WILLIAM ROBERTSON, A. M. in the year 1654, and received by all, who knew how to appreciate justly its merits, with great avidity and deserved applause: our wonder would therefore be excited, why so many years should have been suffered to elapse, without a second edition of this very useful work having issued from the press, if it were not sufficiently obvious, that the study of the sublime language of our first parents was, for a series of years, confined to the literary members alone of society; therefore such of them as were desirous of attaining a knowledge of it, were supplied with elementary instruction and assistance by the labours of the learned Buxtorf, Leusden, &c.: But as the Dictionaries of these Hebraists comprised Latin elucidations only of the language, none but classical students could be benefited by the productions of these Lexicographers. About the year 1778, the Rev. Mr. Parkhurst published an Hebrew and English Lexicon in one volume, which has been so well received by the public, as to have passed

through several editions within the space of a few years. Far be it from the Editor of this work to presume to depreciate the merits of Mr. Parkhurst's very useful Dictionary; but as it may with propriety be asked, "where was the necessity of re-publishing Robertson's Compendium, when the public are already in possession of Mr. Parkhurst's valuable work upon the same subject?" the Editor feels himself called upon, in justification of his conduct herein, to reply, that he is persuaded that the present work possesses some advantages at least, which the Hebrew student cannot derive from the printed labours of Mr. Parkhurst: *e. g.* Mr. Parkhurst rejects *in toto* the vowel points; respecting the originality and utility of which, to attain a perfect knowledge of the language, the most ancient learned Rabbins, as well as more modern Hebraists, have been divided in their opinion. When we recollect, however, that such learned and renowned men, as Maimonides, Aben-Ezra, David Kimchi, Elias Levita, &c. unhesitatingly assert the antiquity of the vowel points to be not only coeval with Ezra the scribe, but with Moses; nay, with the language itself; the modern Hebraist must be a hardy casuist indeed, who imagines that he can invalidate the cogent arguments adduced by such learned Jews in favour of the antiquity as well as the necessity of the points to the attainment of a thorough knowledge of the sacred language. But,

supposing for a moment these points to be modern inventions, unnecessary adjuncts, or even “ inasoretic trammels ;” yet surely, the adoption and insertion of them cannot possibly deteriorate a work of this kind : indeed, the Editor humbly conceives that a Hebrew Lexicon cannot be perfect without them. One serious inconvenience, among many others, which learners must contend with, in turning over the pages of Mr. Parkhurst and other lexicographers who have rejected the points, is this viz. the seven conjugations generally adopted by grammarians being reduced by them to five, the conj. *pihel* and *puhal*, which are peculiarly expressive of the idiomatical sublimity of the language, are omitted ; and the learner, unacquainted with the points, not being able to distinguish between the conj. *kal* and *pihel*, must be at a loss to ascertain the meaning which the verb is designed to express ; e. g. the verb לָמַד in *kal*, signifies “ he learned ;” but pointed as in *pihel* לָמַדְךָ, it implies “ he taught.” Mr. Parkhurst, in his Dictionary, makes no distinction between verbs quiescent in the second radical letter *vau*, and those, whose second and third radicals are similar, e. g. in the verb קָם Mr. Parkhurst omits the insertion of the quiescent vowel, by which omission the learner is frequently perplexed in discovering the real root, not having made sufficient progress in the language to ascertain whether such verbs be defective or quiescent.

in the second radix; but in this Dictionary, all the defective and quiescent verbs are duly arranged in their alphabetical order. The portableness of this Lexicon, which contains every Hebrew root, with a full etymological analysis of the same, as well as various references to the Scriptures, illustrative of their different senses, will, it is presumed, give it a claim to an introduction to the pocket at least, if not to the libraries, of Hebraical students. But the Editor forbears to enlarge on the comparative merits of this little volume with those of other Dictionaries: for if his own private opinion of its utility should be sanctioned by the judgment of the public, all the merit which he can hereby pretend to lay any claim to, will be only that of having produced an accurately corrected and improved edition of Robertson's Hebrew Lexicon.

- - - - - *Quæ non fecimus ipsi,*
Vix ea nostra voco.

The Editor cannot dismiss these sheets to the press, without making a tender of his unfeigned thanks to the Right Reverend Dr. BURGESS, the very learned Bishop of St. David's, and the Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, the present Vicar of Long-Ashton, Somerset, for the pecuniary as well as literary aid, with which they very kindly furnished him, to enable him to proceed in and complete this re-publication.

N. B. The reader is requested to observe, that in consequence of the advice of some very judicious friends, the Editor having deviated from his original design of annexing an Appendix of the Hebrew nouns, in conformity with Robertson's plan, has embodied the same in their alphabetical order in this work: but this improved arrangement having taken place after the first sheet was printed off, it occurred to the Editor, that that part of the Appendix which referred to the first sheet might be annexed to the letter *aleph*, he therefore proceeded to embody in the second and following sheets, the remainder of Robertson's Appendix; but there appearing to him, subsequently, a want of uniformity in this arrangement, he destroyed the first sheet, (though printed off,) and recommenced the same with the intersersion of the nouns, &c. This alteration, by an increase of matter, requiring some additional leaves, will explain the cause of the six pages immediately following page 16 being duplicated with an annexed asterisk.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Editor, N. JOSEPH, has for some time past been collecting and arranging materials for an *improved* and *enlarged* edition of ROBERTSON'S HEBREW GRAMMAR; which, from an experience of many years as a Teacher of the Hebrew Language in England, he flatters himself he is fully qualified to offer to the public; but as the expence of publishing this Grammar will necessarily exceed his present pecuniary abilities, he must defer the publication of it, until he shall be enabled to judge whether the same will be favourably received by the public: any communications on this subject addressed to N. Joseph, at Mr. Cruttwell's, printer, Bath, will be duly attended to.

LIST of SUBSCRIBERS.



Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of ST. DAVID's, - - - 20 copies.
 Hon. and Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of DURHAM, 20 ditto.
 Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of WATERFORD, - - - 3 ditto.
 Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of KILLALA.
 Right Hon. Lord HENNIKER.
 The very Rev. the DEAN of WINDSOR.
 Hon. and Rev. H. RYDER.
 Rev. Archdeacon DAUBENY, - - - - - 2 ditto.
 Rev. Archdeacon PHILLOTT, - - - - - 2 ditto.
 Rev. Archdeacon CHURTON.
 Rev. Dr. RANDOLPH, - - - - - 10 ditto.
 Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, *Long-Ashton, Somerset*, - 10 ditto.
 Mr. L. O. LEWIS, *ditto*, - - - - - 10 ditto.
 ROBERT BURTON, esq; *Lincoln*, - - - - - 10 ditto.
 Right Hon. CHARLES YORKE, - - - - - 2 ditto.

Ambler Miss, 2 copies
 Atwood Mr.
 A Lady

Baker Rev. G. A. *Bath*
 Barns Rev. S. G.
 Barratt Mr. J. *Bath*
 Barry Mr. B. 2 copies
 Barry Mr. Henry
 Barry Rev. Edward, D. D.
Rector of St. Leonard's,
Wallingford, Berks
 Bedford Rev. R. *Bristol*
 Binns Mr. J. *Bath*
 Boner Mr. *Bath*
 Bonney Rev. Mr.
 Bowdich Mr. T. E.
 Bowdler Mrs. H. 2 copies
 Bowdler Thos. esq; 2 copies
 Bowen Rev. T. *Troedysaur*
 Bradford Rev. W. M.
 Brice S. esq; *Frenchay*
 Bright Rev. Thos.

Bristed Rev. N. *Vicar of*
Sherborne
 Broadhurst Rev. T.
 Broderip Dr. *Newton*
 Burnet Rev. James
 Bury Edw. esq; *Newton*
 Bury Edw. jun. esq;
 Cannon W. H. esq; *Reading*
 Capper Miss, *Bristol*
 Carter Rev. J. *Bristol library*
 Chamberlain Rev. John
 Churton Rev. Archdeacon
 Clark Rev. G.
 Clark Wm. esq;
 Claxton John, esq;
 Claxton Mrs.
 Coleman J. N. esq; *Holwell,*
Somerset
 Conner Dr. 2 copies
 Crofts T. M. esq;
 Cruttwell Mr. R.
 Cumberland G. esq;

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Dakins Rev. W.
 Davis Rev. Rich. *Court y
 Gollen, near Abergavenny*
 Davis Mr. John
 Dobney Rev. J. T.

Edwards Rev. D.
 Egerton Rev. Chas. *Thorn-
 combe, Devon*
 Ellerton Rev. E.
 Elwell Mr. *Hammersmith*
 Elwin Rev. Mr. *Bedminster*
 Emerton Mrs. 2 copies
 Eftlin Rev. Dr.
 Evans Mr. H. B. *Bath*

Fellowes Rev. Mr.
 Falconer Dr. 3 copies
 Falconer Rev. T. 3 copies
 Finch H. esq;
 Fox Mr. R. W. *Falmouth*
 Franks Wm. esq;
 Fry Miss, *Castle-green,
 Bristol*

Godwyn Thos. esq; *Redcliff-
 parade, Bristol*
 Gompertz L. esq; *London*
 Goodenough Rev. J. J.
 Graham Rev. Fergus
 Grant Rev. Moses
 Greenley Miss
 Grey Rev. Wm. *Wellington*
 Griffith Mr. T. *Bristol*
 Grimstone H. esq;
 Gruille Rev. Mr.
 Gutch Mr. *Bristol*
 Gyles J. F. esq;

Hall Rev. Mr.
 Hamilton Rev. Dr. *Kensing-
 ton*

Haygarth Dr.
 Henderfon Mr. *Sodbury*
 Henderfon Mr.
 Hoblyn Rev. E.
 Holder Mrs.

Inglis R. H. esq;
 Iremonger Rev. R.
 Jacomb Rev. Mr.
 Jaffray A. esq; *Bath*
 James S. esq;
 Jenkins Miss
 Jervis Rev. Mr. *Cleeve*
 Johnstone Rev. Wm.
 Jones Rev. J. *St. David's*
 Jones Mr. J. *Portland-square,
 Bristol, 2 copies*
 Joynt A. esq; *Castle-street,
 Bristol*

Kirby Rev. Wm. *Barham,
 near Ipswich*
 Knight Rev. W. *Stapleton*

Lawrance Mr. *Devonshire-
 house, Bath*
 Leak and Nichols Messrs.
 6 copies
 Lemau Rev. T. *Bath*
 Lewis Thos. esq; *Llandilo,
 2 copies*
 Luders Alexander, esq;
 Luders Rev. A.
 Lister Miss

Marriott Rev. Mr.
 Marshall Rev. Wm.
 Massingberd H. P. L. esq;
 Matthews Mr.
 Maybury Rev. Mr. *Swansea*
 Meares George, esq;
 Methuen Rev. T.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Michael Mr. Levy, <i>Swansea</i> ,
2 copies | Shaw Rev. W. <i>Chelvey</i> ,
<i>Somerſet</i> |
| Morgan Rev. Wm. <i>Llandilo</i> ,
<i>Carmarthenſhire</i> | Shipton Rev. J. N. |
| Morley Rev. Mr. | Sigmond J. eſq; |
| | Sigmond Mr. George |
| Neale Rev. Edward | Southwell Hon. Mrs. |
| Norris James, eſq; | Smith Miſs |
| | Spry Rev. J. Hume |
| Ormerod Rev. R. | Stackhouſe 1 hoſ. eſq; |
| | Stackhouſe Miſs |
| Park J. A. eſq; | Stevenſon Mr. |
| Parker Thos. eſq; | Sutcliffe Robert, eſq; |
| Penny Mr. <i>Sherborne</i> | Sweete Rev. J. |
| Penny Mr. | |
| Phillips Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i> | Thomas Rev. Thos. S. J. |
| Place Miſs, <i>York</i> | <i>Begelly, Pembrokeſhire</i> |
| Porter Rev. J. <i>Briſtol</i> | Thomas Mr. <i>Epfon</i> |
| Price Rev. Dr. | Thompson Mrs. <i>Kirby Hall</i> |
| Pritchett Mr. W. <i>Briſtol</i> | Till Rev. John, <i>Hayes, Kent</i> |
| Pritchett Rev. Delabere | Tomkyns Rev. Dr. 2 copies |
| Pye H. J. eſq; | Townſend Rev. Mr. |
| | Tuffou J. T. eſq; |
| Ram Rev. S. G. | |
| Richards Rev Mr. | Upham Mr. J. 3 copies |
| Richards Mrs. <i>Briſtol</i> | Upham Mr. E. 2 copies |
| Richardſon Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i> | |
| Richardſon J. eſq; 2 copies | Veynoles Rev. J. |
| Richardſon Mr. T. | |
| Richardſon Mrs. | Waite Rev. D. G. |
| Ring Mrs. E. <i>Briſtol</i> , 2 copies | Warner Rev. R. |
| Rogers Rev. J. | Warner Thos. eſq; <i>Rich-</i> |
| Rowſe Miſs | <i>mond-place, Clifton</i> |
| Rutherford Miſs | Watſon Rev. Mr. <i>Bedmiſter</i> |
| | Watts D. P. eſq; 2 copies |
| Savage Rev. G. <i>Kingſton</i> ,
<i>Surrey</i> | Williams Rev. Mr. <i>West-</i> |
| Scott Miſs | <i>Lavington</i> |
| | Williams Rev. H. |
| | Woodward Rev. Dr. <i>Glan-</i> |
| | <i>worth, Ireland</i> |

Lately published,

THE BOOK OF JOB,

Translated from the Hebrew by the late Miss ELIZ. SMITH,

Author of “*Fragments in Prose and Verse.*”

With a Preface and Annotations, by the Rev.

Dr. RANDOLPH, D. D.

Second Edition.

A New Edition of this Translation,

WITH THE HEBREW TEXT,

Is intended to be published, without notes, from the press of
Valpy, Tooke's-court, Chancery-lane.

METHOD

OF

Reading Hebrew without Points.

1. א, י, ו, ע, are pronounced as vowels between consonants, *a, u, i, o.*
2. ו and י at the beginning of words, as consonants *v, y.*
3. Where א, י, ו, ע do not occur between consonants, use the vowel *e*, as אשר *asber.*
4. If the prefixes ב, ה, ו, כ, ל, מ, ש, precede א, י, ו, ע, supply the sound of *e*, as האיש *he-aisb*, בעצת *be-otzet.*

Method of Reading Hebrew with Points.

Figures of Vowels.

Sounds.

LONG VOWELS.

- * \bar{a} - - - - - \bar{a} as in *small*.
- " - - - - - \bar{e} - - *these*.
- before the letter \aleph - i pronounced like *ee*, \aleph *lee*.
- over the letter η - o as in - - - *bons*, η *lo*.
- within the letter η - u pronounced like *oo*, η *loo*.

SHORT VOWELS.

- - - - - a as in - - - *man*.
- " - - - - - e - - - - - *men*.
- without \aleph after it - i - - - - - *tin*.
- * \bar{a} - - - - - o - - - - - *not*.
- " - - - - - u - - - - - *sun*.

VERY SHORT VOWELS.

- : - - - - - e as in - - - *begin*.

COMPOUND SHORT VOWELS.

- " - - - - - a as in - - - *manners*.
- " - - - - - e - - - - - *methinks*.
- \bar{a} - - - - - o - - - - - *rack*.

* \bar{a} in a pure syllable is *a* long, as \aleph *ra*: in a mixed syllable is *o*, as \aleph *hel*. *Awl* pronounced rapidly becomes *ol*. Other marks of difference between \bar{a} for *a* long, and \bar{a} for *o*, may be seen in Grammars.

PSALM I.

תהלים

tehillim.

1. אשרי האיש אשר
לא הלך בעצת רשעים
ובדרך המצאים לא עמד
ובמושב לצים לא ישב:
כי אם בתורה יהוה הפצר
ובתורתו יהנה וימם ולילה:
ויהוה כעץ שתול על פלני מים אשר
פרייו יהיו בעתו
ועליו לא יבול וכל אשר יעשה יצליח:
לא כן הרשעים
4. כי אם כמין אשר תדפנו רוח
על כן לא יקמו רשעים במשפט
והמצאים בעדת צדיקים:
כי יודע יהוה דרך צדיקים
ודרך רשעים תאבד:
- 6.

1. Ashri he-aiish ašher
la helek be-ofet rešhoim
bevederek hñethaim la omed
vebemifneḥ letzim la yešheb.
Ki am beturet Yehevali hñepetzu
vebeturetu yehegen yunam velileh.
3. Vehaya keetz šhatul ol pelgi mim ašher
periu yeten beotu
veolehu la ye-bul vekel ofher yeofneḥ yetzelich.
4. La ken hereshoim
ki am kemetz ašher tedepnu ruehh.
5. Ol ken la yekumu rešhoim bemefšepeth
behethaim beodet tzedikim
6. Ki yu do Yeheveh derek tzedikim
vederek rešhoim tabed,

HEBREW TEXT.

תְּהִלָּה

1. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא תִלָּךְ
בַּעֲצֹת רְשָׁעִים וּבְדַרְכֵי תַפְאֵר
לֹא יִמְאֹד וּבְמִשְׁכַּב לִצְיָם לֹא יִשָּׁכַב׃
2. כִּי אִם בְּתוֹרַת יְהוָה יִתְלַךְ׃
וְהָיָה יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה׃
3. וְהָיָה כַּעֲץ פֶּעֶז שֹׁחַרְעַל עַל פִּלְגֵּי מַיִם אֲשֶׁר
כָּרְיוֹ וְהָיָה בְּעֵתוֹ וְיַעֲלֶה לֹא בֹרֵל וְכָל
אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה יִצְלֵחַ׃
4. לֹא כֹן תִּהְיֶעֱצֶם כִּי אִם כַּפְּזֵיץ אֲשֶׁר
תִּדְרֹכֶנּוּ רִוְחַ׃

ROBERTSON'S PRONUNCIATION.

tehillim.

1. Affrē ha-īsh ašher lo halach
bayatzat rešhayim ubederech chattaim
lo yamad ubemošhab leziim lo jašhab.
2. Ki im-betorat Jehovah chephitzo uberotatho
jehgeh jomam valajelah.
3. Vehayah keyetz šhuul yal palge-majim ašher
pirjo jitten beyitto veyvalehu lo jibol vechal
ašher jayvaleh jatziach.
4. Lo chēn harešhayim ki im kammotz ašher
tidde phennu ruach.

PSALM I.

HEBREW TEXT.

תהלה

ROBERTSON'S PRONUNCIATION.

tehillim.

על כן לא יקמו רשעים פופש	5.	5. <i>Ual ken lo jakumu reſhayim bammifpat</i>
והאדם בער צדקים :		<i>vechattaim bayadath tzaddikim.</i>
כי ידע יהוה דרך צדקים :	6.	6. <i>Kijodeay Jehovah derech tzaddikim</i>
וידע רשעים האר :		<i>vederech reſhayim tobcd.</i>

Robertson, in his Psalms, has made this remark respecting the Hebrew letter *U*, "because of the uncertainty of its genuine pronunciation, it is left either to be read or not, according as the reason of the reader shall judge most convenient."

A COMPENDIOUS HEBREW DICTIONARY.

אב

1. **אָבב*** *abab*, to be green: **אָבִיב** *abib*, an ear of corn, or a green stalk of corn: also the month *abib*, or our month of *March*. **אָב** *eb*, **אִבָּא** *ibba*, *Job* viii. 12, and Ch. **אִנְבָּא** *inba*, *Dan*. iv. 11, green, greenness, or green fruit; but **אָב** *ab*, is a father: [see it in **אָבָה** *abab*.]

2. **אָבַד** *abad*. 1 he perished. 3 and 5 he destroyed, he caused to perish. 6† he was destroyed; **אָבַד** *obed*, perishing; **אָבְדוֹן** *abad-don*, *Job* xxviii. 22. **אָבְדוֹה** *abaddoh*, *Prov.* xxvii. 20; and **אָבְדָן** *abdan*, *Esther* viii. 6, perdition, destruction; the place of destruction. **אָבְדָה** *abedah*, a thing lost.

3. **אָבָה** *abah*. 1 he was willing, he desired: [hence **אָב** *ab*, a father who wills and desires all good to his children.] **אָבָה** *ebah*, *Job* ix. 26, as some, the desire or will; concupiscence, or appetite. **אָבִיּוֹנָה** *abijonah*, the same, *Eccles.*

* Obsolete roots have no points.

† Wherever 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, occur, after the running numeral, they mean the conjugations in which the verb is used, or from which a noun is derived.

xii. 5; and אֶבְיוֹן *ebjon*, a poor man, who is always desiring things needful. אָבוֹי *aboi*, ah, alas; woe or sorrow, *Prov.* xxiii. 29. אָבִי *abi*, the same; or a particle of wishing, oh that, as some; others, my father, *Job* xxxiv. 36.

4. אִבְחָה *ibchah*, the edge of a sword, *Ezek.* xxi. 20. For אֲבַטְחִים *abattichim*, melons, *Numb.* xi. 5: see in בָּטַח *batach*.

5. אָבַח *abach*, 1 he lifted up himself, *Isa.* ix. 18.

6. אָבַל *abal*, 1 he mourned. 5 he made or caused to mourn. 7 he gave himself to mourning; or he mourned greatly: אֶבֶל *abel*, a mourner; אֵבֶל *ebel*, mourning, grief, lamentation. אָבַל *abal*, but, yea, truly.

7. אֶבֶן *eben*, a stone; any weight: du. mas. אֲבָנִים *abnajim*, *Exod.* i. 16; *Jer.* xviii. 3, stools for women's travail, and potter's wheels. אֲבֵנֶת *abnet*, a girdle: pl. mas. אֲבֵנִים *abnetim*, girdles, *Exod.* xxviii. 40.

8. אָבַס *abas*, 1 he fatted. אֵבֹס *ebus*, a crib, a storehouse, a barn, a stall: pl. mas. מְאָבוּסִים *maabusim*, store-houses, *Jer.* i. 27.

9. אָבַק *abak*, 2 he wrestled: אָבַק *abak*, and fem. אֲבָקָה *abakah*, *Nab.* i. 3; *Cant.* iii. 6, dust.

10. אָבִיר *abir*, or *abbir*, strong, robust; pl. mas. אֲבִירִים *abbirim*, strong: also

strong bulls, *Ps.* xxii. 13: hence **אֵבִיר** *ebir*, and fem. **אֵבְרָה** *ebrab*, *Psf.* lv. 7, *Job* xxxix. 13, a wing, or feather of a fowl, wherein consists the strength of birds: pl. f. **אֵבְרוֹת** *ebrot*, wings; *Psf.* lxviii. 14. Hence in 5 he did fly with wings.

11. **אָגַד** *agad*, to bind together: hence **אֲגֻדָּה** *aguddah*, a bundle, *Exod.* xii. 22: also a troop, *Amos* ix. 6. pl. fem. **אֲגֻדּוֹת** *aguddot*, bundles, or burthens, *Isa.* lviii. 6.

12. **אֲגוֹז** *egoz*, a nut.

13. **אָגַל** *agal*, a drop.

14. **אָגַם** *agam*, a lake. **אֲגֻמוֹן** *agmon*, *Isa.* lviii. 5; *Job* xli. 11, or 20, a bulrush, a cauldron.

15. **אָגַן** *agan*, a cup, a platter: pl. fem. **אֲגָנוֹת** *agganot*, basins, *Exod.* xxiv. 6.

16. **אָגַף** *agaph*, a wing; an army: pl. mas. **אֲגַפִּים** *agappim*, wings, or bands of armies, *Ezek.* xii. 14.

17. **אָגַר** *agar*, I he gathered together; hence **אִגְרֵת** *iggeret*, an epistle, wherein many things are gathered together: pl. fem. **אִגְרוֹת** *iggerot*, epistles, *Neh.* ii. 7. **אֲגוֹרָה** *agorah*, I *Sam.* ii. 36: see in **גָּרַר** *garar*, a piece of silver. **אֲגָרְטָל** *agartal*, a basin, or charger, *Ezra* i. 9.

18. אַדב *adab*, 5 he vexed, he tormented, I *Sam.* ii. 33.

19. אָדָם *adam*, 1 he was red, or he was ruddy. 4 the same; he was red, he blushed, he caused to blush. 5 he was made red. 7 he shewed himself red; or he was very red. אָדָם *adom*, אָדָמָה *adummah*, אָדְמוֹנִי *admoni*, red, ruddy, or reddish; אָדָמָדָם *adamdam*, very red, or exceedingly red. אָדָם *odem*, a ruby, a precious stone so called, because of its reddish colour. אָדָמָה *adamah*, the earth, properly the red earth: pl. fem. אָדָמוֹת *adamot*, lands, *Ps.* xlix. 12. אָדָם *adam*, a man so called, because from the reddish earth, of which he was made.

20. אֲדָן *eden*, the footstool or base, or ground of a pillar; the stay or foundation of any thing, whereupon it resteth; as the ground of a wall, the foot or socket of a board, &c. pl. mas. אֲדָנִים *adanim*, foundations, or sockets, *Exod.* xxvi. 37: hence אֲדוֹן *adon*, a lord, so called because the lord or master is the sustainer or upholder of the family; as the base and foundation doth the house; *Ps.* cv. 12, he made him lord of his house. pl. mas. אֲדוֹנִים *adonim*, and contracted אֲדוֹנֵי *adone*, lords; hence אֲדוֹנָי *adonai*, with (the short *a* -) *patach*, my lords;

but אֵלֹהִים with the long *a* א) *cametz*, is one of the glorious names of GOD, whereby he is denoted to be the great LORD and Master of all the world, universally upholding and sustaining all things by his power. אֵלִין *adin*, Ch. then, *Dan.* ii. 14.

21. אֲדָר *adar*, 2 he was magnificent, he was glorious. 5 he made famous, he made magnificent, and honourable, or excellent. אֲדִיר *addir*, *Jer.* xxx. 21, and אֲדָר *eder*, *Zach.* xi. 13, famous, magnificent; honourable, or excellent. אֲדָרֶת *adderet*, a garment or a mantle, an excellent and a stately robe: the month *Adar*, or our *February*: Ch. a barn, a yard: pl. m. אֲדָרִין *iddrin*, *Dan.* ii. 35, barns, yards, or summer threshing floors. אֲדָרְגָזְרָא *adargazraja*, Ch. pl. mas. senators, judges, famous counsellors; אֲדָרְגָזָא *adraxda*, Ch. diligently, carefully. אֲדָרְכָן *adarcon*, or *adarchon*, a piece of silver, *drackma*.

22. אָהַב *abab*, 1 he loved. 2 he was beloved. 3 he loved dearly. אָהָבָה *ababah*, love, friendship. pl. m. אָהָבִים *ababim*, loves, and מְאָהָבִים *meababim*, lovers, *Zach.* xiii. 6.

23. אָהָה *abah*, ah! alas! אֵבִי *ebi*, where? as some; *Hof.* xiii. 10, 14, for אֵיבָה *ajeb*.

24. אוהל *obel*, a tent, a tabernacle : pl. mas. אוהלים *obalim*, tents or tabernacles; hence in 1 and 5 he pitched his tent; he fixed his tabernacle, he fixed or removed his camp. pl. mas. אבאלים *abalim*, *Numb.* xxiv. 6. and fem. אבאלות *abalot*, *Pf.* xlv. 9, is aloes, or lignæ aloes trees.

25. או *O*, or, either, &c. also או *ev*, desire: see in אוה *avah*.

26. אוב *ob*, an evil spirit, familiar spirit, which speaks as it were from the hollow of the bellies of them who have them: pl. fem. אבות *obot*, evil or familiar spirits; *Lev.* xix. 31; xx. 27: also *Job* xxxii. 19, bottles or bladders, or bags of leather made like bottles; from which it seemeth the other signification is taken; because such who had familiar spirits were belly speakers, with hollow voices as out of a bottle, with swollen bellies.

27. אוד *ud*, a torch, a burning fire-brand: pl. m. אודים *udim*, fire-brands; but pl. f. אודות *odot*, is a causative particle, for, because, &c. especially when it is joined with על *gnal*.

28. אוה *avah*, he desired. 3 אנה *ivvah*, he desired earnestly; he coveted greedily. או *ev*, as some, *Prov.* xxxi. 4. אנה *avah*, *Deut.* xii. 15, and תאנה *taavah*, desire, concupiscence,

lust: pl. mas. מַאֲוָיִים *maavajim*, Ps. cxl. 8, desires.

29. אֹרֶח *oach*, pl. mas. אֲרָחִים *ochim*, terrible beasts, as some think; dragons, or some other doleful creatures, *Isa.* xiii. 21.

30. אֵי *oi*, woe, ah! alas!

31. אָוִיל *evil*, a fool: pl. m. אֲוִילִים *avilim*, fools: hence in 2 נֹאֵל *noal*, he did foolishly: see יָאֵל *jaal*. אֲוִלָּת *ivvelet*, foolishness. אֲוִלִּי *avili* and אֲוִלֵּי *ulai*, perhaps, perchance. אֲוִלָּם *ulam*, surely, truly; also a porch. אֲוִל *ul*, strength, Ps. lxxiii. 4. See in אֲלָם *alam*.

32. אֲוֶן *on*, strength, power, substance, riches; hence אֲוֶנָּה *aven*, iniquity, or perverseness, which is often perpetrated by strength, and strong hand over the weaker: also vanity, labour, sorrow, and travail; for the greatest strength of wickedness is no better. pl. m. תְּאֵנִים *teunim*, vanities, troubles, *Ezek.* xxiv. 12: hence also an idol, which is nothing but mere vanity; for the idols speak nothing but vanity, *Zech.* x. 2. in 7 בִּתְּחוּנֵן *bithonen*, he lamented, he complained: see in אָנָּן *anan*.

33. אָוֶץ *utz*, or אָצָה *atz*, he hastened, he urged, or was urgent: also he was straitened, he was in narrow bounds. 5 he hastened, he urged, he enforced. אָצָה *atz*, *Josb.* x. 10; *Prov.*

xix. 2, hasty, rash, precipitate, inconsiderate : also narrow, *Josb.* xvii. 15.

34. אֹר *or*, he shined, he was clear and bright; he was enlightened. 5 he enlightened, he gave light, or he made light; he did illuminate. אֹר *or*: fem. אוֹרָה *orah*, *Esb.* viii. 15, and מֹאֹר *mahor*, *Gen.* i. 16, light. pl. m. מְאוֹרִים *meorim*, *Ezek.* xxxii. 8, lights. pl. fem. אוֹרוֹת *orot*, green herbs. אֹר *ur*, fire, *Isa.* xxxi. 9. pl. mas. אוֹרִים *urim*, lights, *urim* and *thummim*, lights and perfections, or light and uprightness, or integrity, the two excellent ornaments of all ministers in holy things: see תְּמִימִים *tummim*, in תָּמַם *tamam*. מְאוֹרָה *mëurah*, a den, or a cave, *Isa.* xi. 8.

35. אוֹת *ot*, a sign: pl. fem. אוֹתוֹת *otot*, signs.

36. אָז *az*, then, מֵאָז *mëaz*, from thence.

37. אָזָא *aza*. Ch. 1 he burned, he kindled, he was kindled.

38. אֶזֶב *ezob*, hyssop.

39. אָזַד *azad*, Ch. 1 he went away, *Dan.* ii. 5, 8.

40. אָזַח *azah*, Ch. 1 he was kindled, he burned, he kindled, he caused to burn. For אָזָא *aza*, and אָזַח *azah*, see *Dan.* iii. 19, 22.

41. אָזַל *azal*, 1 he departed, he went away,

Deut. xxxii. 36. **עָזַל** *ezol*, 1 *Sam.* xx. 19, a departure, a going away, a journey, as some; others, a way-mark.

42. **אָזֵן** *ozen*, an ear; hence in 3 and 5 he heard, he perceived by his ears, he did attend, he obeyed. pl. mas. **אֲזָנִים** *azenim*, arms, or weapons, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, from the Ch. **זָאֵן** *zajen*, to arm: also dual, m **מְאֲזָנִים** *meozenajim*, balances, *Prov.* xi. 1.

43. **אָזַר** *azar*, 1 he girded, he girt about, he was girt. 2 he was girded. 3 he girded, he girt about. 7 he girded himself. **אֵזֹר** *ezor*, a girdle.

44. **אֵךְ** *ach*, a chimney, a hearth: ah! alas! also a brother: see **אָחָה** *achah*.

45. **אָחַד** *achad*, 1 and 7 he united himself, he did unite. **אֶחָד** *echad*, **אֶחָדָה** *achad*: fem. **אֶחָת** *achat*, Ch. contracted **אֶחָדָה** *chad*, one, the first; and for 1 and 7, see *Gen.* xlix. 6; *Ezek.* xxi. 16, or 21.

46. **אָחָה** *achah*, hence **אָח** *ach*, a brother, a kinsman; and **אָחוֹת** *achot*, a sister, a kinswoman: pl. mas. **אָחִים** *achim*, brothers; pl. fem. **אָחֵיות** *achajot*, or **אֶחָיוֹת** *achjot*, sisters. **אֶחָוָה** *achavah*, fraternity, or brotherhood. **אֶחָו** *achu*, a meadow, flags, the grass of marshy ground.

47. אָחַז *achaz*. 1 he held, he did lay hold upon, he contained himself, he joined, he possessed. 2 he was holden, he was made, or he made himself possessor; he was laid hold upon, he was joined. 3 he contained, he laid hold upon. 6 he was laid hold upon, he was comprehended, or joined. אָחַזְזָב *achuzzab*, *Ps. ii.* 8. a possession, a laying hold upon, a restraint.

48. אֶבְלֵי *acvale*, I wish, I would, would to God.

49. אַחְמֶטָה *achmetah*, *Ch.* an arch, a coffer.

50 אַחֵר *achar*, and אַחֲרֵי *achere*, after, afterwards: fem. אַחֲרֵת *acheret*, another, finally, at length. *Ch.* אַחֲרֵן *acharen*, the same. אַחֹר *achor*, and אַחֲרָנִית *achorannit*, back, backward, the last, the latter, the after part; the west; the after part of the world. אַחֲרִית *acharit*, the end, the latter end; a reward, because the end of a work; posterity, or they who come after: hence in 1 and 3 he lingered, he staid behind. אַחֲרֹן *achron*, the latter, the last: in 5 he caused to stay, or he made to linger, or come after.

51. אַחֲשֹׁדֶרֶפִּים *acha^ddarpanim*, pl. mas. princes or senators. אַחֲשֹׁתְרָנִים *achashteranim*, swift runners, the king's runners, or swift footmen, as some; others expound the word

camels, mules, or swift horses, *Esth.* viii. 10: these two last words are thought to be Persian.

52. אָט, אָטל *at, leat*, lenity, quietness, or quietly, softly, slowly: pl. mas. אִטִּים *ittim*, incanters, from their slow and quiet muttering of their spells, *Isa.* xix. 3.

53. אָטָד *atad*, a thorn, a thistle, a sharp briar, *Ps.* lviii. 10.

54. אָטָם *atam*, 1 and 5 he stopped, he shut up and closed, *Ps.* lviii. 4.

55. אֶטֶן *etun*, a cord, a thread, or linen made of threads, *Prov.* vii. 16.

56. אָטָר *atar*, 1 he shut up, he stopped, or closed up, *Ps.* lxix. 16: hence אִטֶּר *itter*, *Judges* iii. 15, left-handed, or shut up in the power of the hand, or impotent.

57. אֵי *i*, an isle or island: pl. mas. אִיִּם *ijim*, islands: also birds in islands, *Isa.* xiii. 22; *Gen.* x. 5: also אֵי *e* where, for אֵיָה *ajeb*.

58. אָיַב *ajab*, 1 he hated: hence אֵיָב *ojeb*, and fem. אֵיָבֶת *ojebet*, an enemy. אֵיָבָה *ebab*, hatred, or enmity, *Gen.* iii. 15.

59. אֵד *ed*, a vapour, or a moist exhalation drawn up out of the earth: hence misery, destruction, calamity, which, like a mist, mounts up about men.

60. **אַיָה** *ajah*, a kite, or a crow, *Lev. vi. 14*: also **אַיָה** *ajeh*, where?

61. **אֵךְ** *ech*, and **אֵכָב** *echab*, how? where? whither? *Gen. xxxix. 9*; *Cant. i. 7*.

62. **אֵיָל** *ejal*, *Ps. lxxxviii. 5*. fem. **אֵיָלוֹת** *ejalut*, *Ps. xxii. 20*, strength, fortitude, power: hence is one of the glorious names of God. **אֵל** *el*, God, the strong God, so called from his infinite power and strength. **אֵיָלָה** *ajalah*, and **אֵיָלֶת** *ajelet*, a hart, a hind. **אֵיָל** *ajil*, a ram; an entry, or the threshold of a door. **אֵל** *el*, and **אֵלֹן** *elon*, a plain, or champain field: also an oak: see in **אֵלָה** *alah*.

63. **אֵיֹם** *ajom*, *Hab. i. 7*, cruel, horrible, terrible; fem. **אֵיֹמָה** *emah*, *Prov. xx. 2*, and **אֵיֹמָתָה** *ematab*, *Exod. xv. 16*, fear, terror: pl. mas. **אֵיֹמִים** or **אֵמִים** *emim*, *Deut. ii. 11*; *Job xx. 25*; *Jer. l. 38*, and fem. **אֵיֹמוֹת** *emot*, *Ps. lv. 5*, terrors, idols: also giants. Ch. **אֵמְתָנִי** *emtani*, terrible, *Dan. vii. 7*.

64. **אֵין** *ajin*, or **אֵין** *en*, no, not, none, nothing.

65. **אֵיָפָה** *ephah*, the ordinary and common greater measure of dry things: also **אֵיָפָה** *ephah*, *Job xxviii. 4*, where? and **אֵפֹא** *epho*, now already, *Gen. xxvii. 33, 37*.

66. **אִישׁ** *ish*, a man, a husband. **אִשָּׁה**

ishah, or אִשָּׁה *esbet*, a woman, a wife, *Ps.* lviii 9.

67. אִשְׁשׁוֹן *ishon*, black, blackness, *Prov.* vii. 9 : also the apple of the eye, *Ps.* xvii. 8. in 7 he played the man, or he proved himself a man : see אִשָּׁשׁ *asbas*.

68. אֵתָן *etan*, strong, rough, strength, *Gen.* xlix. 24 ; *Exod.* xiv. 27 ; *Deut.* xxi. 4.

69. אֵית *it*, Ch. he was, they were, both sing : and pl. for the Heb. יֵשׁ *jesb*, he was.

70. אַךְ *ach*, only, yea, but, truly.

71. אָכַל *achal*, 1 he hath eaten, he hath consumed. 2 he is consumed. 3 he hath consumed. 4 he is consumed. 3 he made to eat, or he caused to eat : also he consumed. Ch. 1 to divulge, to proclaim abroad, *Dan.* iii. 8. אָכַל *ochel*, אָכִיל *ochil*, *Hos.* xi. 4 ; מְאָכַל *maachal*, אָכַל *ochel*, *Gen.* xli. 35 ; fem. אָכִילָה *achilah*, 1 *Kings* xix. 8 ; מַכְּלֵת *maccolet*, 1 *Kings* v. 11, meat, or provision for meat. מְאָכֶלֶת *maachelet*, *Gen.* xxii. 6, a sword, the edge of a sword, a knife. pl. fem. מְאָכָלוֹת *maachalot*, knives.

72. אָכֵן *achen*, surely, verily.

73. אָכַף *achaph*, 1 he bowed himself down, *Prov.* xvi. 26. אֶכֶפֶף *echeph*, *Job* xxxiii. 6.

See קַבֵּף *caphaph*, the hand, or the hollow of the hand.

74. אִכָּר *iccer*, a husbandman : pl. mas. אִכָּרִים *iccarim*, *Isa. lxi. 5*, plowmen.

75. אֵל *el*, GOD : also these. אַל *al*, no, not : אֶל *el*, to.

76. אֶלְגָבֵשׁ *elgabesh*, great hail-stones, *Ezek. xiii. 3*.

77. אָלַח *alah*, 1 he swore, he cursed : also he lamented, *Joel i. 8* : he did forswear himself, or he swore not in truth, neither he did the thing he swore to. 5 he made or caused to swear, he did bind by an oath : also אָלַח *alah*, תִּאֲלַח *taalah*, an oath, a curse, a swearing; also a forswearing: hence אֵלֹהִים *eolah*, a frequent name of GOD, and pl. m. אֱלֹהִים *elohim*, GOD, the great Judge of the world : a judge, whose office is to take an oath; an angel. אֵלָּה *allah*, אֵלָּה *elah*, and אֵלֹן *allon*, an oak; strength : pl. mas. אֵילִים *elim*, *Isa. lvii. 5*, a grove of oaks, or idols. אֲלָה *aljah*, the tail or rump of a sheep, or ram, *Lev. vii. 3*. אֵלֶּה *elleh*, those.

78. אִלּוּ *illu*, Ch. if, albeit. אֲלוּ *alu*, behold.

79. אָלַח *alach*. 2 נֶאֱלַח *nelach*, he stunk, he corrupted himself, *Ps. xiv. 3*; *liii. 4*. אֵלֶּךְ *illech*, Ch. they, those, *Dan. iii. 12*.

80. **אֵלִיל** *elil*, nothing; a thing of nought, or of no worth, from **אֵל** *al*, not; an idol: pl. mas. **אֵלִילִים** *elitim*, idols. **אֵלֵלַי** *alelai*, woe is me: see **יָלַל** *jalal*. **אֵלּוּל** the month *Elal*, or *August*, *Neb.* vi. 15.

81. **אֵלֶם** *alam*. 2 **נֶאֱלַם** *neelam*, he was dumb, or mute. 3 he gleaned, or he gathered, or he did bind sheaves, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. **אֵלֶם** *illem*; pl. mas. **אֵלְמִים** *illmim*, dumb, mute. **אֵלְמָן** *alman*, a widower. **אֵלְמָנָה** *almanah*, a widow, who sitteth solitary and mute. **אֵלְמְנוּת** *almenut*, *Gen.* xxxviii. 19, widowhood: hence **אֵלְמוֹנִי** *almoni*, *Ruth* iv. 1, ho you, whoever you be; one whose name is kept close, or not known. **אֵלֶם** *elem*, *Ps.* lviii. 2, a gathering together, an assembly, a congregation. **אֵלְמָה** *alummah*, a bundle of a sheaf, a sheaf, a bundle of corn, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. **אֵוֶלֶם** *ulam*, or **אֵלְלָם** *ullam*, and **אֵילָם** *elam*, a porch, a door, a threshold: also surely. **אֵלְמֻגִּים** *almuggim*, *almuggim* trees.

82. **אֵילָן** *ilan*, and **אֵילָנָה** *ilana*, or **אֵילָנָה** *ilanah*, *Ch.* a tree: see in **אֵלָה** *alah*. **אֵילָן** *illen*, *Ch.* these.

83. **אָלַף** *alaph*, 1 he learned. 3 he taught. 5 he brought forth thousands. **אֲלוֹף** *aluph*, a teacher, *Job* xxxv. 11; *Ps.* lv. 14; *Jer.* xi. 19: a captain, a leader, *Gen.* xxxvi. 15: an ox,

Ps. cxliv. 13. אֶלֶף *elep*, a thousand. du. mas. אֶלְפִים *alpajim*, two thousand; and pl. m. אֲלָפִים *alaphim*, thousands; for 5 see *Ps. cxliv. 12.*

84. יִלְעֵץ *illetz*. 3 he molested, he urged, he afflicted, *Judg. xvi. 16.*

85. אִם *im*, if, whether? or; but אִמ *em*, is a mother: see אִמָּה.

86. אִמָּה *amab*, a maid servant; a cubit; a post: see אִמָּה.

87. אִמָּל *amal*. 4 אִמָּלָל *umlal*, he languished, he was faint, he was weak and infirm. אִמָּלָה *amullab*, *Ezek. xvi. 30*, faint, weak, infirm: pl. m. אִמָּלָלִים *amelaiim*, feeble or weak, *Neb. iv. 2*, impotent men.

88. אִמָּם *amam*: hence אִמ a mother. אִם *om*, and אִם *leom*, a people, a nation, a family: pl. mas. אִמָּם *leummim*, *Gen. xxvii. 29*: pl. fem. אִמָּוֹת *leummot*, *Gen. xxv. 16*, people, or nations. אִמָּה *ammab*, a post, or cubit.

89. אָמַן *aman*, 1 he nourished. אָמֶן *omen*, *Numb. xi. 12*; *Est. ii. 7*, nourishing, a nurse, אָמֶן *amon*, *Prov. viii. 30*; *Isa. lx. 4*, he was nourished faithfully: hence נְאֻמָּן *neaman*, *2 Sam. vii. 16*. Ch. מְבֵהֶמָן *meheman*, *Dan. ii. 45*, he was faithful, he was true, he was established or confirmed. 5 he believed, he trusted. אָמֶן

emun, Deut. xxxii. 20; אֱמוּנָה *omen*, and fem. אֱמוּנָה *emunah*, Isa xxv. 1; אֱמֶת *emet*, Gen. xxiv. 49, truth, verity, faithfulness, steadfastness. אֲמִנָּה *amnam*, Job ix. 2, certainly, truly, faithfully, surely: hence אָמֵן *amen*, a particle expressive of assent to the truth; trusting, hoping, or wishing the thing spoken of to come to pass. אָמָן *aman*, Cant. vii. 2, a faithful and skilful workman; a nourisher. אֲמָנָה *amnah*, Neb. xi. 23, a sure decree, a certain portion.

90. אָמַץ *amatz*, 1 he was strong. 3 he strengthened. 5 he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself. אֲמִיץ *ammitz*, strong. אֶמֶץ *ometz*, Job xvii. 9; fem. אִמְצָה *imtzah*, Zach. xii. 5, strength: pl. m. אֲמִצִּים *amutztzim*, Zach. vi. 3, strong horses. מְאִמָּצִים *maamatzim*, Job xxxvi. 8, strengths, fortifications.

91. אָמַר *amar*, 1 he said. 2 to be said. 5 he caused to say, or he made to promise. 7 he did boast of himself by words; or he extolled himself with lofty words, Ps. xciv. 4. אֹמֶר *omer*, מְאָמַר *maamar*, Esther i. 15; fem. אִמְרָה *imrah*, Ps. cv. 19, a word, a speech, an oration: also אֲמִיר *amir*, the highest branch, Isa. xvii. 6. Ch. אִמָּר *immar*, and אִמְרָה *immera*, a lamb: pl. mas. אִמְרִין *immerin*, Ezra vi. 9. 17, lambs.

92. עֵשֶׁב *emesb*, yesternight, *Gen. xix. 34.*

93. אַן *an*, whither? to what place? but אָנָּה *ana*, is a note of exhortation, I beseech you; or I entreat you.

94. אָנָּה *anah*, 1 he was sad, he grieved; also he approached; he went in a ship. 3 he did meet with, or he made to meet with; he offered, or he gave a cause or an occasion of coming, or of meeting with; he did thrust or drive forward. 4 he was made to meet with: he was thrust forward, or he was given up. 7 he thrust himself forward; he did seek an occasion. אָנָּה *annah*, 2 *Sam. vi. 6; Ps. xiii. 2, 3*, whither? to what end? אֲנִי *ani*, and אֲנִיָּה *anijah*, a ship; a navy, driven forward by the wind: pl. fem. אֲנִיּוֹת *anijot*, ships, or navies. אֲנִיָּה *anijah*, and תֵּאֲנִיָּה *taanijah*, sadness, grief. תֵּאֲנִיָּה *toanah*, and תֵּאֲנָה *taanah*, an occasion, *Jer. ii. 4.* אֲנִיִּן *innun*, Ch. they, those men, *Dan. ii. 44.*

95. נִאֲנָה *neenach*, 2 he sighed. אֲנָחָה *anacha*, a sigh, a groan.

96. אֲנִי *ani*, or אֲנֹכִי *anochi*, I. אַתָּה *attah*, mas. thou, fem. thou, pl. אֲנַחְנוּ *anachnu*, we: pl. mas. אַתֶּם *attem*: pl. fem. אַתֶּן *atten*, or אַתֶּנָּה *attenah*, ye.

97. אַנָּךְ *anach*, a line to measure with, *Amos* vii. 7.

98. אָנָּן *anan*, 1 he lamented. 7 he lamented greatly. אֵן *on*, *Gen.* xxxv. 18, grief.

99. אָנָּס *anas*, 1 he compelled ; he forced, he urged, *Esther* i. 8.

100. אָנָּף *anaph*, 1 he was angry. 7 he made himself angry: hence אָף *aph*, anger: also the face, or nose, where anger chiefly appears. אֲנָפָה *anaphab*, *Lev.* xi. 19, the heron.

101. אָנָּק *anak*, 1 and 2 he groaned, he cried with a groan. אֲנָקָה *anakab*, a crying out, a sigh, a groan.

102. אָנָּשׁ *anash*, 1 he grieved, he was sick. 2 he was desperately sick. אָנוּשׁ *anush*, mortal; hence mortal man is called עֲנוּשׁ *enosb*.

103. אָסָּם *asam*, a barn, a storehouse: pl. m. אֲסָמִים *asamim*, store-houses, *Deut.* xxviii. 8.

104. אָסֹן *ason*, danger, loss, death, destruction.

105. אָסַף *asaph*, 1 he gathered. 2 he was gathered, he was received. 3 he gathered carefully. 4 he was gathered. 5 he took away. 7 he gathered himself. אָסַף *oseph*, אָסִיף *asiph*, and אֲסָפָה *asephab*, a collection, or gathering (or a gleanings) together: also pl. m.

אֲסַפִּים *asuppin*, *Chron.* xxvi. 15, and pl. fem. אֲסַפּוֹת *asuphot*, *Eccles.* xii. 11, things gathered together; also assemblies. אֲסַפְּסֻפָּה *asaphsuph*, *Numb.* xi. 4, a mixed multitude.

106. אָסַר *asar*, 1 he bound, or he did bind, 2 and 4 he was bound. אִסַּר *issar*, אָסַר *esar*, and אָסַר *esar*, *Numb.* xxiii. 3, 4, 6, a bond, an obligation, a prohibition, by which men were bound from doing the thing forbidden. אָסִיר *asir*, and אִסִּיר *assir*, bound: pl. mas. אֲסִירִים *asirim*, those who are bound, *Ps.* lxviii. 7. מִסָּרָה *masoret*, *Ezek.* xx. 37, a bond. אָסַר *esar*, and אָסַרָה *esarah*, *Ch.* a decree, *Dan.* vi. 7, 8: also a prison, a binding, or imprisonment.

107. עֵץ *ang*. אֵצָא *agna*, *Ch.* a tree; the same as the Heb. גֶּזֶץ *gnetz*: see it.

108. אָף *aph*, also, then, nevertheless; but אָף *aph*; anger, is from אָנַף *anaph*: see it.

109. אָפַד *aphad*, 1 he girt about, he cloathed. אֶפְדוֹ *ephod*, fem. אֶפְדָּה *aphuddah*, an ephod, a covering, or that part of the clothing which is girt about the shoulders: also אֶפְדָּן *appaddan*, a palace, *Dan.* xi. 45.: see פָּדָן *padan*.

110. אָפַח *aphah*, 1 he parched, or baked. 2 he was parched or baked. אֹפֶה *opheh*, a cook, or a baker. מֵאֹפֶה *maopheh*, parching,

or baking, or a thing baked : pl. mas. תִּפְיִיִּים *tuphinim*, baken pieces, *Lev. vi. 21.* אֶפְהָ ephah, an ephah, or a measure of dry things.

111. אֶפֶל *ophel*, fem. אֶפְלָה *aphelah*, and מֶאֱפֵל *maaphel*, *Josh. xxiv. 7*; אֶפֶל *aphel*, *Amos v. 20*, darkness, or obscurity; dark, late: pl. fem. אֶפִּילוֹת *aphilot*, hidden, or dark, *Exod. ix. 32*; i. e. feed not grown up.

112. אֶפָן *ophan*, a wheel: also pl. m. אוֹפָנִים *ophnim*, *Prov. xxv. 11*, manners or circumstances of a thing.

113. אָפָה *aphas*, 1 he failed, he ceased, *Ps. lxxvii. 9*; אֶפֶס *ephes*, a failing; an end; nothing, none, except, only: also du. m. אֶפְסִים *aphsajim*, *Ezek. xlvii. 3*, the ankle bones of the feet; which are the terms of the thighs.

114. אֶפֶח *ephang*, *Isa. xli. 24*; *lix. 5*, nought, of no value; also a viper, a serpent.

115. אֶפַח *aphaph*, *Ps. xl. 13*, 1 he compassed.

116. אָפַק *aphak*, in 7 he strengthened, or he restrained himself. אֶפִּיק *aphik*, *2 Sam. xxii. 16*; *Job xl. 13*, strong: also a torrent, a strong running brook, or a torrent, a channel.

117. אֶפֶר *epher*, ashes: also a veil, *1 Kings xx. 38, 41.*

118. אֶפְתָּה *aphtom*, *Ch. treasure, or tribute, Ezra iv. 13.*

119. **אָצַל** *atzal*, 1 he reserved, or laid aside, to preserve; he separated. 2 he was reserved, or separated. 5 he did reserve, or separate. **אֶצֶל** *etzel*, at, or besides: pl. m. **אֶצִּילִים** *atzilim*, *Exod. xxiv. 11*, chief or great ones, nobles, because they are separated from the common multitude: also pl. mas. the arm-pits. **אֶצִּיל** *atzil*, *Ezek. xli. 8*, a wing.

120. **אָצַר** *atzar*, 1 he treasured up. 2 he was treasured up. 5 he did appoint a treasurer. **אוֹצָר** *otzar*, a treasure: pl. fem. **אוֹצְרוֹת** *otzerot*, treasures; things laid up.

121. **אָקוּ** *akko*, a wild goat.

122. **אֶרֶל** *erel*, a strong man, one valiant as a lion; an ambassador; the lion of God, *Isa. xxxiii. 7*.

123. **אָרַב** *arab*, 1 and 3 he lay in wait, or he laid in ambush. 5 the same. **אֶרֶב** *ereb*, **אֹרֶב** *oreb*, and **מֶאֱרֵב** *mareb*, an ambushment, or a laying in wait, a lurking place, a den, a hole, a cave. **אַרְבָּה** *arubbah*, *Hos. xiii. 3*, a window: a chimney.

124. **אָרַג** *arag*, 1 he wove a web: also **אֶרֶג** *ereg*, a weaver's beam. **אֹרֶג** *oreg*, a weaver, *Job vii. 6*; *Isa. xxxviii. 12*. **אַרְגָּוָן** *argevan*,

אַרְגָּמָן *argaman*, purple. אֲרָז *argaz*, a cedar tree, an ark or chest.

125. אָרַב *arab*. I he gathered, he plucked, he pulled off, or pulled away: אֲרִי *ari*, and אֲרֵיב *arjeb*, a lion, a lioness; אֲרִיאֵל *ariel*, a strong lion, or the lion of God: Ch. אֲרֹ *aru*, behold; אֲרוֹן *aron*, an ark, a chest: also אֲרָבָה *uravab*, a stall or stable.

126. אֲרֶז *erez*, a cedar tree; אֲרוּזִים *aruzim*, things made of cedar.

127. אָרַח *arach*. I he went; אֲרַח *oreach*, a traveller; אֲרַח *orach*, a way, a journey, a path, metaph. a custom; אֲרָחָה *oreab*, a troop, or a company of wayfaring men: also אֲרָחָה *aruchab*, victual for the way.

128. אֲרִי *ari*, a lion: see אָרַב *arab*.

129. אָרַךְ *arach*. I he was long, or he was prolonged. 5 he did prolong; אֲרַךְ *erech*, אֲרַךְ *orech*, long, length; אֲרָכָה *arcach*, Ch. a prolonging, or delaying: אֲרוּכָה or אֲרָכָה *aruchab*, also health, or a prolonging of life. אֲרִיךְ *arich*, Ch. decent, convenient, right.

130. אֲרָמוֹן *armon*. Ch. a palace.

131. אֲרֵן *oren*, a pine-tree; but אֲרוֹן *aron*, is an ark; אֲרֵנֶבֶת *arnebet*, a hare.

132. אֲרָעָה *arang*. Ch. the earth; for the Heb. אֶרֶץ *eretz*, following:

133. אֶרֶץ *eretz*, the earth.

134. אֶרְקָא *arka*. Ch. the earth. *Jer. x. 11.*

135. אָרַר *arar*. 1 he cursed. 2 he was cursed. 3 he made accursed. 6 he was accursed; מְאָרָה *meerah*, curse, or cursing.

136. אֶרְשֶׁת *aresbet*, a desire, a request, a speech.

137. אָרַשׁ *aras*. 3 אֶרַשׁ *eras*, he espoused. 4 she was espoused.

138. אֵשׁ *esh*, fire; אִשְׁשֶׁבֶת *ishsheb*, a burnt-offering.

139. אֶשְׁבַּד *eshbed*, a stream, an effusion; a falling down, or a declivity of a way.

140. אֶשְׁבִּיבָה *ashbijab*, a ground, or foundation.

141. אֶשְׁבֶּכֶת *eshech*, the stone of a man, or of a beast.

142. אֶשְׁכּוֹל *eshcol*, a cluster of grapes: see שְׁכַחַל *shachal*.

143. אֶשֶׁל *eshel*, a wood.

144. אָשַׁם *asham*. 1 he transgressed, he was guilty: also he was desolated. 2 he was wasted, or he was desolated. 5 he made guilty: also he laid waste; אָשַׁם *ashem*, guilty; אָשַׁם *asham*, אֶשְׁמָה *ashmah*, transgression: also shame, the consequence of guilt: and desolation, the effect of guilt: and a sacrifice; or an oblation

for guilt: pl. maf. אֲשַׁמְנִים *ashmannim*, desolate places, places laid waste for sin, *Isa.* lix. 10.

145. אֶשְׁנָב *eshnab*, lattice, or a little window.

146. אֶשָּׁף *ashaph*, an astrologer, or a wizard, a soothsayer; אֶשְׂפָּה *ashpa*, a quiver; אֶשְׂפֹּת *ashpot*, a dunghill.

147. אֶשְׁפָּר *eshpar*, a piece or collop of flesh; a great part or portion of any thing.

148. אֶשָּׂר *ashar*. 1 he went, he went straight. 3 he caused to go, he went right, he went happily; he called blessed. 4 he was blessed, or he was made blessed; אֶשֶׁר *osher*, blessedness: pl. maf. felicities, *Pf.* i. 1, אֲשֶׁרִי הָאִישׁ *ashri haish*, the blessedness of such a man; that is, O how blessed is such a man! אֲשׁוּר *or* אֲשֹׁר *asbur*, a going, a step; אֶשְׂרָה *asherah*, a grove by antiphr. because a place no ways blessed, but cursed rather; אֶשְׂרָנָה *usharna*, Ch. a wall, a myrrh tree; תֶּאֱשֹׁר *teashur*, the box tree. אֶשֶׁר *asher*, who.

149. אֶשְׂפָּשׁ *ashash*. 7 הִתְאֶשְׂפֵּשׁ *hitoshefesh*, he proved himself a man, *Isa.* xlvi, 8. but אֶשְׂפִּישׁ *ashish*, is a foundation, or a flagon, *Cant.* ii. 5.

150. אֶת *et*, a sign of the accus. case: also the preposition with, the pronoun thou: likewise a spade.

151. אָתָּה *ata*. Ch. he came : see אָתָּה.

152. אָתָּה *atab*. 1 he did come. 5 he caused to come, or he brought. 6 he was brought, *Isa.* xxi. 12, and 14. אוֹת or אֵת *ot*, a sign, which shews something to come ; אֵיתוֹן *iton*, an entry, *Ezek.* xl. 15.

153. אֶתוֹן *aton*, an afs. Ch. אֶתוּנָה *attunah*, a furnace.

154. אֶתֶר *attar*. Ch. a place.

ב

1. בָּאֵר *baar*. 3 בֵּאֵר *beer*, he explained, he declared, he expounded clearly ; a well, a fountain of clear and pure water ; בְּאֵרוֹת or בִּאָרוֹת *beerot*, wells, or pits : also a ditch : see בּוֹר *bor*, for which it is put, ^ו being changed into א.

2. בָּאֵשׁ *baash*. 1 he stunk. 2 he was putrid, or he was made to stink. 5 he stunk, he made to stink. 7 he made himself to stink, or to become vile ; בֹּשֶׁשׁ *beosh*, בָּאֵשׁ *baesh*, stink, rottenness ; בַּאֲשָׁה *bashah*, cockle, a stinking herb, *Job* xxxi. 40. pl. m. בְּאֵשִׁים

beushim, wild or stinking grapes, *Isa.* v. 3. בָּאֵשׁ *beesh*, Ch. he was or did seem to be evil, he did displease; בְּאוֹשֶׁתָּא *beushta*, evil, most evil.

3. בָּבָה *babah*, the apple of the eye: see in בּוֹב *bub*.

4. בָּג *bag*, meat, a piece or portion of meat.

5. בָּגַד *bagad*. 1 he did prevaricate, or he did deal treacherously, he was perfidious and treacherous; בִּגְדָה *beged*, *Pf.* xlv. 9. perfidy, or treachery, or a treacherous offence; בְּגוֹדָה *begodah*, treacherous: also vesture, cloathing, or garment: pl. fem. בִּגְדוֹת *bigdot*, and בְּגָדוֹת *bogdot*, garments, treacheries.

6. בָּד *bad*, linen, or flax: pl. m. בָּדִים *baddim*, linens, or things made of flax: also posts, branches, members, &c.

7. בָּדָא *bada*. 1. he feigned, he lied: pl. m. בָּדִים *baddim*, lies, liars: also astrologers, who for the most part are liars, *Neb.* vi. 8; *Isa.* xlv. 25.

8. בָּדָד *badad*. 1 he was solitary, or he lived alone; בָּד *bad*, alone; a part, besides; loneliness, solitude; בָּדָד *badad*, solitarily.

9. בָּדַל *badal*, he separated. 2 he separated himself, he was separated. 5 he did separate or divide; בָּדַל *bedal*, a particle separated, or divided from any thing: בְּדִיל *bedil*, tin, *Isa. i. 25.* בְּדֹלַח *bedolach*, the name of a tree, or as some, of a precious stone.

10. בָּדַק *badak*. 1 he searched, he did search out: also he did cleave asunder, or make a breach: also he restored and repaired: בְּדֵק *bedek*, a breach, or a rent.

11. בָּדַד *badder*. Ch. he dispersed, or scattered abroad, *Dan. iv. 11.*

12. בָּחַו *bobu*, inanity, void, emptiness, or empty.

13. בָּהַט *bahat*, porphyry, a kind of marble.

14. בָּהַל *bahal*. 2 he was terrified, or troubled. 3 he did terrify; he did make turbulent haste, or he troubled. 4 he was hastened. 5 he hastened, he troubled, or he made to hasten. 7 he was troubled, or he troubled himself; בְּהֵלַח *behalah*, and per metath. בְּלָחָה *bal-labah*, trouble, or terror; Ch. בְּהִילוֹ *behilu*, and הִתְבְּהֵלָה *hitbehalah*, troublesome haste, or precipitation.

15. בְּהֵמָה *behemah*, a beast, or cattle; בְּהֵמוֹת *behemoth*, pl. beasts; sing. the elephant.

16. **בֶּהֶן** *bohen*, the thumb.
 17. **בֶּהַק** *bobak*, a white spot, a kind of leprosy.
 18. **בֶּהִיר** *babir*, white, clear, shining; **בֶּהֶרֶת** *baberet*, whiteness of leprosy.

19. **בוא** *bo*. 1 he came, he did come, he went, he entered. 5 he caused to come, he brought. 6 he was brought; **בִּיאָה** *biab*, **מָבֹא** *mabo*, **מִבָּא** *moba*, an entrance, or access; the falling or going down of the sun: also **תְּבוּאָה** *tebuah*, increase, the coming in of gain, as it were.

20. **בֹּב** *bub*. 2 made void, empty, hollow. **בָּבָה** *babab*, the apple of the eye.

21. **בִּז** *buz*. 1 he loathed, he contemned, and despised; contempt, despite, or loathsomeness.

22. **בֹּךְ** *buch*. 2 he is perplexed, or entangled, or involved in perplexities; **מְבֻכָּה** *mebachab*, perplexity, distraction.

23. **בֹּל** *bul*, the month *Bul*, or our *October*.

24. **בִּין** *bun*. 1 he understood. 2 he was prudent. 3 he made prudent. 5 he made to understand, or he caused to understand: also he did understand, or he did consider. 7 he made

himself prudent; **בִּינָה** *binah*, **תְּבוּנָה** *tebunah*, prudence, understanding.

25. **בּוֹס** *bus*. 1 he trod under foot. 3 the same, he trod down under foot. 6 he was trod under foot. 7 he gave himself to be trod under foot; **מְבוֹסָה** *mebusah*, **תְּבוֹסָה** *tebusah*, a treading underfoot.

26. **בוֹץ** *butz*, filk, or most fine linen: also clay: see **בַּצָּץ** *batzatz*.

27. **בוֹק** *buk*. 1 he emptied. 2 and 6 he was emptied: **בּוֹקָה** *bukah*, **מְבוֹקָה** *mebukah*, empty, emptiness.

28. **בוֹר** *bor*, a ditch, a cistern: pl. fem. **בְּרוֹת** and **בְּאֵרוֹת** *borot*, cisterns: also a prison, or a grave.

29. **בוֹשָׁ** *bosh*. 1 he was ashamed, he blushed for shame. 3 he was greatly ashamed. 5 he made ashamed. 7 he was ashamed of himself, he was confounded with shame: **בוֹשָׁה** *bushah*, **בוֹשְׁנָה** *boshnah*, **בוֹשֶׁת** *boshet*, shame; an idol, blushing: **מְבוֹשָׁ** *mabus* pl. m. **מְבוֹשִׁים** *mebusim*, the privities.

30. **בָּזָא** *baza*. 1 he spoiled: see in **בָּזָז** *bazaz*.

31. **בָּזָה** *bazab*. 1 he despised. 2 he was despised. 5 he contemned; **בִּזְיוֹן** *bizaion*, con-

tempt, despite, or disdain; נִמְבָּזָה *nemibzah*, contemptible, or base; נִבְּבָזָה *nebibzah*, an honourable gift, *Dan. ii. 6.* See נ *nun*, No. 10.

32. בָּזָז *bazaz*. 1 he spoiled, he devoured. 2 he was spoiled. 4 he was spoiled; בִּזָּה *bizah*, a prey, or a spoil, or spoiling.

33. בָּזַק *bazak*, lightning.

34. בָּזַר *bazar*. 1 and 3 he dispersed, he scattered abroad.

35. בָּחַל *bachal*, he loathed, he abhorred.

36. בָּחַן *bachan*. 1 he proved, he tried. 2 he was proved or tried; בֹּחַן *bochan*, בָּחַן *bachan*, a probation, proof, trial; also בָּחוֹן *bachon*, a tower, a fortification, or defence.

37. בָּחַר *bachar*. 1 he chose, he did choose. 2 he was chosen. 4 the same, בָּחֹר *bachur*, בָּחִיר *bachir*, chosen; מִבְּחֹר *mibchor*, a choosing, or choice: also מִבְּחָר *mibchar*, the most excellent, because most worthy to be chosen: hence a young man, a youth: pl. m. בְּחֹרִים *bechurim*, young men; and fem. בְּחֹרוֹת *bechurot*, the age of youth, *Eccl. xii. 1.*

38. בָּטָא *bata*. 1 and 3 he pronounced, he spoke, מִבְּטָא *mibta*, a speech, a pronunciation, or a thing spoken.

39. בָּטַח *batach*. 1 he trusted, he hoped.
 5 he made to hope, or he caused to trust; בָּטַח
betach, בִּטְחָה *bitchah*, בִּטְחָה *battuchah*, בִּטְחוֹן
bittachon, מִבְּטָח *mibtach*, trust, confidence, or
 hope, security, or securely, safety; אֲבִטְחִים
abattachim, melons.

40. בָּטַל *batal*. 1 he ceased, he left off,
 he was hindered. 3 he made to cease, he
 hindered.

41. בֶּטֶן *beten*, the belly, the womb; and by
 a metaphor, any height, or eminent place:
 בִּטְנִים *batnim*, pl. m. nuts.

42. בִּי *bi*, ah, I beseech.

43. בֵּין *ben*, between, betwixt, the middle,
 a mediety, or the middle space between any
 thing.

44. בֵּיצָה *betzah*, an egg: pl. m. בֵּיצִים
betzim, eggs.

45. בִּיר *bir*, or בַּיִר *bajir* a well; the same
 with בּוֹר *bor*: see it: also בִּירָה *birah*, a palace,
 a castle: pl. m. בִּירָנוֹת *biranijot*, palaces, or
 castles.

46. בֵּית *beth*, or בַּיִת *bajith*, a house, a
 family, a seat, or any place to contain any
 thing: pl. m. בָּתִּים *battim*, houses. בֵּיתָן
bithan, a palace. Ch. בִּית *bith*, he lodged.

47. בָּכָא *bacha*, a mulberry tree, or as some, the name of a little river, or valley, *Psalms* lxxxiv. 7; 2 *Sam.* v. 23.

48. בָּכָה *bachab*. 1 he mourned, he wept. 3 he mourned exceedingly: בָּכִי *bechi*, בָּכָה *becheb*, בָּבוֹת *bachut*, בְּבִית *bechit*, mourning, or lamentation: pl. mas. נִבְכִּים *nibcbim*, floods, or depths.

49. בְּכוֹר *bechor*, fem. בְּכִירָה *bechirah*, the first born, בְּכוֹרָה *bechorah*, the first birth, or the right thereof: hence in 3 בִּכֹר *biccer*, he made, or he appointed the first born, or he gave the right of first born: also she brought forth the first-born. 4 he was first born. 5 she brought forth her first born; בִּכּוּרָה *biccurah*, unripe fruit: pl. m. בִּכּוּרִים *biccurim*, the first fruits: also בִּכְרָה *bicbrab*, a dromedary.

50. בַּל *bal*. Ch. the heart, or the mind, it is, as it were, by the transposition of the letters from the Hebrew לֵב *leb*: also בַּל *bal*, not, in no ways, a negative particle: hence בְּלִי *beli*, without; בְּלִימָה *belimah*, nothing, *Job* xxvi. 7. בִּלְתִּי *bilti*, (the same with בַּל *bal*,) not, without, besides, &c. בִּלְעָדִי *bilgnade*, except, besides, not as yet: the word is composed of בַּל *bal*, not, and עַד *gnad*, as yet, or

until, &c. בליַעַל *belijagnal*, belial, a wicked man: see in יַעַל *jagnal*, and עַלַל *gnalal*.

51. בַּלַּג *balag*. 5 he refreshed himself; he strengthened, or he comforted himself; מַבְלִיגִית *mabligit*, *Jer. viii. 18*, comfort, refreshment, or recreation.

52. בָּלָה *balah*. 1 he was old, he waxed old, he was, as it were, all worn out and spent with old age. 3 he did consume, spend, and wear out; בָּלָה *baleh*, old, worn out, or spent with old age: pl. m. בָּלִים *balim*, בְּלוּיִם *belujim*, בְּלוּאִים *beluim*, old things, all worn and spent by time, as old rags, &c.; בְּלִי *beli*, corruption; תְּבִלִית *tablit*, destruction. בִּלְרָה *bal-labah*, fear, terror, as from בָּהַל *babal*, he terrified. Ch. בִּלּוֹ *belo*, old tribute.

53. בָּלַל *balal*. 1 he mingled, or he mixed; he troubled or confounded. 7 he was confounded, or he mingled himself: confusion, mixture; בְּלִיל *belil*, provender or mixed stuff: תֵּבֵל *tebel*, confusion: תֵּבֵל *tebel*, the habitable part of the world: תְּבִלּוּל or תְּבַלּוּל *teballul*, a suffusion, or blemish in the eye.

54. בָּלַם *balam*. 1 he closed, he stopped, or he did bind up.

55. בָּלַס *balas*. 1 he enquired, he searched,

he did enquire, or search after: also he gathered together.

56. בָּלַע *balang*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he swallowed up, or he devoured. 2 and 4 he was swallowed up, or he was devoured, or destroyed. 7 he destroyed himself, or he was swallowed up and destroyed; בָּלַע *balang*, destruction, or swallowing up.

57. בָּלַק *balak*. 1 he emptied, or he made void and waste.

58. בָּמָה *bamab*, an high place, or an altar.

59. בֵּן *ben*, a son: see the following בָּנָה *banab*:

60. בָּנָה *banab*. 1 he builded. 2 he was builded. 7 Ch. he was builded; בִּנְיָה *binjah*, בִּנְיָן *binjan*, מִבְּנֵה *mibneh*, a building, a structure: also תְּבִנִית *tabnit*, a copy, or an example, a pattern or form of structure: hence בֵּן *ben*, a son, and בַּת *bat*, (contracted, as it were, for בְּנֵת *benet*; נ being cast away,) a daughter: pl. m. בָּנִים *banim*, sons, and pl. fem. בָּנוֹת *banot*, daughters: also sometimes villages; the daughters of cities, as it were.

61. בָּנָס *benas*. Ch. 1 he was angry, he was enraged; בְּנָסָה *benasab*, anger, or indignation.

62. בִּסֵּר *bofer*, a four or wild grape, or a bitter cluster of grapes.

63. בָּעָה *bagnab*. 1 he boiled, or he swelled up: also he searched and enquired, he prayed. 2 he was searched, or enquired after: also he was blown or swelled up, as humours of moisture, or as a bubble of water when it raineth. 3 Ch. he sought after: hence בָּעוֹת *bagnut*, and בָּעָה *bagnu*, בְּעִי *begni*, a petition: and נִבְעָה *nibgneb*, swelling, or a swelling of moist humours: pl. fem. אֲבַעְבֻּגוֹת *abangbugnot*, blisters.

64. בָּעַט *bagnat*. 1 he kicked, or spurned with the heel.

65. בָּעַל *bagnal*. 1 he ruled, he had dominion; he married. 2 she was married. Hence בּוֹעַל *bognel*, and בָּעַל *bagnal*, or as it is usually read, *baal*, a lord, a husband: fem. בַּעֲלָה *bagnalah*, a lady, a mistress.

66. בָּעַר *bagnar*. 1 and 2 he did burn, or he burned: also he was burned, he kindled, he was kindled: also he was furious or mad; he became a beast. 3 he kindled, he burned, he consumed, or he destroyed. 4 he was kindled, or burned. 5 he did kindle, or he caused to burn; he made to eat up, or consume, he

did eat up, or he did feed upon: hence **בַּעֲרָה** *bagnerab*, **תַּבְּעֲרָה** *tabgnerab*, a kindling, a combustion: **בַּעַר** *bagnar*, or **בִּעִיר** *begnir*, a brute, a beast, cattle: also a brutish or foolish man; a mad or furious man.

67. **בַּעַת** *baat*. 3 **בִּיעַת** *bignet*, he terrified. 3 he was terrified; **בִּעְתָּה** *begnatak*, fem. terror: pl. m. **בִּעוּתִים** *bignutim*, terrors.

בֵּץ *botz*, mire, clay: see in **בִּצָּץ** *batzatz*.

68. **בָּצַל** *batzal*, an onion.

69. **בָּצַע** *batzang*. 1 he was covetous, he gained: also he divided and cut afunder: also he was cut and wounded. 3 he gained, he made gain; he cut and divided: also he perfected; **בִּצְעַ** *betzang*, covetous, gain: also a piece or portion cut.

70. **בִּצָּץ** *batzatz*, is not used; but hence **בֵּץ** *botz*, and **בִּצָּה** *bitzah*, mire and clay, or a miry place.

71. **בָּצַק** *batzak*. 1 he swelled, he hath swollen; **בִּצֶק** *batzek*, a mass of leaven or dough, so called from its swelling.

72. **בָּצַר** *batzar*. 1 he cut off, or he gathered grapes. 2 he was cut off, he was restrained, he was turned away. 3 he fortified; **בִּצִיר** *batzir*, the vintage, a vintager;

בָּצוּר *batzur*, m. בִּצְרֹן *bitztzaron*, מִבְּצָר *mibtzar*, m. any thing fortified, a fortification: hence gold is called בֶּצָר *betzar*, or בֶּצֶר *betzer*, because it is the strength and fortification of man, as it were: hence also בִּצְרֶת *batzoret*, dryness, sterility, or barrenness, arising from the restraint or withholding of rain.

בִּבְבֻק *bakbuk*, a flagon, or stone bottle: see בִּבְבֻק *bakak*.

73. בָּקַע *bakang*. 1 he cut asunder, or he divided into two; he broke, or he broke through. 2 and 4 he was broken, or he was cut asunder, or he was broken in pieces. 3 he cut asunder or in pieces. 5 he broke through. 6 he was broken through, and cut asunder. 7 he was cut asunder, or he did cut himself; a cutting asunder; בִּקְעָה *bekang*, a half, or a thing cut asunder: also בִּקְנָה *bikgnah*, a valley, because cut off, as it were, by hills, from the rest of the plain ground: pl. mas. בִּקְעִים *bekignim*, ruptures, breaches, or cuttings asunder.

74. בָּקַק *bakak*. 1 he emptied, he did draw out. 2 he was emptied. 3 he emptied quite: hence בִּבְבֻק *bakbuk*, a bottle, or any vessel with a narrow mouth.

75. בִּקֵּר *bakar*, he searched. 3 בִּיקֵּר *bikker*, he searched diligently, he enquired for. 7 he was searched for: hence the morning is called בֹּקֶר *boker*: בִּקְרָה *bakkarah*, an inquisition, or a searching out: בֹּקֵר *boker*, a herdman, or a keeper of cattle: בָּקָר *bakar*, an ox, or a herd of oxen: also בִּקְרֶת *bikkoret*, signifieth a beating, or whipping with the whip of an ox's skin.

76. בִּקֵּשׁ *bakash*. 3 בִּיקֵּשׁ *bikesh*, he sought, he enquired, he asked, he consulted; בִּקְשָׁה *bakkashah*, a petition, a question.

77 בָּר *bar*, and בָּרָא *bera*, Ch. a son: also בָּרָא *bara*. Ch. a field, or land, a plot of ground.

78. בָּרָא *bara*. 1 he created. 2 he was created, he was renewed: also he was refreshed. 3 he cut off, or cut down: also he chose. 5 he fattened, he fed, or he made fat: hence בָּרִי *bari*, fat, fattened, or made fat, and בְּרִיאָה *beriah*, a creation, or a new thing.

בְּרִבְרִים *barburim*: see in בָּרַר *barar*.

79. בָּרַד *barad*. 1 he hailed, or he did rain down hail; בָּרָד *barad*, hail: pl. m. בְּרָדִים *berudim*, spotted, as it were, and speckled, or marked with points like unto hail.

80. **בָּרָה** *barab*. 1 he did eat, he dined, or he refreshed himself with meat: also he chose. 5 he made to eat, or he refreshed with meat; **בִּרְיָה** *birjab*, **בָּרוֹת** *barut*, meat, nourishment, choice meat, or grain, as corn, or wheat, &c.; purity, or cleanness: see in **בָּרַר** *barar*: hence **בְּרִית** *berit*, a covenant or mutual compact, so called from the election and choice of the persons and conditions in a covenant. **בְּרִי** *beri*, light, or brightness, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

81. **בָּרָזֶל** *barzel*, iron.

82. **בָּרַח** *barach*. 1 he did fly, or he fled speedily away, he did run to and fro. 5 he caused to fly; he chased away: also he did run hither and thither: hence **בֹּרֵחַ** *boreach*, [a fugitive, a runaway; or one flying straight along:] hence long and straight, stretched out, to which it is opposed; **עֲקָלָטוֹן** *gnakallaton*, crooked: also **בְּרִיחַ** *beriach*, signifieth a bar, to shut the door by: pl. m. **מִבְּרָחִים** *mibrachim*, fugitives: also bars, and fortifications.

83. **בָּרַךְ** *barach*. 1 he blessed, he bowed the knee, to wit, to do homage in salutation chiefly. 2 he was blessed, or he blessed himself. 3 he blessed, he saluted: also sometimes he cursed, as when it is spoken of the cursing of God, which the Hebrews do count so horrid a thing,

as they will not express it by a proper word of *cursing*, but κατ'εὐφημῶν, which they study much, they use the word to *blefs* for it: so in the murder of *Naboth*, the false witnesses, in their false testimony do use this word, when they did falsely aver that he did curse God and the king. 5 he bowed the knee, or he caused to bow the knee. 7 he blessed himself, or he was blessed; בִּרְכָה *berachah*, a blessing, a giving of thanks, בִּרְךָ *berech*, the knee, a salutation or a bowing of the knee: also בִּרְכָה *berechah*, a fish-pond.

84. בְּרָם *beram*, Ch. but, nevertheless; pl. mas. בְּרוֹמִים *beromim*, precious clothes, or the wardrobes wherein they are kept.

85. בָּרַק *barak*. 1 he thundered, he lightened; בָּרָק *barak*, lightning; also the glancing or glistering of a sword: בִּרְקָת *bareket*, or בִּרְקַת *barkat*, a carbuncle, so called for its brightness; a thistle; a thorn: p. m. בִּרְקָנִים *barkanim*, thistles, thorns.

86. בָּרַר *barar*. 1 he purged, he purified, he declared: also he did choose, or he made choice of, after the signification of בָּרַח *barah*. 2 and 7 he was purified, or he purified himself. 3 and 5 he purged, he purified, or made pure; בָּר *bar*, or בּוֹר *bor*, pure, clean, purity,

cleanness: also בְּרִית *borit*, soap, whereby clothes are made clean; בָּר *bar*, wheat, pure grain, victual: also בֵּר *bar*, a son, *Prov.* xxxi. 2. pl. m. בְּרִבְרִים *barburim*, capons, or cleanly fowls, or choice fowls feeding upon pure and cleanly grain.

87. בְּרוֹשׁ *berosh*, fir, or a fir-tree.

88. בְּרוֹת *berot*, the same; fir, or cypress; pure sorts of trees.

89. בָּשַׁל *basbal*. 1 he sod, he ripened, he was sod. 3 he sod well. 4 he was sod. 5 he sod, he ripened, he hastened: sodden, or any thing which is sod: pl. m. מְבַשְּׁלִים *mebashshelim*; pl. fem. מְבַשְּׁלוֹת *mebashshelot*, cooks, or kitchens, or kitchen fires.

90. בִּשְׁמָ *befsem*, or בִּשְׁמָ *bosem*, spice, ointment, or any thing spiced, or annointed.

91. בָּשַׁס *basbas*. 1 he trod underfoot.

92. בָּשַׁר *basar*. 3 בִּישַׁר *bisser*, he declared, he preached, he did evangelize, or he preached glad tidings. 7 he was declared: hence בִּשְׁוֹרָה *beforah*, a message, or a declaration, an evangelical or glad tidings: as also sometimes the reward of glad tidings: also בָּשַׁר *basar*, flesh.

93. בִּשְׁשַׁשׁ *basbassh*, in 3 בִּשְׁשַׁשׁ *boshessh*, he lingered, he delayed: בּוֹשׁ *bosh*, slowness, or laziness.

94. בַּת *batb*, a daughter: see בָּנָה *banah*: also a measure of liquid things called *bath*.

95. בָּתָּה *batah*, desolation, destruction.

96. בְּתוּלָה *betulah*, a virgin: pl. m. בְּתוּלִים *betulim*, virginity, *Deut.* xxii. 14.

97. בָּתַק *batak*. 3 בִּיתֵק *bittek*, he pierced, or he did strike through, he cut asunder.

98. בָּתַר *batar*. 1 and 3 he divided, he cut asunder; בָּתַר *bater*, a division, a part, or portion: Ch. בָּאֲתַר *batar*, or with אַתָּר *atar*, after, or afterwards.

ג

1. גָּה *ge*, proud: see גָּאָה *gaah*.

2. גָּאָה *gaah*. 1 he was high, he did lift up himself, he did excel, he was proud, he gloried: hence גָּה *ge*, excellent, high, proud, highly lifted up, and גֵּאוּת *geut*, גָּאָוָה *gaavah*, or גָּאוֹן *gaon*, pride, excellency: pl. mas. גֵּאוֹנִים *geejonim*, proud men, *Pf.* cxxiii. 4.

3. גָּאָל *gaal*. 1 he redeemed, he did vindicate. 2 he was redeemed, or he redeemed himself: also he was defiled, or polluted, or he defiled himself. 3 and 5 he polluted or he

defiled. 4 he is defiled or polluted. 7 he was polluted, or he did pollute himself: גְּאוּלָּה *geullah*, redemption; גֹּאֵל or גּוֹאֵל *goel*, a redeemer, or an avenger: also a kinsman who had the right of redemption; and revenge of their kinsfolk; גְּאוּלָּה *goel*, defilement or pollution.

4. גֶּבֶה *gebe*, a ditch : pl. mas. גְּבִים *gebim*, ditches.

5. גָּבַב *gabab*, a root not in use; but hence גָּב *gab*, the back or any high superficies, a height, or any elevation, or altitude; eminence: pl. mas. גְּבִים *gabbim*, eminences, or any heights or elevations, as the back, or any high superficies of bodies : pl. fem. גְּבֹת *gabbot*, eyebrows; and rings: Ch. גֹּב *gob*, and גִּבְבָּא *gubba*, a ditch.

6. גָּבַהּ *gabab*. 1 he was high, he was lifted up, he was proud, he did extol, or exalt himself: hence גֹּבוֹאֵה *goboab*, high, highly lifted up, and גֵּבוֹאֵה *geboab*, or גֹּבַהּ *gobab*, highness, height, pride; גְּבֻהוּת *gabbut*, haughtiness.

7. גִּבְעָה *gibbeach*, bald, whose forepart of the head is without hair; גְּבַחַת *gabbachat*, baldness.

8. גָּבַל *gabal*. 1 and 5 he limited, or he determined, and prescribed bounds, and limits;

he determined: גְּבוּל *gebul*, a term, limit, end, bound, or border, *Gen.* x. 19. גְּבֻלַּת *gablut*, a limiting, or bordering: pl. fem. מִגְבָּלוֹת *migbalot*, chains; agreeable, or made equal, or equally stretched out and terminated. *Exod.* xxviii. 13, and 22.

9. גִּבֵּן *gibben*, crooked-backed: hence גִּבְנוֹן *gabnun*, high, eminent; very high, very crooked-backed: hence also גִּבִּינָה *gebinah*, cheese, so called from the eminency and height of its superifice.

10. גִּבִּיעַ *gebiang*, a cup: also גִּבְעָה *gibgnah*, a hill, a little hill, properly rising in its superifice like a round cup: pl. fem. מִגְבָּעוֹת *migbagnet*, *Exod.* xxviii. 40. bonnets, or ornaments of the head; גִּבְעוֹל *gibgnol*, a reed, a stem, or stalk of corn, from the root to the ear.

11. גָּבַר *gabar*. 1 he prevailed, he was strong. 3 and 5 he strengthened, he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself, or he carried himself like a man: hence גִּבּוֹר *gibbor*, strong, powerful, and גִּבֵּר *geber*, a man, so called from strength, as with the Latins, *vir à viribus*: hence also גִּבִּיר *gebir*, a lord, and fem. גִּבִּירָה *gebirah*, or גִּבְרֶת *geberet*, a lady, or mistress, a queen: גִּבּוּרָה *geburah*, and Ch. גְּבוּרָתָא *geburta*, strength, or power.

12. גָּבִישׁ *gabish*, a precious pearl.

13. גָּג *gag*, a roof of a house: pl. fem. גַּגּוֹת *gaggot*, house-tops, *Pf.* cxxix. 6.

14. גַּד *gad*, coriander seed: also a troop: see in גַּדָּד *gadad*.

15. גִּדְבָרִיא *gedaberaia*, pl. mas. Ch. treasurers, or questors.

16. גַּדָּד *gadad*. 1 to come together by troops; to waste or spoil. Ch. גִּדָּד *gedad*, he cut off, or he cut down. 7 to gather together by troops: also he cut himself: hence גִּדּוּד *gedud*, a troop, cutting down and spoiling all things; properly a company of destroyers: pl. mas. גִּדּוּדִים *gedudim*, and pl. fem. גִּדּוּדוֹת *gedudot*, troops, *Jer.* xlviii. 37: also cuttings or clefts of the earth: hence also גַּד *gad*, a troop, or multitude, *Gen.* xxx. 11. instead of these two words גַּד בָּא *ba gad*, a troop or multitude cometh, it is thus writ in one, בָּגָד *bagad*, as most of the interpreters do expound the word.

17. גַּדָּה *gadab*, a root not used; but hence גִּדִּי *gedi*, a kid, a little kid, a little goat, or a young goat: pl. fem. גִּדּוֹת *gedot*, the brinks or banks of a river, *Josh.* iii. 15.

18 גָּדַל *gadal*. 1 he was great, or he did grow great: also he was educated and brought up. 3 and 5 he made to grow, he magnified, he made great, or he amplified: also he did educate, or bring up. 4 he was educated, or brought up. 7 and sometimes 5 he magnified, or did lift up himself; גָּדוֹל *gadol*, great, magnificent: pl. mas. גְּדוֹלִים *gedolim*, great ones, nobles; גָּדַל *godel*, or גְּדוּלָּה *gedullah*, greatness, or magnificence: pl. m. גְּדִילִים *gedilim*, fringes, or wreaths of chain-work, from the Ch. signification of the word, (see *Targum* on *Eccl.* iv. 12, and *Isa.* v. 15,) which is to wreath or throw about: hence מִגְדָּל *migdal*, a tower, a high fortification.

19. גָּדַע *gadang*. 1 and 3 he cut off, or he cut down. 2 & 4 he was cut off, or he was cut down.

20. גָּדַף *gadaph*. 3 גִּדְּפָה *giddeph*, he blasphemed, he reproached; גְּדוּפָה *geduphah*, blasphemy or reproach: pl. m. גִּדּוּפִים *gidduphim*, and fem. גִּדּוּפוֹת *gidduphot*, reproaches, or blasphemies.

21. גָּדַר *gadar*. 1 he hedged, he built a hedge or a wall: hence גֹּדֵר *goder*, a maker of a hedge, or he who builds a wall; and גֶּדֶר *geder*, or גָּדֵר *gader*, a hedge, or wall.

22. גָּדִישׁ *gadish*, a heap, or shock of corn.

23. גֵּה *geh*, the same with זֶה *zeb*, this or that man, *Ezek. xlvii. 13.*

24. גָּבַח *gabab*. I he healed, he cured, or made whole: hence גִּבְחָה *gebah*, medicine, a cure or remedy.

25. גָּבַר *gabar*. I he prostrated himself, or he did throw himself flat down, or cast himself all along.

26. גֵּו *gev*, or גַּו *gav*, a body: see in גָּוָה *gavah*.

27. גֹּב *gob*, a locust: pl. m. גִּבִּים *gebim*, locusts: also beams of houses; and sometimes ditches.

28. גָּוָה *gavah*, a root not in use; but hence גֵּו *gev*, and גִּוָּה *gevah*, a body: also the back: also the midst or the middle. Ch. גֹּ or גֹּא *go*, the midst or middle.

29. גָּזַז *guz*. I he plucked away, he cut, or was cut off: hence גֹּזֵז *goz*, one that taketh out, or pulleth out any thing; he that plucks away.

30. גָּוַח *guach*. I he issued out, he came forth: also he did bring forth. 5 the same, he caused to come forth: hence גֹּוַח *goach*, one who brings forth, or causes to come out.

31. גֹּי *goi*, a nation: pl. m. גִּוִּים *gojim*, nations, the heathen, or the gentiles.

32. גול *gul*. 1 and 3 he rejoiced, he did leap for joy: hence גיל *gil*, joy, or great gladness.

33. גַּוַּעַ *gavang*. 1 he expired, or he gave up the ghost.

34. גִּיף *guph*, a root not used in *kal*; but in *hiph*. or the 5th conjugation, הִגִּיף *begiph*, he shut up, he closed: hence גִּיף *guph*, a body, compactly closed or shut together, as it were.

35. גֹּר *gur*. 1 he went into foreign countries, he dwelt or staid in a strange place for some time: also to be afraid, to fear, or to be in fear: also to gather together, or to go together: also to be gathered together. 7 to dwell, to stay, or to sojourn in a strange place: also to gather themselves together: hence גֵּר *ger*, a stranger or sojourner: and מִגֹּר *magor*, or מִגֹּר *magur*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place: also fear, or terror: pl. fem. מִגֹּרוֹת *megorot*, fears or terrors: also pl. fem. granaries or barns, where corn is gathered together: גֹּר *gur*, or גֹּר *gor*, a lion's whelp: גֵּרוֹת *gerut*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place; a lodging, properly a stranger in an inn.

36. גִּישׁ *gush*, filthiness of dust.

37. גַּז *gez*, a cutting, a shearing, or wool cut and shorn off, see in גָּזַז *gazaz*.

38. גִּזְבָּר *gizbar*, Ch. a treasurer, a questor, or one who hath the charge of a treasure.

39. גָּזַח *gazach*, he cut, he carved: hence גָּזִית *gazit*, cut or carved stone.

40. גָּזַז *gazaz*. 1 he cut, he sheared, he cut off. 2 he was cut, or he was shorn: hence גַּז *gez*, or גִּזְזָח *gizzach*, a fleece of wool properly shorn or cut off, a cutting or shearing, or any thing cut, or shorn off, as mown grass, or a shorn beard.

41. גָּזַל *gazal*. 1 he spoiled. 2 he was spoiled; גֶּזֶל *gezel*, and גָּזֵל *gazel*, גֶּזֶלָה *gezelah*, spoil, rapine; pl. fem. גֶּזֶלוֹת *gezelot*, spoils, Ezek. xviii. 12; גֹּזֵל *gozel*, a young pigeon, or young of any bird, because obnoxious to rapine, by ravenous birds.

42. גָּזָם *gazam*, a palmer-worm, a kind of creeping locusts hurtful to corn.

43. גֶּזַע *gezang*, a stock or trunk of a tree cut off.

44. גָּזַר *gazar*. 1 he divided, he cut asunder, he cut off: hence he decreed, or cut out decrees. 2 to be cut off, or to be decreed. 7 Ch. he was cut off, or he cut off himself; גֶּזֶר *gezer*, and גִּזְרָח *gizrah*, a division, a cutting

off, or a thing cut off: also a decree; מַגְזֵרָה *magzerab*, a saw, the instrument of cutting: pl. mas. Ch. גַּזְרָא *gazraja*, soothsayers.

45. גֶּחַל *gechal*, and גַּחֲלֵת *gachelet*, a coal, properly a burning coal.

46. גַּחֲוֹן *gachon*, a belly, properly the belly of creeping things.

47. גֵּי *ge*, or גַּי *gai*, and גֵּיא, or גֵּיא *ge*, a valley.

48. גִּיד *gid*, a sinew.

49. גִּיל *gil*, a likeness, a similitude, a like state, age, or nature.

50. גִּיר *gir*, chalk.

51. גַּל *gal*, a heap, &c. see גַּלָּל in *galal*.

52. גַּלָּב *gallab*, a barber, or a surgeon.

53. גֶּלֶד *geled*, the skin.

54. גָּלָה *galah*. 1 he departed, he removed, he was carried away captive: also he revealed, he appeared, or he revealed himself. 2 he was carried away, he was revealed, or he revealed himself. 3 he did carry, he revealed, or he discovered. 4 he was carried away, he was revealed. 5 he carried away, he led captive: also he caused to depart, or he caused to be led captive. 7 he revealed himself; גּוֹלָה

golab, and גְּלוּת *galut*, a departure, a carrying away captive; captivity, or the multitude carried away captive; exile, or banishment: pl. mas. גְּלִיּוֹנִים *giljonim*, looking-glasses.

55. גָּלַח *galach*. 3 גִּלַּח *gillach*, he did shave. 4 he was shaven. 7 he did shave himself, or he was shaven.

56. גָּלַל *galal*. 1 he rolled, he rolled over. 2 he was rolled. 3 he rolled often. 4 he was rolled much, or often. 5 he devolved, or he made to roll, or he rolled over. 7 he was rolled, or he rolled himself: hence גַּל *gal*, a heap: also a source, spring, or fountain of waters, *Job* viii. 17. pl. mas. גָּלִים *gallim*, heaps, or many things rolled together: also the waves of the sea: hence גִּלְגָּל *galgal*, a circle, a sphere, an orb; גִּלְלָה *gullak*, a bowl, a roll, a wheel: also גִּלְגֹּלֶת *gulgolet*, the head or the skull of the head; a devolution, a limit or term, which any thing rolling must stay at: also גָּלָל *galal*, a dunghill, or dung rolled together, as it were: hence pl. mas. גִּלְּוּלִים *gillulim*, idols: מְגִלָּה *megillah*, and, גִּלְיוֹן *gillaion*, a volume, a book, rolled up properly: בְּגִלָּל *biglal*, for, because, by occasion, &c.

57. גָּלַם *galam*. 1 wrapped up, he folded together: hence גֹּלֶם *golem*, an embryo, or a

mass, or lump without form: pl. masf. גְּלוּמִים *gelomim*, clothes or raiment, *Ezek.* xxvii. 24.
גְּלֻמוֹד *galmud*, solitary, or desolate.

58. גָּלַע *galang*. 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself; he meddled with, &c. *Prov.* xviii. 1.

59. גָּלַשׁ *galash*. 1 he sheared, or he shaved, he made bald: גְּלוּשְׁתָּא *gelushta*, Ch. a shearing, or shaving of the hair.

60. גַּם *gam*, also, yea, at least, &c.

61. גָּמַד *gama*. 3 גִּמְמָה *gimme*, he swallowed up, or he did sup up. 5 he made to sup, or he caused to swallow: hence מְגַמְמָה *megammah*, a swallowing, or a supping up; a sup or draught. גֹּמֶה *gome*, a bulrush.

62. גָּמַד *gomed*, a cubit, the measure of a cubit: pl. mascf. גַּמְּדִים *gammadim*, the Gammadines, a people so called, because they were strong in their arms.

63. גָּמַל *gamal*. 1 he recompensed, he repaid: also he educated, or he brought up: also he ripened, or he hastened. 2 he was weaned; or he was educated and brought up; גִּמּוּל *gemul*, or תְּגִמּוּל *tagmul*, a recompence, or reward, a repaying, or retribution; גַּמָּל *gamal*, a camel: גַּמּוּל *gamul*, educated; or one weaned, or brought up, *Psf.* cxxxi. 2.

64. גִּמְמַץ *gummatz*, a ditch.

65. גָּמַר *gamar*. 1 he perfected, he finished: also he ceased, he ended; he was deficient. Ch. גִּמִּיר *gemir*, perfect, or perfection, &c.

66. גָּנַב *ganab*. 1 he stole, he took away by theft. 2 and 4 he was stolen away. 3 he stole secretly away, he withdrew himself secretly; secret, or secretly: גָּנָב *gannab*, a thief; גִּנְבָּה *genebah*, theft.

67. גָּנָז *ganaz*, a treasure: pl. m. Ch. גִּנְזָא *ginzaia*, treasures: hence also גָּנָזַח *ganzach*, the same, a treasure, a closet, or treasury, or a secret place to keep a treasure in.

68. גָּנָן *ganan*. 1 and 5 he protected and defended: hence מָגֵן *magen*, a shield, or buckler, an instrument of defence, and גָּן *gan*, גָּנָב *gannab*, גִּנְנָב *ginnab*, a garden: hence also מִגְּנִינָב *meginnab*, a covering.

69. גָּעָה *gagnab*. 1 he lowed; a word proper to the lowing of oxen.

70. גָּעַל *gagnal*. 1 he loathed, he abhorred. 2 he was loathed, or abhorred. 5 he caused to abhor, or he made to be loathed; גִּעְוָל *gognal*, loathsomeness, or disdain, or loathing. Ezek. xvi. 5.

71. נָעַר *gagnar*. 1 he rebuked, he reproved: also he destroyed; נֶגְעָרָה *gegnarab*, a rebuke, or reproof; also מִנְּעָרָת *migneret*, rebuke, anxiety, or destruction, *Deut.* xxviii. 20.

72. נָעַשׂ *gagnasb*. 1, 4, and 7, he was shaken, he was moved.

73. גַּף *gaph*, a body: also a wing, a pinnacle; the wing of a house.

74. גֶּפֶן *gephen*, a vine, or the vine tree.

75. גֹּפֶר *gopher*, a fir tree, or a kind of cedar; גַּפְרִית *gaphrit*, brimstone.

76. גֵּר *ger*, a stranger: see גִּיר *gur*.

77. גַּרֵב *garab*, a scurf, or scab. גִּרְגָר *gar-gar*: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

78. גָּרַד *garad*. 7 he scraped himself.

79. גָּרָה *garab*. 3 גֵּרָה *gerab*, he mingled, or mixed together, *Prov.* xxviii. 25: the word is frequently spoken of contention and war, as the Latins used to say, *misceri bella et certamina*, he stirred up, or he provoked to strife and contention: also he chewed the cud, the same with גָּרַר *garar*. 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself, properly in strife, war, or contention: hence תִּגְרָה *tigrab*, a conflict, or a stroke, and גֵּרָה *gerab*, the cud, and גֵּרוֹן *garon*, the throat: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

80. גָּרַז *garaz*. 2 he was cut off: hence גָּרְזֵן *garzen*, an axe, an instrument of cutting off or cutting down.

81. גּוֹרָל *goral*, a lot, or portion.

82. גֶּרֶם *gerem*, a bone: also the top of any thing: hence in 1 גָּרַם *garam*, he did break bones. 3 the same, or he did break in pieces.

83. גֹּרֶן *goren*, a floor, a barn, or yard.

84. גָּרַס *garas*. 1 he was broken, or bruised in pieces. 5 he did break, or bruise in pieces: hence גֶּרֶשׁ *geres*, (*sin* being put for *samech*) a thing broken in pieces.

85. גָּרַע *garang*. 1 he lessened, or diminished. 2 he was diminished. 3 he did diminish, or make small: pl. fem. מִגְרָעוֹת *migragnet*, diminutions, or things lessened.

86. גָּרַף *garaph*. 1 he rolled over, he swept, or he did sweep: hence אֶגְרוֹף *egroph*, the fist, or the hand rolled in round: also מִגְרָפָה *megrapha*, a clod of earth or dust, *Joel* i. 17.

87. גָּרַר *garar*. 1 he cut, he cut asunder: also he chewed the cud: also he sawed, or he cut with a saw. 4 he was cut asunder. 7 he cut himself, or he cut in pieces: hence גֶּרֶחַ *gerach*, the cud, or the chewing of the cud, or the meat in the cud, and mas. גָּרוֹן *garon*, fem. גֶּרְגֶּרֶחַ *gargerach*, גֶּרְגֶּרֶת *gargeret*, the throat:

also the jaw, or the jaw-bone where the teeth are, wherewith we chew the cud: and גַּרְגָּר *gargar*, a grain, a berry: pl. mas. גַּרְגָּרִים *gar-gerim*, berries. מֵגֶרֶב *megerab*, a faw. אֲגוּרָה *agorab*, a piece of silver: also גֶּרֶב *gerab*, containing the twentieth part of a shekel, *Exod.* xxx. 13.

88. גָּרַשׁ *garash*. 1 and 3 he cast out, or he did expel. 2 and 4 he was expelled, or he was cast out: hence גֵּרֶשׁ *geresh*, any thing cast out, or expelled, and מִגְרָשׁ *migrash*, an expulsion, or thrusting out: also a suburb, the suburbs of a city; houses cast forth; without the walls of a city: also fruit, grain, or wheat beaten out from the chaff. גָּרַשׁ *geres*, a thing diminished: see in גָּרַס *garas*.

89. גִּשְׁמִים *geshem*, rain, a shower, and גֹּשֶׁם *goshem*, the same: hence in 4 גִּשְׁמָה *gushmah*, was rained upon, *Ezek.* xxii. 24. הַגִּשְׁמִים *bigshim*, he caused to rain; but גִּשְׁמִים *geshem*, Ch. is a body.

90. גִּישְׁשֵׁשׁ *gishshesh*. 3 he groped.

91. גַּת *gat*, a wine-press.

ד

1. דָּא *da*. Ch. this, or that.

2. דָּאָב *daab*. 1 he was sad, he grieved, or languished. 5 he made, or he caused to grieve; fem. דָּאָבָה *deabab*, *Job* xli. 13. mas. דָּאָבוֹן *daabon*, grief, or sadness, *Deut.* xxviii. 65.

3. דָּאָג *daag*. 1 he was solicitous or anxious, or full of care and anxiety: also he feared; דָּאָגָה *deagab*, carefulness, anxiety or solicitude, *Prov.* xii. 25: also דָּאָג or דָּג *dag*, a fish: see in דָּוֵג *dug*.

4. דָּאָה *daab*. 1 he did fly, or he flew upon: hence דָּאָה *daab*, a vulture, or a glede, or some other ravenous bird, so called from its swiftness, and rapine in flying on the prey.

5. דָּב *dab*. Ch. excrement, or dung: hence the word composed with יֹנִים *jonim*, doves: see in יָנָה *janab*. דְּבֵי־יֹנִים *dibjonim*, the dung of doves, 2 *Kings* vi. 25.

6. דָּבָא *dobe*, a word diversely interpreted: some, a sermon, or speech, as if from the following root, דָּבַב *dabab*: others old age; others, strength or fortitude, *Deut.* xxxiii. 25.

7. דַּבַּב *dabab*. 1 he spoke. 3 דִּבֵּב *debeb*, he caused to speak; hence דִּבְבָהּ *dibbah*, infamy, or an evil report; and דֹּב or דָּב *dob*, a bear, so called from his murmuring when he is hungry.

8 דִּבַּח *debach*, Ch. he sacrificed: pl. masf. דִּבְחִין *dibchin*, sacrifices, מִדְּבַחַת *madbecha*, an altar.

9. נִדְבַךְ *nidbach*, Ch. a wall, or building; also order or things disposed into order; as a row of stones in a building, *Ezra* vi. 4.

10. דְּבִלָה *debelah*, a bush of dry figs, a mass of figs, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 12.

11. דָּבַק *dabak*. 1 he did cleave to, or he adhered. 5 he caused to cleave to, or he made to adhere, he glewed: also he pursued. 6 he was made to adhere, or he was made to cleave to; a cleaving to, or a joining together: also דִּבֶּק *debek*, glew, wherewith things are joined together; any thing joining or adhering.

12. דָּבַר *dabar*. 1 and 3 he spoke. 2 he spoke much and often. 4 it was much talked of. 5 he led, or did lead, from the Chaldee use of the word: hence also he subdued. 7 מִדְּבַר *middabber*, he spoke, or he spoke to himself, *Num.* vii. 89. hence דָּבָר *dabar*, a word, or thing: pl. fem. דְּבָרוֹת *dabberot*, words, *Deut.* xxxiii. 3.

דָּבַר *deber*, the destroying pestilence, the word of God's wrath. דֹּבֶר *dober*, a sheepfold, or a leading; דְּבִיר *debir*, the inner part of the temple, so called, because God gave out his word in answers, and oracles from thence, דִּבְרָה *dibrab*, a leading, a cause, a reason, a business. דְּבוֹרָה *deborab*, a bee, so called from its continual noise: also pl. fem. דְּבוֹרוֹת *doberot*, rafts or floats, to convey goods from place to place, led or dragged by men. מִדְּבָר *midbar*, a desert, or wilderness, so called by the contrary, because a place far removed from the speech and conversation of men: Ch. pl. mas. הַדְּבָרִיא *had-daberaja*, governors, or counsellors, or leaders of others, *Dan. iv. 33.*

13. דְּבַשׁ *debash*, honey: hence דַּבֶּשֶׁת *dab-beshet*, the bunch upon the camel's back, so called because when it is broken with burthens the chief and ordinary cure is with honey.

14. דָּג *dag*, a fish: see in דוּג *dug*.

15. דָּגָה *dagab*. 1 to be multiplied, properly as fishes, *Gen. xlviii. 16.*

16. דָּגַל *dagal*, he lift up a standard, or he carried a banner; דֶּגֶל *degel*, a standard, or banner: pl. fem. נִדְּגָלוֹת *nidgalot*, forces, or an army with banners. *Can. vi. 3.*

17. דָּגָן *dagan*, corn ; wheat.
18. דָּגַר *dagar*. I he gathered together.
19. דָּד *dad*, a teat, or pap.
20. דָּדָה *dadab*. 7 בִּידָדָה *biddaddab*, he went or walked softly ; see *Isa.* xxxviii. 15.
21. דֶּבֶב *debab*, Ch. gold: hence מִדְּבֶבָה *madbebab*, golden, or gold-thirsty. *Isa.* xiv. 4.
22. דָּבָר *dabar*. I he pranced, or he beat the ground with his feet, as horses do, for the word is proper to them: pl. fem. דְּבָרוֹת *dabarovot*, prancings, *Jud.* v. 22 ; תִּדְבָּר *tidbar*, the laurel or pine tree, *Isa.* xli. 19.
23. דּוֹב *dob*, a bear ; see in דָּבָב *dabab*.
24. דּוּג *dug*. I and 5 he fished, or he took fish : hence דָּג or דָּגָא *dag*, a fish ; דָּוּוּג *davvag*, a fisher : also a fishing: pl. mas. דִּיגִים *dajagim*, or דָּוּוּגִים *davvagim*, fishers.
25. דּוֹד *dod*, beloved, a friend ; or an uncle, a father's brother ; and fem. דּוֹדָה *dodab*, an aunt, or father's sister : pl. mas. דּוֹדִים *dodim*, lovers, or loves: hence דָּוִיד or דָּוִיד *david*, one beloved ; but דּוֹד *dud*, is a cauldron, or a great pot, or a great basket: pl. מ. דּוֹדָאִים

duzzim, mandrakes, *Gen.* xxx. 14; or as others, lovely flowers.

26. דָּוֶה *daveh*, or דָּוַי *davai*, weak, faint, or languishing, faintness, or weakness; מְדוּה *madweb*, the same.

27. דּוּחַ *duach*. 5 he thrust away: hence he washed, he did wash.

28. דּוּחַ *duch*, he did beat, or he bruised: hence מְדוּכָה *medochah*, a mortar; and דּוּכִיפָה *duchipbat*, a lapwing, or woodcock.

29. דּוּם *dum*. 1 he was silent. 3 he made silent; דּוּמָה *dumah*, or דּוּמָם *dumam*, silence, rest, or the grave.

30. דִּין *dun*, he judged, he exercised judgment; דָּן *dajan*, a judge; דִּין *din*, judgment; מְדוֹן *madon*, strife, or contention: also מְדִינָה *medinah*, a province, a jurisdiction.

31. דּוּץ *dutz*, he leaped for joy.

32. דּוֹר *dor*. 1 he dwelt, or he did inhabit; hence an age, or generation: also דּוּר *dur*, pl. fem. מְדוּרָה *medurab*, a pile, a heap of wood for fire, *Ezek.* xxiv. 5, and 9.

33. דּוּשׁ *dush*. 1 he threshed. 2 and 6 he was threshed; דַּיִשׁ *dajish*, threshing, or a threshing instrument, *Lev.* xxvi. 5. fem. מְדוּשָׁה *medushah*, the same, *Isa.* xxi. 10.

34. דָּחָה *dachab*. 1 he thrust forward. 2 and 4 he was thrust forward. מִדְּחָה *midcheb*, an impulsions, or a thrusting forward, *Prov.* xxvi. 28 : also דְּחִי *dechbi*, ruin, or destruction ; דָּחָוּן *dachavan*, Ch. instruments of music, *Dan.* vi. 19.

35. דָּחַל *dachal*. Ch. 1 he feared. 3 he terrified, or he made afraid ; דְּחִיל *dechil*, terrible, *Dan.* ii. 31.

36. דָּחָן *dochan*, millet, a grain so called. *Ezek.* iv. 9.

37. דָּחַף *dachaph*. 1 he compelled, he thrust forward. 2 he was compelled ; or he thrust himself : pl. fem. מִדְּחָפוֹת *madchephot*, impulsions.

38. דָּחַק *dachak*. 1 he pressed, he urged, he oppressed, or straitened.

39. דִּי *di*, who, which, because : also the note of the genitive case, as דִּי דֶּהָב *di dehab*, of gold.

40. דַּי *dai*, sufficiency, all-sufficiency ; sufficient, or all-sufficient ; enough : hence one of the glorious names of God, אֵל-יִשְׁדָּי *el-shaddai*, (see *el* in אֵיִל *ejal*), the strong, all-sufficient God ; the word יִשְׁדָּי *shaddai*, importing who is sufficient, or all-sufficient in

himself, or who is sufficient, or all-sufficiency itself, and so hath enough for his own full happiness in himself, and for the full happiness of all his creatures in the enjoyment of him; for it is composed of the particle שְׁ *she*, (the middle letter of the pronoun אֲשֶׁר *asher*) who, and this primitive word דַּי *dai*, all-sufficiency, or all-sufficient.

41. דַּיָּה *dajah*, a glede, or vulture; דֵּי *dejo*, ink, *Jer.* xxxvi. 18.

42. דִּין *din*, he judged: see דִּון *dun*.

43. דַּיֶּק *dajek*, a fort, strength, or fortification, *Ezek.* iv. 2.

44. דַּךְ *dach*, poor: see in דַּכַּךְ *dachach*: also Ch. דַּךְ *dach*, *Ezra* vi. 7, this, or that, this man, &c.

45. דַּכָּא *dicca*. 3 he beat in pieces, he bruised. 2, 4 and 7 he was bruised, or broken in pieces: hence דַּכָּא *dacca*, contrite or broken.

46. דַּכָּה *dachab*. 1 and 3 he did break, or he bruised himself. 2, 4, and 7, he was bruised, or he was broken: hence דַּכִּי *dachi*, breaking, or contrition, or a breaking in pieces, *Pf.* xciii. 3.

47. דַּכַּךְ *dachach*, a root not used: he was broken; but hence דַּךְ *dach*, broken, poor, or contrite.

48. דִּצְעֵן *diccen*, Ch. this man, or this woman, *Dan. ii. 31.*

49. דִּבָּר *dechar*. Ch. 1 he remembered: hence a ram: pl. mas. דִּבְרִין *dicbrin*, rams; fem. דִּבְרוֹנָה *dicbronah*, a memorial, or memory: pl. m. דִּבְרָנִיָּא *dackbranaja*, memorable things.

50. דּוּכִיפַת *duckipbat*, a wood-cock; see דּוּךְ *duch*.

51. דַּל *dal*, small, or poor: see דָּלַל *dalal*, also a door: see דָּלַת *delet*.

52. דָּלַג *dālag*. 1 and 3 he leaped, he leaped over; see *Psa. xviii. 30.*

53. דָּלָה *dalab*. 1 he drew, or did draw forth, properly, as water is drawn out of a well by buckets. 3 he lifted up, or he carried up, by drawing out of the bottom: hence דְּלִי *deli*, a bucket: pl. fem. דְּלִיּוֹת *dalijot*, branches, offsprings, &c. *Jer. xi. 16.*

54. דָּלַח *dalach*. 1 he troubled.

55. דָּלַל *dalal*. 1 and 2 he was made little and small; he was all drawn, spent, and consumed of strength; he was impoverished: hence דַּל *dal*, poor, small, or broken, and wasted in strength: also דָּלָה *dallak*, poverty; sickness, *Isa. xxxviii. 12* also pl. fem. דְּלִיּוֹת

dallot, the small hair, or locks of the head, *Cant.* vii. 5.

56. דָּלַף *dalaph*. 1 he dropped; דֵּלֶף *deleph*, a drop, or a dropping.

57. דָּלַק *dalak*. 1 he was burned, he kindled; he pursued. 5 he kindled, or he caused to burn: hence דָּלַקֶּת *dalleket*, a burning fever, or a burning ague.

58. דָּלַת *delet*, and contracted דַּל *dal*, a gate, a door: also a leaf or page of a book, the door of a book: du. maf. דְּלָתַיִם *delatajim*, the two leaves, or foldings of a door; and pl. fem. דְּלָתוֹת *delatot*, and דַּלְתוֹת *daltot*, doors.

59. דָּם *dam*, blood, slaughter.

60. דָּמָה *damah*. 1 he was like, or he was likened; he likened: also he was silent, he ceased. 2 he was made like: also he was cut off, and so made altogether silent. 3. he likened, or he made like: also he imagined and thought; דְּמוּת *demut*, or דָּמִי *dami*, a likeness; דּוּמְיָה *dumijah*, silence; דְּמִי *demi*, a cutting off; דְּמִיּוֹן *dimjon*, an imagination.

61. דָּמַם *damam*. 1 he was silent, he was quiet, he waited quietly. 2 the same: also he

was cut off. 5 he caused or made to be silent.
7 he was cut off; דַּמָּה *demamah*, silence, or
quietness.

62. דָּמָן *domen*, and מַדְמֵנָה *madmenah*, dung,
or a dung-hill.

63. דָּמַע *demang*. 1 he wept; also fem.
דִּמְנָה *dingnah*, a tear: also דִּמַּע *dimang*, liquor,
or moistness, *Exod.* xxii. 29.

64. דֵּן *den*, or דְּנָה *denah*, Ch. he, this, or
that man or woman.

65. דָּגַג *donag*, wax.

66. דָּעַךְ *dagnach*. 1, 2, and 4, he was ex-
tinguished.

67. דָּפִי *dophi*, slander, infamy, or an evil
report; the root דָּפָה *daphah*, is not used.

68. דָּפַק *daphak*. 1 he over-drove, he did
beat, or he knocked. 7 he did drive, or he
knocked with violence.

69. דָּקַק *dakak*. 1 he did beat, or he was
beaten small. 5 he stamped very small. 6 he
was stamped small: דָּק *dak*, small, or beat
small, or any thing stamped to powder; small
dust; דֹּק *dok*, a tent, or a curtain, *Isa.* xl. 22.

70. דָּקַר *dakar*. 1 he pierced, or he did thrust through. 2 and 4 he was pierced: fem. מִדְּקָרָה *madkarah*, a piercing, or thrusting through.

71. דָּר *dar*, marble stone, or some other precious stone, *Est.* i. 6.

72. דֶּרְאֵן *deraon*, a loathing, contempt, or disdain.

73. דֶּרְבָּן *darban*, a goad, or prick, to push beasts to their work.

74. דָּרַג *darag*, a root not used; but hence מִדְּרָגָה *madregah*, a steep place, or a descension, a precipice; stairs, or steps, and degrees of stairs.

75. דֶּרְדָּר *dardar*, a thistle.

76. דָּרַחַ *darach*. 1 he trod upon; hence he went, or he trod upon the way; being spoken of a bow, he did bend. 5 the same: also he caused to go; he led; דֶּרֶךְ *derech*, a way, a custom; מִדְּרָחַ *midrach*, *Deut.* ii. 5, a going, or treading upon the way, a footstep. דָּרְסֶמֶן *darcemon*, a piece of silver, *Ezr.* ii. 6, 9, or a drachm of gold.

77. דֶּרוֹם *derom*, the south.

78. דָּרַע *darang*, and אֶדְרַע *edrang*, *Ch.* the arm.

79. דֶּרֶר *deror*, liberty, or freedom : also a swallow, so called, because a bird which cannot be kept under restraint; דָּרְדָּר *dardar*, a thistle.

80. דָּרַשׁ *darash*. 1 he searched, he did seek; he asked, he consulted, he sought out. 2 he was searched, he was sought out, or sought into, or he was sought back; he was consulted: hence מִדְּרָשׁ *midrash*, a commentary, or the records of a history, where things past are to be sought out, 2 *Chron.* xiii. 22.

81. דָּשָׂא *dashā*. 1 and 5 he was green, he budded, he brought forth herbs; דֶּשֶׁה *deshe*, a green tender herb, or green grass; דָּשָׂה *dashā*, feeding upon grass, *Jer.* i. 11.

82. דָּשַׁן *dashan*. 1 he was fat, or fatted. 3 he made fat: also he purged from the ashes, or he removed away the ashes: also he reduced into ashes. 4, 6, and 7, he was made fat; דָּשַׁן *dashen*, fat; or thick; דֶּשֶׁן *deshen*, fatness: also dust or ashes.

83. דָּת *dat*, Ch. a law, statute, or decree.

84. דִּתָּא *dita*, Ch. a tender or green herb, *Dan.* iv. 12, and 20.

85. דִּתְּבֵרִיא *detaberaia*, Ch. counsellors, or lawyers, *Dan.* iii. 2.

ה

1. **הא** *be*, behold. Ch. **הא** *ba*, the same, *Dan.* iii. 25. **האח** *beach*, alas: see **אח** *ach*.

2. **הבהב** *habbab*, a gift: see **יחב** *jabab*.

3. **הבל** *habal*. 1 he was vain. 5 he made vain. **הבל הבלים** *hebel habalim*, vanity of vanities.

4. **הבנם** *habnim*: pl. m. ebony trees.

5. **הבר** *bober*, an astrologer, an observer of the stars.

6. **הגה** *bagab*. 1 he meditated, he spoke, he muttered: also he removed, or he did take away. 5 the same; he did meditate, or mutter, *Isa.* viii. 19. 4 he was removed, or taken away. **הגה** *begeb*, and **הגיון** *higgajon*, speech, a silent meditation; **הגיג** *bagig*, *Psa.* v. 2. and **הגות** *bagut*, *Psa.* xlix. 4, meditation: also grief.

7. **הגינה** *baginab*, right or convenient: also straight before, over against, &c. *Ezek.* xlii. 32.

8. הִידָד *hedad*, and contracted הִד *bed*, a shouting for joy, or the echo, the rebounding back of the voice again.

9. בָּדָד *badab*. 1 he cast forth, he stretched, out, he put upon, &c. *Isa.* xi. 9.

10. בָּדַח *badach*. 1 he did beat in small pieces, he bruised, *Job* xl. 7.

11. בָּדוֹם *badom*, a footstool. Ch. בָּדָם *baddam*, a member, or piece of any thing: pl. m. בָּדָמִין *baddamin*, pieces, *Dan.* ii. 5.

12. בָּדָס *badas*, a myrrh tree.

13. בָּדַף *badaph*. 1 he drove away, he troubled, he thrust away.

14. בָּדָר *badar*. 1 he honoured. 2 he was honoured. 3 and 5 Ch. he glorified. 7 he was glorified, or he did arrogate glory to himself: בָּדָר *badar*, and fem. בָּדְרָה *badrát*, honour, glory, beauty, or majesty: pl. m. בָּדוּרִים *badurim*, crooked or unequal things, *Isa.* xlviii. 2.

15. בָּה *bah*, ah, and אֲבָהָה *alah*, alas, the natural voice of one in grief.

16. הוּא *hu*, he: pl. m. הֵם *bem*, or הֵמָּה *bemah*, they.

17. הוֹד *hod*, glory, or majesty.

18. הָוָה *havah*. 1 he was, or he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence that great and glorious name of God, denoting his most simple, absolute, and eternal existence, or subsistence; to wit, יְהוָה *Jehovah*, self-being, or self-existence, and subsistence, for so the word may be rendered; importing, that most glorious Being of beings, who from himself was, is, and shall be ever more one and the same: see more of the word in the first verse of the prophesy of *Obadiab*; hence also הָוָה *havvah*, and הוֹוָה *hovah*, being, substance, riches: also misery, and calamity; הוי *hoi*, woe, ah, alas.

19. הוֹךְ *hoch*, Ch. he went, *Ezra* vi. 5.

20. הוּם *hum*. he vexed, he troubled. 2 he was troubled. 5 he made a noise, or tumult; מְהוּמָה *mehumah*, a tumultuous noise: מְהוּמוֹת *mehumot* pl. fem. vexations.

21. הוֹן *hon*, subsistence, riches.

22. הָזָה *hazah*. 1 he slept, he was sleepy, or drowsy, *Isa.* lvi. 10.

23. הִי *hi*, ah, alas; הִיא *hi*, she, that woman: pl. הֵן *hen*, or הֵנָּה *henah*, they, or these women.

24. הָיָה *hajah*. 1 he was, he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence the proper

name of God, *Exod. iii. 14*, אֶהְיֶה *ehjeh*, or *ehejeh*, I shall be, or I am, (for it is the first person of the future tense, which, with the Hebrews, signifies both the time present, and the time past) importing his eternal and unchangeable essence. From this root also the name יְהוָה *Jehovah* may be derived, by the easy and usual changing of the letters ה and י.

25. הֵיךְ *hech*, how.

26. הֵין *hin*. 5 הֵינִי *behin*, he was prepared, he offered himself readily, he willed, *Deut. i. 41*. הֵין *hin*, is also the name of a measure in liquid things, containing seventy-two eggs.

27. הָיַךְ *bach*, Ch. he went; the same with הֵיךְ *buch*.

28. הָבַל *bachal*, a root not used; but hence הֵיכַל *hechal*, a palace, a temple.

29. הָכַר *bachar*: fem. הִכָּרָה *baccarah*, *Isa. iii. 9*. 1 he hardened himself; hardening, or induration. See נָכַר *nochar*.

30. הִלָּאָה *baleah*, beyond, further: hence 2 or the participle of *niphal*. נִהְלָאָה *nabalaah*, cast, or placed afar off, *Micah iv. 7*.

31. הָלַךְ *balach*. 1 he went, he walked. 2 he was made to go. 3 he went frequently; or

he caused to go; that is, he led. 7 he walked often, or he walked up and down; **הֵלֵךְ** *belech*, **הָלִיךְ** *balich*, and **הָלִיכָה** *balichah*, a walking, or a going: also a way to walk in; Ch. **הֵלֵךְ** *balach*, tribute; pl. m. **מְהַלְכִים** *mablechim*, pl. fem. **תְּהַלְכוֹת** *tabaluchot*, walkings, or goings forward, *Neb. xii. 31.*

32. **הָלַל** *halal*. 1 he was mad. 3 **הוֹלֵל** *holel*, he made mad, or he made foolish; but **הֵלַל** *billel*, is, he praised. 4 he was praised. 5 **הִל** *bil*, he shined, or he made to shine, *Job xxix. 3.* 7 he praised, he praised himself, he boasted: also he was mad: hence fem. **תְּהַלָּה** *tehillah*, mas. **הַלֵּל** *ballel*, **הִלּוּל** *hillul*, **מְהַלֵּל** *mahalal*, *Prov. xxvii. 21*, praise, or praising, a psalm: pl. m. **תְּהַלִּים** *tehillim*, or fem. **תְּהַלִּלוֹת** *tehillot*, psalms, praises. **הֵלֵל** *belel*, lucifer, or the morning star: **הוֹלֵלָה** *holelah*, madness; **תְּהַלָּה** *tabalah*, light, splendour, praise: also foolishness: pl. mas. **הִלּוּלִים** *billulim*, *Lev. xix. 24.* things praised; **הַלְלִיכָה** *halelujah*, praise ye the Lord; a word composed of the imperative *piel*, **הַלְלוּ** *hallelu*, praise ye, and the proper name of God, **יָהּ** *yah*: see it.

33. **הָלַם** *halam*. 1 he beat, or he broke in pieces; **הוֹלֵם** *holem*, a beating, or breaking; **הַלְמוֹת** *halmut*, a mallet, or hammer to beat

with : pl. fem. מַחְלָמוֹת *mahalumot*, beatings, *Prov.* xix. 29. בָּלוֹם *balom*, hither, here; יִבְּלוֹם *jabalom*, an adamant stone.

34. הֵם *hem*, they, these, or those, &c.

35. הָמָה *hamah*. 1 he made a noise, or he was tumultuous; הִמְיָה *hemjah*, *Isa.* xiv. 11. הָמִית *hamit*, *Prov.* xix. 18. מַהֲמָה *hamon*, *Ecces.* v. 9. a tumultuous noise; also a multitude : pl. m. הַמִּים *hamim*, boasters, tumultuous fellows, *Ezek.* vii. 11.

36. הַמּוֹלָה *hamullah*, a noise, or tumult.

37. הָמָם *hamam*. 1 he did shake, or he broke in pieces; he troubled.

38. הָמַן *haman*. 1 he multiplied; הַמָּן *hamen*, a multitude.

39. הַמָּס *hamas*, in pl. m. הַמָּסִים *hamasim*, meltings, *Isa.* lxiv. 2.

40. מַחְמָרוֹת *mahamarot*, deep pits, or ditches, *Psa.* cxl. 10.

41. הֵן *hen*, or הִנֵּה *hinneh*, behold; but Ch. הֵן *hen*, if, or whether: הֵנָּה *henah*, is hither, or thither, to this or that place, &c. also these women; see הֵן *hi*.

42. הִסָּה *bissab*. 3 he was silent. 4 he made silent, *Numb.* xiii. 31.

43. הָפַךְ *baphach*. 1 he turned, he changed: also he was turned or changed. 2 he turned himself, or he was changed, or turned. 6 and 7 the same; הִפְכָּךְ *hepbech*, diverse, or contrary; הִפְכָּח *bapbechab*, and מִהִפְכָּח *mahpbechab*, a subversion, or overturning; הִפְכָּחֵךְ *baphach-phach*, froward, or most froward; תִּהְפָּךְ *tabpuchab*, forwardness: also מִהִפְכָּת *mahpechet*, a pair of stocks, *Jer.* xxix. 26.

44. הִצֵּן *botzen*, a warlike chariot, *Ezek.* xxiii. 24.

45. הָרַג *harag*. 1 he killed. 2 he was killed. 4 the same; הִרֵג *berag*: fem. הִרְגָּה *baregab*, a killing.

46. הָרָה *harab*. 1 he conceived. 4 he was conceived; mas. הוֹרָה *boreb*, a father, or one who begets, *Gen.* xlix. 26. fem. הוֹרָה *borab*, *Hof.* ii. 5, and הָרָה *barab*, *Jer.* xx. 17, a mother, or she who begets, or conceives; הִרֵן *beron*, *Gen.* iii. 16, and הִרְיוֹן *berajon*, *Ruth* iv. 13, conception, or a conceiving, a woman big with child.

47. הִרְהוּר *harber*, Ch. he thought; הִרְהוּר *hirbur*, a thought, or cogitation; pl. mas. הִרְהוּרִין *barborin*, thoughts.

48. **הַרְמוֹן** *harmon*, a palace, a castle.

49. **הָרַס** *baras*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he harassed. 2 he was destroyed: **מַסַּף** *heres*, *Isa.* xix. 18. fem. **הַרְסוּת** *barisut*, *Isa.* xlix. 19, ruin, or destruction.

50. **הָרַר** *barar*, **הֶרֶר** *herer*, or contracted, **הָר** *bar*, a mountain: **הַרְרִי** *barari*, a mountaineer, or highlander.

51. **הִתֵּל** *betel*. 3 **הִתֵּל** *hittel*, he mocked. 4 he was mocked: pl. **הִתְלִים** *batullim*, and fem. **מִהִתְלּוֹת** *mahatallot*, mockings.

52. **הִתַּת** *batat*, a root not used in *kal*, but in *piel*, **הִוֵּתַת** *botet*, he lay in wait, he devised mischief, he plotted evil things, *Psa.* lxii. 4.

ו

1. **וָו** *vav*, a hook: pl. **וָוִים** *vavim*, hooks, *Exod.* xxxviii. 28. **וָלַד** *valed*, or **וָלַד** *veled*, a child: see in **יָלַד** *jalad*, he begot.

1. זֶבֶב *zeeb*, a wolf. זֹאת *zot*, this or that, fem.

2. זְבוּב *zebub*, a fly.

3. זָבַד *zabad*. 1 he gave a dowry, he endowed with a dowry; זֶבֶד *zebed*, a dowry, a gift.

4. זָבַח *zabach*. 1 and 3 he sacrificed; זֶבַח *zebach*, or fem. זִבְחָה *zibchah*, a sacrifice, or an offering of a sacrifice; pl. fem. זִבְחוֹת *zibchot*, sacrifices, *Hof.* iv. 19. מִזְבֵּחַ *mizbeach*, an altar; pl. fem. מִזְבְּחוֹת *mizbechot*, altars.

5. זָבַל *zabal*. 1 he dwelt; זְבוּל or זֶבֶל *zebul*, fem. זְבוּלָה *zebulah*, *Habak.* iii. 11, a dwelling, or habitation.

6. זָבַן *zeban*, *Ch.* 1 he bought, he redeemed. 3 he sold, *Dan.* ii. 8.

7. זָג *zag*, the husk, or the skin of the vine grapes.

8. זֶד *zed*, proud : see in זֹד *zud*.

9. זֶה *zeh*, this or that, masculine; fem. זֵה *zeh*, and זו *zo*.

10. זָהָב *zabab*, gold.

11. זֵהִים *zehim*. 3 זֵהֶם *zihem*, he loathed, or abhorred.

12. זָהָר *zabar*, a root not used in *kal*, but in *hiphil*, or 5 he shone; also he admonished, he made to shine with his counsel, for he who is admonished, doth shine with light, being taught of things which he knew not, nor did consider. 2 he was admonished, he was made to shine; זֹהָר *zohar*, splendour, or brightness: pl. mas. Ch. זְהִירִין *zehirin*, admonished, *Ezra* iv. 22.

13. זֶה *zu*, this or that, or these: זֵה *ziv*: see זֵה *ziv*.

14. זָב *zub*. 1 he issued out, he flowed; זֹב *zob*, a flux, or issue, as of blood, seed, &c. זָב *zab*, one affected with a flux of blood, or seed.

15. זָדָה *zud*. 1 he was proud. 5 he carried himself proudly; זֶד *zed*, proud; זְדֹן *zadon*, pride: pl. mas. זְדֹנִים *zedonim*, proud men, or proud doings.

16. זָוָה *zavah*, a root not used; but hence pl. fem. זָוִיּוֹת *zavijot*, and mas. מְזָוִים *mezavim*.

angles or corners: also garner, or storehouses, *Psa.* cxliv. 12, and 13.

17. זוז *zur*, and מזוזת *mezuzab*, a post: pl. fem. מזוזות *mezuzot*, posts.

18. זול *zul*. 1 he was vile, or he did count or esteem vile. 5 the same; he undervalued; זולל *zolel*, vile, זלה *zullab*, vileness, or a vile thing; pl. fem. זלות *zullot*, vilenesses, *Psa.* xii. 8.

19. זון *zun*, Ch. he fed, or nourished. 7 he nourished himself, or was nourished; זן *zan*, meat, or nourishment: also מזון *mazon*, the same; זונה *zonab*, a hostess, or mistress of an inn, one who nourisheth her guests, so was *Rabab* called, *Josh.* ii. 1. pl. m. מְיֻזְּזָנִים *mejuzzanim*, full, or well fed, *Jer.* v. 8.

20. זוע *zuang*. 1 he moved, he was moved, he moved himself. 3 he moved greatly, or he troubled; זענה *zevagnab*, or זענה *zagnavab*, a motion or commotion: also sweat.

21. זר *zur*. 1 and 2 he estranged himself, or he was estranged: also he pressed, or he was pressed. 6 he was made strange; strange, or alienated, or made strange; זרה *zara*, loathing, or disdain; זר *zar*, a stranger: also a wound, or the curing of a wound, called מזור *mazor*, from pressing out the ulcerating matter.

22. זָחַח *zachach*. 2 נָזַח *nazach*, he was taken away, he was separated: see *Exod.* xxviii. 28.

23. זָחַל *zachal*. 1 he feared; also he crept: pl. m. זֹחָלִים *zochalim*, worms, creeping beasts, *Deut.* xxxii. 24, and *Mic.* vii. 17.

24. זִיז *ziv*, splendour, or bright shining. Ch. *Dan.* iv. 33, זִיז *ziv*, the month *Ziv*, or our *April*, so called, from the splendour and beauty of trees and herbs at that time.

25. זִיז *ziv*, splendour, or brightness: also a wild beast, *Psa.* l. 11.

26. זִיז *zejan*, and זִינָא *zejana*; ch. armour: pl. mas. זִינִים *a enim*, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, arms: hence זִנוֹת *zonot*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 37, the same.

27. זִיק *zik*, a flame, a sparkle of fire: also a little mallet; a gin, a snare: see זָקַק *zakak*.

28. זַיִת *zajit*, oil; olive, or an olive tree: pl. mas. זֵיתִים *zetim*, olive trees.

29. זָכָה *zachah*. 1 he was pure or clean. 3 he purified, or made pure. 7 he purified himself: Ch. זָכוּ *zachu*, pure, clean, innocent, just, or purity, and cleanness, *Dan.* vi. 23.

30. זָכַךְ *zachach*. 1 he was pure or clean. 5 he made pure or clean; זָךְ *zach*, pure, or clean: fem. זָכָה *zaccab*, the same, *Psa.* cxix. 9.

זכוכית *zechuchit*, crystal, so called for its clearness, or pureness.

31. זָכַר *zachar*. 1 he remembered. 2 he was remembered, or he was put in mind; also he did bring forth a male, or a male child was born. 5 he caused to remember; זָכָר *zecher*, memory, or remembrance; but זָכַר *zachar* is a male, or the masculine sex; so called because the male is ordinarily stronger in memory than the female; or rather because the memory of the father's name, or of the male, is only preserved in the family and posterity, whereas the female, or the woman's name, is forgotten; whence also women are called נָשִׁים *nashim*, from the root, signifying to forget: see נָשָׁח *nashab*, he forgot. זִכְרוֹן *zichron*, זִכְרָאֵן *ziccaron*, or זָכָר *zecher*, a memorial, or a monument; אֶזְכָּרָה *azcarah*, the same: a memorial chiefly of a burnt-offering, *Lev. xxiv. 7.*

32. זָלַג *zalag*, hence מִזְלָג *mazleg*, a flesh-hook: pl. fem. מִזְלָגוֹת *mizlagot*, flesh-hooks, *Exod. xxxviii. 3.*

33. זָלַל *zalal*, he was riotous: hence זֹלֵל *zoel*, a riotous person, a glutton: pl. m. זֹלֵלִים *zalzallim*, branches, or sprigs of the vine, *Isa. xviii. 5.*

34. זַלְגָּנָפֶה *zalignaphab*, a storm, or tempest, or a stormy tempest.

35. זֹלַת *zulat*, besides, except, without, &c.

36. זָמַם *zamam*. 1 he thought, he devised, for the most part mischief; זִמְּהָ *zimmab*, or מִזְּמָה *mezimmab*, a thought, a devise, properly full of mischief; villany, subtlety: also prudence, *Prov. i. 4.*

37. זָמַן *zimmen*. Ch. 3 he prepared. 4 he was prepared, or appointed. 7 he prepared himself: זֶמֶן *zemon*, time, appointed time properly.

38. זָמַר *zamar*. 1 he cut off. 2 he was cut off. 3 he did sing, he cut his voice by his notes in singing; זֹמִיר *zomir*; זִמְרָה *zimrab*, or מִזְמֹר *ziznor*, a song; זִמְרָה *zemoro*, musick; Ch. pl. m. זַמְּרָא *zammeraja*, musicians, a psalm: also זִמְרָה *zemorah*, a branch, or sprig; מִזְמֵרוֹת *mazmerot*, pl. fem. pruning hooks, *Isa. xviii. 5.* also זֶמֶר *zemer*, a wild goat, *Deut. xiv. 5.*

39. זֶן *zan*, Ch. a kind or sort of any thing, *Dan. iii. 5.* also Heb. *Psa. cxliv. 13.*

40. זָנַב *zanab*, a tail: hence in 3 זִנְּבָה *zinnab*, he cut off the tail.

41. זָנָה *zanab*. 1 he committed whoredom, or he committed fornication. 4 whoredom was committed. 5 he made to commit whoredom: hence זֹנָה *zonab*, a whore; and זְנוּת *zenut*, or תְּזִנוּת *taznut*, whoredom, or fornication: pl. m. זְנוּנוֹת *zenunim*, whoredoms, or fornications.

42. זָנַח *zanach*. 1 he forsook, he cast away. 5 the same; he cast off, or rejected.

43. זָנַק *zinnek*. 3 he leaped, he did leap, he leaped over.

44. זָעָה *zegnab*, sweat: see in יָזַע *jazang*: זָעָה *zagnavah*, commotion, or vexation: see in זָעַע *zung*.

45. זָעַךְ *zagnach*. 2 he was extinguished.

46. זָעַם *zagnam*. 1 he detested, he disdained; he was enraged; זָעַם *zagnam*, indignation, rage, or disdain.

47. זָעַף *zagnaph*. 1 he was enraged, he was troubled; enraged, or angry; זָעַף *zagnaph*, anger, or indignation.

48. זָעַק *zagnak*. 1 he cried out. 2 he was called upon, or he was called together. 5 he caused to cry, he called together; זָעַקָה *zegnakah*, a cry, or exclamation.

49 זֶגֶנֶר *zegner*, מִזְגָּנָר *mizgnar*, and זֶגְנִיר *zeg-nir*, little, small.

50. זֶפֶת *zephet*, pitch.

51. זָקֵן *zaken*. 1 and 5 he was old; זֶקֶן *zoken*, זִקְנָה *ziknab*, pl. m. זִקְנִים *zekunim*, old age: also זָקָן *zakan*, a beard, the sign of old age.

52. זָקַף *zakaph*. 1 he lifted up. Ch. 2 he was lift up.

53. זָקַק *zakak*. 1 he poured out, he purged, he melted. 3 the same. 4 he was purged: pl. maf. זִקִּים *zikkim*, and אֲזַקִּים *azakkim*, fetters, or chains, *Jer. xl. 1.*

54 זָרָא *zara*, disdain or contempt, loathing, or abomination: see in זֹר *zur*.

55. זָרַב *zarab*. 1 and 4 he was poured out, he flowed down: also he was burned up, as some.

56. זָרַח *zarab*. 1 and 3 he winnowed, he scattered abroad: also he compassed about. 2 and 4 he was scattered, he was winnowed. 5 he caused to scatter: זֶר *zer*, a crown, a circle; a scattering; a winnower, or one who winnows: also מִזְרֵאב *mizreab*, a fan to winnow with, *Jer. xv. 7.*

57. זָרִיף *zarziph*, a watering, or a dropping, *Psa.* lxxii. 6. זָרִיר *zarzir*, *Prov.* xxx. 31: a word diversely translated; some, girt in the loins; others, a horse; others, a greyhound, or a hunting dog.

58. זָרַח *zarach*. 1 he arose; an arising; מִזְרַח *mizrach*, the east, where the sun riseth: also אֶזְרַח *ezrach*, an arising, or growing up in his own foil.

59. זָרַם *zaram*. 1 and 3 he overflowed; זְרִים *zerim*, an inundation, or overflowing: fem. זִרְמָה *zirmah*, a flux, or flowing, *Ezek.* xxiii. 20.

60. זָרַע *zarang*. 1 and 5 he sowed. 2 and 4 he was sown. 5 he produced seed; זֶרַע *zerang*, seed, or that which is sown: also זְרוּעַ *zeroang*, and אֶזְרוּעַ *ezroang*, an arm: pl. mas. זְרוּעִים *zerognim*, and זֶרְעֹנִים *zergnonim*, pulse, *Dan.* i. 12—16.

61. זָרַק *zarak*. 1 he scattered, he sprinkled. 4 he was sprinkled: hence מִזְרַק *mizrack*, a bowl, or basin.

62. זָרַר *zarar*. 3 זֹרֵר *zorer*, he sneezed.

63. זֶרֶת *zeret*, a span, or an hand-breadth.

ח

1. חָבָא *chaba*. 1 he hid, he lurked. 2, 4, 6, and 7. he was hid, he hid himself, or he lurked; מַחְבֵּא *machabe*, a hiding, or a hiding place, a bosom, or a place to hide in: pl. m. מַחְבֵּאִים *machaboim*, lurking places, or dens; חֹב or חָב *chub*, a bosom: see חָבַב *chabab*.

2. חָבַב *chabab*. 1 he loved; a bosom, a place of love.

3. חָבַח *chabab*. 1 he lurked, or he hid himself; חֶבְיוֹן *chebion*, a lurking, or a hiding place, *Hab. iii. 4.*

4. חָבַט *chabat*. 1 he did shake off, or he did shake out. 2 he was shaken out, or he was beaten out.

5. חָבַל *chabal*. 1 he pawned, or he received or took a pledge: also he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 he was corrupted. 3 he corrupted, he lost, he destroyed: also to bear, to bring forth. 4 he was destroyed. 7 the same, he corrupted himself, or he was destroyed: חֶבֶל *cheb*, חָבַל *chabal*, and Ch. חֲבֻלָּה *chabulah*,

corruption, or destruction; a cord: hence portion, or inheritance, which used to be divided with cords; **חבולה** *chabolah*, a company; a pledge; **חבל** *chibbel*, the mast of a ship, so called from the cords about it: also **חבל** *chobel*, the master, or pilot of a ship; pl. **חבליים** *chabalim*, most extreme pain, as a woman in travail of birth: pl. fem. **חבולות** *tachbulot*, wise counsels; subtilties, &c. *Prov. i.*

6. **חבצלת** *chabatzelet*, a rose, or lily.

7. **חבק** *chabak*. 1 he embraced. 3 he embraced often: **חבוק** *chibbuk*, an embracing, folding in the arms.

8. **חבר** *chabar*. 1 he was joined, or he was associated. 3 and 5 he joined, or did associate. 4 and 7 he was associated; he did join, or associate himself: **חבב** *chabbar*, or **חבר** *chaber*, companion; **חבר** *cheber*; a consolation, society, or fellowship, a joining together: also an enchanter, called **חבר** *chober*, either because he joins an evil spirit to himself, or because he associates the serpents to him by his charms. *Psa. lviii. 6.* pl. mas. **חבירים** *chabarim*, enchantments: pl. fem. **חברות** *chabburot*, wounds, sores bound up; and sing. fem. **חבורה** *chaburah*, a stripe, or a sore bound up.

9. **חבש** *chabash*. 1 and 3 he did bind

he strewed, or put upon, he girded about, he obliged. 4 he was bound, or he was obliged.

10. חַבִּיתִּים *chabittim*, pl. mas. frying-pans: sing. fem. מַחֲבֵת *machabat*, a frying-pan.

11. חַג *chag*, a feast: see חַגָּג *chagag*.

12. חַגָּב *gagab*, a locust.

13. חַגָּג *chagag*. 1 he kept a feast; also he danced, for so they used in their feast-days at their plays: hence he staggered; a feast, or a sacrifice in the feast: also חֲגָה a dancing, or staggering, *Isa. xix. 17.*

14. חֲגָה *chagah*: pl. mas. חֲגָוִים *chagavim*, rents, or clefts.

15. חָגַר *chagar*. 1 he compassed, or he girt about: also he was compassed, or girt about; חֲגֹרֶת *chagorak*, a girdle, girt about: pl. fem. חֲגֹרוֹת *chagorot*, breeches, aprons, or things to girt about, *Gen. iii. 7.*

16. חָד *chad*, or חֲדָה *chadah*, the same with אֶחָד *achad*, one.

17. חֲדָד *chadad*. 1 he was sharp, or sharpened. 6 he was made sharp; sharp: pl. mas. חֲדָדִים *chaddudim*, sharp things, or the sharp points or tops of any things, as of stones, &c.

18. **חָדָה** *chadah*. 1 he was glad, he rejoiced. 3 he made glad: **חֵדְוָה** *chedvah*, joy or gladness: also Ch. **חָדָה** *chadeh*, the breast, *Dan. ii. 32*.

19. **חָדַל** *chadal*. 1 he ceased. 6 he was made to cease, *Judg. ix. 9*. **חָדַל** *chadel*, *Psa. xxxix. 5*, ceasing, or leaving off: also **חֵדֶל** *chedel*, *Isa. xxxviii. 11*, the world, or the age of the world, being but a time which soon ceaseth.

20. **חֶדֶק** *chedek*, a kind of thorn.

21. **חָדַר** *chadar*. 1 he entered, or he did penetrate; **חֶדֶר** or **חֶדֶר** *cheder*, a chamber, conclave, or clofe; **חֲדָרֶת** *choderet*, entering into the private chambers, *Ezek. xxi. 14*.

22. **חָדַשׁ** *chadaʃ*. 3 he renewed. 7 he renewed himself: **חֲדָשׁ** *chadaʃh*, new, or fresh: also **חֲדֹשׁ** *chodesh*, a month, because it begins at the new moon in the Hebrews' account.

23. **חָוָא** *chava*. Ch. 1 he declared: see **חָוָה** *chavah*.

24. **חֹב** *chob*, a debt, or debtor: hence in 3 **חֵיב** *chijeb*, he made a debtor, or he made guilty; but **חֹיב** a bosom: see **חָבָא** *chaba*, and **חָבַב** *chabab*.

25. **חָוֵג** *chug*. 1 he circulated, he encircled, or he did bind, or compass about

with a circle : חוג *chug*, or מחוגה *mechugah*, a circle, a surrounding, a compass, or the instrument to circle and compass about, *If. xliv. 13.*

26. חיד *chud*. 1 he spoke parabolically, or he propounded a riddle : חידה *chidah*, a riddle : Ch. pl. mas. אַחֲדָן *achidan*, enigmatical speeches, *Dan. v. 12.*

27. חוה *chavah*. 3 חִוְוָה *chivvah*, he shewed, he declared. 5 the same : אַחֲוָה *achavah*, a declaration.

28. חוץ *choz*, and מַחוּץ *machoz*, a haven, or port for ships, *Psa. cvii. 30* : also a term or bounds.

29. חוּחַ *choach*, and חַח *chach*, a thorn : also a fishing-hook : also a bracelet, or an ear-ring.

30. חִט *chit*, a threat. 5 Ch. אָחַט *achet*, he sewed together, he joined.

31. חָל *chol*. 1 to bring forth, or to be in travail of birth : hence he grieved, or he was pained, properly as a woman in travail : also he trembled, or was afraid : also he stayed, or remained. 3. to beget or bring forth : also he made, or he formed ; he caused to grieve, or he affected with grief ; he waited. 4 he was formed, he was grieved ; he was born and brought forth. 5 he feared, he trembled ; he caused to bring forth ; he caused to grieve,

he grieved, he waited. 6 he was made, or he caused to bring forth, *Isa. lxvi. 8.* 7 he grieved himself, or he was grieved: also he stayed, he remained, or waited: **חיל** *chil*, or fem. **חלחלה** *chalchalah*, grief, grievously pained, as in birth; a woman in travail; most cruel pain, or torment, *Neh. ii. 10.* also sand, called **חול** *chul*, because it is painful to the weary traveller. In this verb the diverse significations of diverse roots are confounded together, to wit, of **חול** *chul*, **חלה** *chalah*, **חלל** *chalal*, and **יחל** *jachal*. **חום** *chum*, black: see in **חם** *chamam*.

32. **חוס** *chus*. 1 he pitied, he spared. **חוף** *choph*, a haven: see **חפף** *chaphaph*.

33. **חוץ** *chutz*, **חיצון** *chitzon*, or **חוצה** *chutzah*, without, or the outside, that which is without, or outward, a street: also **חוץ** *chutz*, besides, *Eccl. ii. 25.* pl. fem. **חצות** or **חוצות** *chutzot*, the streets.

34. **חור** *chavar*, Ch. he was white, or he was made white: **חור** *chur*, clear, or white, *1st. i. 6.* pl. m. **חורים** nobles: also **חור** or **חור** *chor*, a hole, a cave, or ditch.

35. **חוש** *chush*. 1 he hastened. 5 the same: also he caused to hasten, or he ripened: **חיש** *chish*, soon, hastily: pl. mas. **חשים** *chushim*.

swift, speedy, ready, or light armed, *Numb.* xxxii. 17.

36. חֹזֶה *chozeh*, a seer, a prophet, who sees things to come; חֲזוֹן *chazon*, מַחֲזֵה *machazeh*, חִזְיוֹן *chizajon*, and חֲזוּת *chazut*, a sight, a vision, a foreseeing, provision, or caution; and pl. fem. חֲזִיוֹנוֹת *cheajonot*, visions: also a window to look out at; a looking, or an aspect; a form, a visage, likeness, appearance, or countenance, *Dan.* ii. 19. חֶזְוָא *chezva*, a vision. Ch. חָזָא *chaza*, and חָזָה *chazah*, he saw, he did see, he looked, or beheld. 2 he was seen: also חֶזֶה *chazeh*, the breast: pl. fem. חֲזוֹת *chazot*, breasts.

37. חֲזִיז *chaziz*, a lightning, a cloud.

38. חָזַק *chazak*. 1 he was strong, he prevailed. 3 and 5 he confirmed, or he strengthened: also he laid upon, he detained, 7 he strengthened himself, he encouraged himself, or he was strengthened: חֲזָק *chazak*, fem. חֲזָקָה *chazakak*, strong, powerful, or prevailing; חִזְקָה *chozek*, fem. חֲזָקָה *chazkah*, strength or power.

39. חָזַר *chazar*, Ch. he returned: hence חֲזִיר *chazir*, a sow, or a swine, so called from continually running to the puddle.

40. **חח** *chach*, a needle, a chain, bracelet, or ear-ring. See **חוח** *choach*.

41. **חטא** *chata*. 1 he sinned, properly he erred, or went astray from, or missed the mark, as *Judg. xx. 16*. 3. he did expiate sin, or he purged, or changed from sin; once he made to err, or stray. 5 he caused to err or stray, he caused to sin, he induced, allured, or brought to sin; hence **חטא** *chete*, and **חטאָה** *chataab*, a sin, an erring or going astray from the mark we should always aim at, to wit, the glory of God, and his law; also **חטאת** *chattat*, punishment of sin, and the sacrifice for sin: pl. m. **חטאים** *chattaim*, sinners, and Ch. **חטאין** *chattain*, sins. **חטא** *chittea*, in 3 he purged, or cleansed from sin.

42. **חטב** *chatab*. 1 he cut off, or he cut down. 4 he was cut off, cut, or carved. pl. fem. **מִחַטְּבוֹת** *mechuttabet*: **חטה** *chittab*, wheat. See in **חנט** *chanat*.

43. **חטם** *chatam*. 1 he refrained, he contained himself; or he delayed. *Isa. xlvii. 9*.

44. **חטף** *chataph*. 1 he spoiled, he took by violence.

45. **חוטֶּר** *choter*, a branch, a rod.

46. **חייב** *chijeb*. See in **חוב** *chob*.

47. **חָבַה** *chabajab*. 1 he lived. 3 **חֲבִיָּה** *chibjab*, and 5 **הַחֲבִיָּה** *nechjab*, he made to live, or he quickened, he preserved in life; **חַיָּה** *chajah*, living, life, a living creature, a beast, or a wild beast; also a company or a troop, pl. fem. **חַיִּוֹת** or **חַיּוֹת** *chajot*, lively, living creatures; also villages; **מִחְיָה** *michjab*, life, or food, the sustenance and quickening of life. **חַי** *chai*, he lived; lively, or living: pl. m. **חַיִּים** *chajim*, living, life, or lives. Ch. **חַיָּאִין** *chajajin*, or **חַיִּין** *chajin*, living, life, or lives. **חֵבָא** *cheva*, and **חֵבָה** *chevah*, a beast.

48. **חַיִּל** *chajil*, and **חֵיל** *chel*, strength, virtue, wealth, riches; also forces, or an army, a fortification or bulwark, &c. **חֵין** *chin*, grace or favour. See in **חֲנָן** *chanan*.

49. **חַיִּץ** *chajitz*, a wall of clay, or a slight wall, *Ezek. xiii. 10*.

50. **חֵיק** *che*, a bosom, the bosom of the breast: **חִישׁ** *chish*, soon. See in **חֻשׁ** *chush*.

51. **חָבָה** *chachab*. 1 and 3 **חֲבָה** *chicah*, he waited.

52. **חָבַךְ** *chachach*: hence **חֶךְ** *chech*, the roof of the mouth, and **חֲכָה** *chaccab*, a hook.

53. **חֲבִלִּילִי** *chachlili*, red, or ruddy, or very red; **חֲבִלִּילוֹת** *chachlilut*, redness.

54. חָכָם *chacam*. 1 he was wise. 3 חָכַם *chiccem*, he made wise. 4 he was made wise. 5. he made wise, or he brought wisdom. 7. he made himself wise, he carried himself wisely, he did arrogate to himself wisdom, or he was wise in his own conceit: hence חָכָם *chacam*, wise, experienced; and חֲכָמָה *chachmah*, wisdom, experience, or skill.

55. חֶלֶאֱה *chelah*, froth, or skum.

56. חָלָב *chalab*, milk, חֶלֶב *cheleb*, fatness.

57. חֶלֶד an age, time, the earth, or the world; חוֹלֵד *choled*, a weasel.

58. חָלָה *chalab*. 1 and 2 he was sick, weak, or infirm. 3 חִלָּה *chillab*, he weakened, or he made weak, he caused to be sick; but when it is joined with the noun פָּנִים *panim*, the face, it signifies to intreat, to pray, or deprecate, to weaken the anger of the face by intreaties. 4 he was weakened. 5 as in 3. 6 he was made sick. 7 he made himself sick, he was sick, or he feigned himself sick. חוֹלִי *choli*, or מַחֲלָה *machalah*, a sickness, or disease, an infirmity; also חָלִי *chali*, or חֶלְיָה *cheljah*, an ornament or chain; pl. m. חֲלָאִים *chalaim*, jewels; חָלִים or חֲלָאִים *chalajim*; and

מַחֲלָיִים *machalujim*, תַּחֲלָאִים *tachaluim*, sore diseases, or great sicknesses.

59. חָלַט *chalat*. 1 he observed diligently, 1 Kings xx. 33. 5 he cut off, he took away; or he marked, or he knew precisely.

60. חֶלְעָב *chelecah*, poor, or weak; pl. m. חֶלְעָאִים *chelcaim*, poor or afflicted men, *Psal.* x. 10.

61. חָלַל *chalal*. 1 he was bored through, he was wounded, or stricken through; also he leaped, he danced. 2 he was profaned, or polluted. 3 he did profane, he did strike through; also he piped, he leaped and danced. 4 he was pierced through, he was profaned. 5 he did profane; also he did begin. 6 it was begun. חָל *chol*, profane, or common, a profanation, or a profane thing, as חָלִילָה לִי *chalila li*, let it be far from me, let it be a profanation, or a profane thing to me; a particle of abhorrence from any thing, *Gen.* xviii. 25, and xliv. 7, stricken, or pierced through. Pl. m. חֲלִילִים *chalilim*, pipes; מְחַלְלִים *mechalilim*, pipers; חַלּוּלִים *chalulim*, wounded men, or stricken through; חָלִיל *chalil*, a pipe, or whistle; מַחֲוֹל *machol*, a dance, or a company dancing; חֲלָה *challah*, a cake; חַלּוֹן *challon*, a window; תְּחִלָּה *techillah*, a beginning: pl.

fem. מְחִלּוֹת *mechillot*, ditches, or caves; *Isa.* ii. 19.

62. חָלַם *thalal*. 1 he dreamed, he slept; also he was restored to health. 5 he caused to dream, or he did restore to health; חִלּוֹם and Ch. חֵלֶם *cholem*, or חֶלְמָא *chelma*, a dream, חֲלָמוֹת *chalamut*, the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6; also אֲחֶלְמָה *achlamah*, an amethyst, *Exod.* xxviii. 19, or a precious stone so called, because it induces dreams to those who have it, as the Rabbis write. חֲלָמִישׁ *challamish*, flint stone, or a hard rock, *Psa.* cxiv. 8.

63. חָלַף *chalaph*. 1 he changed, he was changed, he cut off; also he passed by. 3 and 5 he changed; חֲלִיפָה *chaliphah*, a change, or changing: חָלוּף *chaloph*, a passing by, or a cutting off, *Prov.* xxxi. 8; חֶלֶף *cheleph*, for, instead of, &c. pl. m. מַחְלָפִים *machaluphim*, knives, *Ez.* i. 9: pl. fem. מַחְלֵפּוֹת *machlephot*, the locks of the head, *Judg.* xvi. 13.

64. חָלַץ *chalatz*. 1 and 3 he did draw off, he withdrew, or he delivered himself. 2 he was delivered. 5 he made free and ready, he delivered; חֲלִיצָה *chalitzah*, a drawing forth of raiment or armour, *2 Sam.* ii. 20; חֲלָצִים *chalatzim*, the loins: pl. fem. מַחְלָצוֹת

machalatzot, change of raiments, or changeable suits of apparel; *Isa.* iii. 22.

65. חָלַק *chalak*. 1 and 3 he divided, also 1 he was soft or smooth. 2 and 4 he was divided. 5 he softened, or smoothed; hence he flattered, or made smooth his words. 7 he divided himself; חֶלֶק *chelek*, חֶלְקָה *chelkab*, and חֶלּוּקָה *chalukah*, a part, or portion, a division; also חָלַק *chalak*, and חֶלּוּק *challuk*, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 40, smooth, soft, fair, or flattering, softness, or smoothness; pl. fem. חֶלְקוֹת *chalacot*, or חֶלְקִלְפוֹת *chalakla ot*, slipperiness, or slippery places, or flatteries, *Pf.* xxxv. 6; מַחְלּוֹקֶת *machaloket*, a division, or distribution.

66. חָלַשׁ *chalash*. 1 he weakened, he was weak and infirm; חָלַשׁ *challash*, *Joel* iii. 10, weak and infirm; חֲלוּשָׁה *chalushab*, weakness, and infirmity.

67. חָם *cham*, see חָמָם *chamam*; also, a father-in-law. See חָמָה *chamah*.

68. חֶמֶאָה *chemah*, butter: pl. fem. מַחְמָאוֹת *machamot*, things made of butter; also smooth and flattering words, *Pf.* lv. 22.

69. חָמַד *chamad*. 1 he desired. 2 he was desired. 3 he desired eagerly; חֶמֶד *chemed*, fem. חֶמְדָּה *chemdah*, desire; חֲמוּד *chamud*,

מַחְמָד *machmad*, desirable; pl. m. **מַחְמָדִים** *machamuddim*, Lam. i. 7: pl. fem. **חֲמֹדֹת** or **חֲמֻדֹת** *chamudot*, Gen. xxvii. 15, Dan. ix. 23. things desirable.

70. **חָמָה** *chamah*, hence **חָם** *cham*, a father-in-law; **חֲמוֹת** *chamot*, a mother-in-law; **חוֹמָה** *chomah*, a wall.

71. **חוֹמֶט** *chomet*, a lizard, or a house snail.

72. **חָמַל** *chamal*. 1 he spared, he used clemency; **חֶמְלָה** *chemlah*, and **מַחְמָל** *machmal*, indulgence, or clemency.

73. **חָמַם** *chamam*. 1 he was hot, he waxed hot. 2 the same. 3 he made hot. 7 he was made hot: hence **חָם** *bot*, **חֹם** *chom*, heat, or warmth; also brown, or dusky colour, red by heat; **חַמָּה** *chammah*, the sun: pl. m. **חַמְּמָנִים** *chammanim*, idols, images of the sun, Isa. xvii. 8.

74. **חָמַס** *chamas*. 1 he used violence, he took away violently. 2 he was spoiled; or he was taken away by violence; **חֲמָס** *chamas*, injury, or violence, spoil, or rapine: hence **תַּחְמָס** *tachmas*, the night-crow, swallow, or a ravenous bird.

75. **חָמַץ** *chamatz*. 1 he was leavened, or he was four as leaven; hence 2 and 7 he was angry, or enraged; by a metaphor **חֲמָצָה**

chumtzab, leaven, *Hosea* vii. 4; *חֲמֵץ chametz*, leavened; *חֲמוֹץ chometz*, four vinegar; *מַחְמֶצֶת machmetzet*, a leavening or fouring of dough; *חֹמֵץ chometz*, a violent oppressor; *חֲמוּץ chamitz*, oppressed; *חֲמִיץ chamitz*, clean provender for beasts, *Isa.* xxx. 24; *חֲמוּץ chamutz*, wet, or sprinkled.

76. *חָמַק chamak*. I he departed, or he withdrew himself; also he compassed about. 7 the same: *חֲמוּק chammuk*, a circle, or compassing about; pl. m. *חֲמוּקִים chammukim*, the joints, *Cant.* vii. 2.

77. *חָמַר chamar*. I he was troubled, he was muddy; also he laid over with pitch. 4 he was greatly troubled, he was very muddy; *חֹמֶר chomer*, and *חֶמֶר chemar*, slime, or clay; also a heap, a kind of measure, called *חֹמֶר chomer*: also pitch, *Job* xxxviii. 14; *חָמַר chamar*, *Pf.* lxxv. 9, and *חֶמֶר chemer*, *Deut.* xxxii. 14, wine; *חֲמוֹר chamor*, an ass; *יַחְמוֹר jachmor*, a doe, or a bugle, *Deut.* xiv. 5.

78. *חֲמִישׁ chamesh*, and *חֲמִישָׁה chamishah*, five; pl. m. *חֲמִישִׁשֶׁם chamtshshem*, fifty; *חֲמִישׁ chomesh*, the fifth part: hence in 3 he divided into five parts, or he took the fifth part: *חֲמִישִׁי chamishi*, fem. *חֲמִישִׁית chamishi*, the

fifth: pl. m. חַמֻּשִּׁים *chamushshim*, those of the fifth order, or five in rank, *Exod. xiii. 18.*

79. חֶמֶת *chemet*, a pitcher, or flagon.

80. חֵן *chen*, grace, or favour: see חֲנָן *chanan*.

81. חָנָה *chanah*. 1 he encamped, or he pitched his camp; חָנִית *chanit*, a spear, or lance; מַחֲנֶה *machaneh*, an army, or battel; תַּחֲנוּת *tachanot*, a camp, or an encamping, *2 Kings vi*; dual. masc. מַחֲנֵיִם *machanajim*, two hosts, *Gen. xxxii. 2*; a place so called, for the two hosts or camps were pitched there that night, to wit, that of the angels, and that of Jacob; חָנוּת *chanut*, a lodging; pl. fem. חֲנוּיֹת *chanujot*, cells or cabins, little chambers to lodge in, *Jer. xxxvii. 14.*

82. חָנַט *chanat*. 1 he embalmed with spices; also he did bear or shoot forth fruit or grain; hence חִטָּה *chittah*, wheat: pl. m. חֲנוּטִים *chanutim*, those who are embalmed, *Gen. l. iii.*

83. חָנַךְ *chanach*. 1 he instructed, or he did begin with instruction, also he dedicated; חֲנֻכָּה *chanuccah*, an initiation or dedication; pl. m. חֲנִיכִים *chanichim*, instructed, or trained up domestics, *Gen. xiv. 14.*

84. חַנָּמַל *chanamal*, great hail, *Pf.* lxxviii. 47.

85. חָנַן *chanan*. 1 he shewed favour; he was gracious and merciful. 2 the same. 3 he favoured. 6 he was affected with favour, or favour and mercy were shewed unto him. 7 he shewed himself favourable; also he supplicated, or prayed to obtain favour. חֵן *chen*, and חֵין *chin*, &c. grace, or favour; חַנּוּן *channun*, gracious and merciful; חִנָּם *chinnam*, freely, in vain, or undeservedly; תְּחִינָה *tichinnah*, a prayer, pl. masc. תְּחִינוּנִים *tachanunim*, and fem. תְּחִינוֹת *techinot*, prayers and supplications.

86. חָנַף *chanaph*. 1 he profaned or defiled; he was profaned or defiled; hence he dissimulated, or played the hypocrite, or he flattered hypocritically. 5 he defiled. חָנֵף *chaneph*, profane, or impure; a hypocrite. חֹנֵף *choneph*, or חֲנֻפָּה *chanuphab*, dissimulation or hypocrisy.

87. חָנַק *chinnak*. 3 he strangled, or he hanged. 2 he strangled himself, or he was strangled. מַחְנֵק *ma:hanak*, strangling, or hanging. חֲנִית *chanit*, a spear: see חָנָה *chanah*.

88. חֶסֶד *chesed*, bounty, beneficence, a benefit, grace, favour, or mercy; also reproach or disgrace, *Lev.* xx. 17: hence in 3, he re-

proached, he cursed. 7 he shewed himself merciful and bountiful: hence **חָסִיד** *chafid*, bountiful, merciful, holy. **חֲסִידָה** *chafidab*, a stork, *Jer.* viii. 7, a kind bird; for the young ones wait on the old ones, and carry them upon their necks when they fly; as naturalists observe.

89. **חָסָה** *chafah*. 1 he hoped, he trusted, he betook himself to a refuge: hence **מַחֲסֶה** *maschseh*, and fem. **חֲסוּת** *chafut*, a hope, a refuge, *Isa.* xxx. 3.

90. **חָסַל** *chafal*. 1 he consumed or destroyed the corn; **חָסִיל** *chafil*, a caterpillar, or kind of locust.

91. **חָסַם** *chafam*. 1 he shut up, or he closed up the mouth with bit or bridle; he did tie or bind up. **מַחְסוֹם** *machsem*, a bit, or bridle.

92. **חָסַן** *chafan*. 1 he was strong. 2 he was laid up, or put in a treasury. 5 he apprehended, he possessed; **חֲסִין** *chafin*, strong, powerful, *Pf.* lxxxix. 9. **חֲסוֹן** *chafon*, *Isa.* i. 31. **חֲסֵן** *chosen*, *Isa.* xxxiii. 6; and Ch. **חֲסָנָא** *chisna*, strength, power, treasure, or riches,

93. **חָסַף** *chafaph*, and **חֲסָפָא** *chafpha*, Ch. the potter's clay; also **מַחְסָפָס** *mechuspas*, round, *Exod.* xvi. 14.

94. חָסֵר *chaser*. 1 he was deficient, he wanted, he failed, he stood in need of. 3 and 5 he caused, or he made to want, he did forsake, he did deceive by fraud, or diminish. חֶסֶר *cheser*, חָסָר *chasar*, חֹסֶר *chofer*, חֲסֵרוֹן *cheshron*, and מַחְסוֹר *machser*, &c. scarcity, want, poverty; also indigent, forsaken, and needy. Ch. חָסִיר *chassir*, *Dan. v. 27.*

95. חָפָה *chaphab*. 1 and 3 חִפָּה *chippab*, 2 *Chron. iii. 5*, he covered. 2 he was covered; a covering, or defence: see חָפַף *chaphaph*.

96. חָפַז *chaphaz*. 1 he hastened, he trembled for haste. 2 he was troubled, he did withdraw himself in trouble; חִפְּפוֹן *chippazon*, trembling haste.

97. חֹפֶן *chophen*, the fist, or the hand folded together, or the palm or hollow of the hand.

98. חָפַף *chaphaph*. 1 he covered, he protected; חֹפֶה *choph*, a port, or harbour for ships; חָפֵף *chaph*, *Job xxxiii. 9*, white, pure. חִפָּה *chuppab*, a covering or protection, a chamber.

99. חָפֵץ *chaphatz*, or חִפֶּץ *chaphetz*. 1 he willed, he pleased, he desired, he loved dearly, he delighted; willing, or desiring; חֶפֶץ *chephetz*, the will, desire, or delight;

Eccles. iii. 17 ; fem. חִבְצָה *chaphetzab*, pl. m. חִבְצִים *chaphatzim*, *Prov.* viii. 11.

100. חָבַר *chapbar*. 1 he digged, he searched: also he blushed, and was ashamed. 5 the same; also he made ashamed. Pl. fem. חַבְרָפְרוֹת *chaporperot*, moles, *Isa.* ii. 20; so called, from digging in the earth. [It is but one word, though in the above place it is written as two.]

101. חָפַשׁ *chophasb*, freedom or liberty; חִפְשִׁי *chaphshi*, fem. חִפְשִׁית *chaphshith*, free, or set at liberty; hence in 4 חִפּוּשׁ *chuppash*, he was set free, or set at liberty: but חָפַשׁ *chapas*, with *sin*, is, 1 and 3, he searched. 2 and 4 he was searched, he was enquired for. 7 he changed, he dissembled himself, he was changed. חִפּוּשׁ *chepbes*, a changing, or enquiring for; a searching, *Psalms* lxiv. 7.

חֶצֶץ *chetz*, an arrow. See in חֲצִיץ *chatzatz*.

102. חָצַב *chatzab*. 1 he cut down. 5 the same. 2 and 4 he was cut down. *מַחְצֵב *machtzeb*, a cutting off, or a cutting down.

103. חָצָה *chatzah*. 1 he divided, properly into two parts. 2 he was divided; חֲצִי *chatzi*, fem. מַחְצִית *machatzit*, חֲצוֹת *chatzot*, and מִחְצָה *mechetzah*, &c. the half, the middle, or the half part.

104. חוֹצֵן *chotzen*, the arm, the bosom.

105. חָצַף *chatzaph*, Ch. 1 he urged, or hastened. 5 the same, *Dan.* iii. 22.

106. חָצַץ *chatzatz*. 1 he cut down, he cut off. 3 he shot arrows. 4 he was cut in the middle; he was cut off, or cut down, he was shot, or pierced through with an arrow.

חֶצֶץ *chetz*, an arrow: pl. m. מְחַצְצִים *mechatz-tzetzim*, archers, or bowmen, *Judg.* v. 11; also

חָצַץ *chatzatz*, a little stone, properly cut, or cut off; a cutting, or a particle cut off.

107. חָצֵר *chatzer*, a court: pl. m. חֲצֵרִים *chatzerim*, and fem. חֲצֵרוֹת *chatzerot*, courts or villages. חֲצִיר *chatzir*, grass or hay.

חֲצֹצְרָה *chatzotzerab*, a trumpet; hence in 3

חִצֵּר *chitzer*, he blew the trumpet: pl. m.

מְחַצְצִים *mechatzrim*, 2 *Chron.* v. 13. trumpeters, or those who blow the trumpet.

חֶק *chek*, a bosom: see in חֵיק *cheik*. חֹק *chok*, a statue: see in חָקַק *chakak*.

108. חָקָה *chakah*. 1 and 3 he cut, he carved, he imprinted, he pourtrayed, *Ezek.* viii. 10. 7 he was imprinted, or he set a print upon, *Job* xiii. 27.

109. חָקַק *chakak*. 1 he pourtrayed, he cut, or he carved, he wrote, or he did write;

also he decreed. 3 the same; he made or gave laws and statutes. 4 he was decreed, or appointed. **חֹק** *chok*, a decree or statute, any thing measured out or prescribed, a part, or any appointed portion. **חֻקָּה** *chukkah*, a daily portion, a daily task prescribed: pl. fem. **חֻקּוֹת** *chukkot*, pl. m. **חֻקִּים** *chukkim*, or **חֻקָּאִים** *chakakim*, *Isa. x. 1.* **מְחַקֵּק** *mechokek*, a lawgiver, *Deut. xxxiii. 21.*

110. **חָקַר** *chakar*. 1 and 3 he searched out. 2 he was searched out, an inquisition or searching: pl. m. **מְחַקְרִים** *mechkarim*, searchers, *Psf. xcv. 4.* or deep places.

חֹר *chor*, a hole: see in **חָרַר** *charar*.

111. **חָרַב** *charab*. 1 he was dried up, he was wasted, or made desolate. 2 and 4 the same, he was laid waste, or he was made desolate; also 2 he killed himself. 5 he wasted, he dried up, or made desolate. 6 the same with 2 and 4. **חָרֵב** *chareb*, and **חֹרֵב** *choreb*, &c. dry, waste, desolate, dryness, desolation; heat, so called, because it is the source of dryness. **חֲרָבָה** *charabah*, or **חֹרָבָה** *charebah*, a dry place, a laying desolate; hence **חֶרֶב** *chereb*, a sword, the instrument of desolation: pl. m. **חַרְבֻּנִים** *charbonim*, drynesses, *Psf. xxxii. 4.*

pl. fem. חֲרָבוֹת *charabot*, dry places, *If.* xlviii. 21; dry and waste places.

112. חָרַג *charag*. 1 he was greatly affrighted or terrified. חֲרָא *charga*, terror or horror, Targ. Jonat. on *Lament.* i. 20. חֲרָגוֹל *chargol*, a kind of locust.

113. חָרַד *charad*. 1 he feared, he trembled, he was affrighted. 5 he terrified, or made affrighted, fearful. חָרְדָּה *charadah*, fear or trembling, solicitude, or carefulness.

114. חָרָה *charah*. 1 and 2 he burned, he was enraged, or he burned for anger. 5 he kindled. 7 he kindled himself in wrath. חֲרִי *chori*, and חָרוֹן *charon*, burning heat, burning wrath, or anger.

115. חָרַז *charaz*; hence pl. m. חֲרוּזִים *charozim*, chains or rows of bracelets, *Can.* i. 10.

116. חֶרֶט *cheret*, a graving tool, also a writer's pen: pl. m. חֲרָטִים *chertom*, Ch. a magician: pl. m. חֲרָטָמִין *churtummin*, or חֲרָטָמָא *chartummaja*, Heb. חֲרָטָמִים *chartummim*, magicians, soothsayers.

117. חָרַךְ *charach*. 1 he burned, he roasted, *Prov.* xii. 27. 7 Ch. חִתְּחָרַךְ *hitcharach*, he was burned, *Dan.* iii. 27: pl. m.

חַרָּבִים *characcim*, grates, lattices, or windows, *Cant.* ii. 9.

118. **חַרָּל** *charal*, a nettle, thistle, or thorn: pl. m. **חַרָּלִים** *charullim*, thistles or thorns, *Prov.* xxiv. 31.

119. **חָרַם** *charam*. 5 **הֶחָרִים** *hecherim*, he did anathematize, or he vowed and devoted to destruction, he did excommunicate, he destroyed; also he consecrated, he vowed or devoted any thing to God. 6 he was anathematized, he was destroyed, vowed, or devoted to destruction, he was excommunicated. **חֶרֶם** *cherem*, an anathema, a thing vowed or devoted to destruction, an excommunicated thing, any thing vowed; also destruction; also a net: pl. m. **חֶרָמִים** *charamim*, nets, or snares, *Eccl.* vii. 26: *Micah* vii. 2. **חָרַם** *charum*, one cut or mutilated of some of his members, one that hath a flat nose. **חֶרְמֶשׁ** *chermesh*, a harvest hook, or a shearer's sickle, *Deut.* xvi. 9.

120. **חֶרֶס** *cheres*, the sun. **חֶרְסִית** *charsit*, any thing towards the sun, easterly, the east, or oriental, *Ier.* xx. 2.

121. **חָרַף** *charaph*. 1 and 3 **חֶרֶפָּה** *chereph*, he reproached, *Judges* v. 18; also he wintered. 2 he was reproached and upbraided. **חָרַף**

choreph, the winter, so called, because it is the reproach of the earth; also youth, because it does many things disgracefully and reproachfully. **חֶרְפָּה** *cherphah*, reproach and disgrace.

122. **חָרַץ** *charatz*. 1 he moved, he was moved, or he moved himself; he cut down, or he cut off; he decreed, or he determined. 2 he was cut down, he was determined. **חָרֻץ** *charutz*, cut off; also careful, industrious, strong, gold; also a ditch, a threshing instrument: pl. m. **חָרִיצִים** *charizim*, 2 Sam. xii. 31: pl. fem. **חָרֻצוֹת** *charutzoot*, Amos i. 3, cuttings, threshing instruments; also cheeses, 1 Sam. xvii. 18: also Ch. pl. m. **חָרְצִין** *chartzin*, the loins, Dan. v. 6. **חָרְצוֹב** *chartzob*, pl. fem. **חָרְצֻבוֹת** *chartzubbot*, bonds, Ps. lxxiii. 4. **חָרְצָן** *chartzan*, pl. m. **חָרְצָנִים** *chartzannim*, kernels, Numb. vi. 4.

123. **חָרַק** *charak*. 1 he gnashed in anger with his teeth, Job xvi. 9.

124. **חָרַר** *charar*. 1 he burned, he was burned. 2 the same, or he was dried up. 3 he kindled. **חָרָחֹר** *charchur*, a burning or inflammation, a burning fever, Deut. xxviii. 22: pl. m. **חָרָרִים** *charerim*, drynesses, dry places, Jer. xvii. 6; parched things: also pl. m. nobles or famous men are called **חֹרִים**

chorim, *Ecccl. x. 17.* חֹר *chor*, or חוֹר *chur*, a hole, ditch, or cave; also the hinder parts: pl. m. the excrements, as *Isa. xxxvi. 12.* חֲרָאֵהֶם *choraham*; for חֲרִיָּהֶם *chorokhem*, their dung, or excrements; and pl. fem. מְחֻרָאוֹת *mechoraot*, a place for excrements; *2 Kings x. 27.* חֲרִיּוֹנִים *chirjonim*, the excrement of doves, *2 Kings vi. 25.*

225. חָרַשׁ *charash*. I he ploughed, he manured the ground; also he wrought any work, he carved or engraved; also he was deaf, he was silent, he did work, he was intent upon his work, and therefore held his peace. 7 he was silent. חָרָשׁ *charash*, a workman, a craftsman, a carpenter. חָרִישׁ *charish*, a ploughing. חָרָשֶׁת *charoshet*, a work, or artifice, *Exod. xxxi. 5.* חֹרֶשׁ *choresh*, a wood, or thicket of trees, *Isaiab xvii. 9*: also חָרַשׁ or חֶרֶשׁ *cherehsh*, fem. חָרִישִׁית *charishit*, *Jonah iv. 8*, deaf, silent, silence. מַחְרָשֶׁת *macreshet*, the share and coulter of the plough, *1 Sam. xiii. 20*: but חֶרֶשׁ *cheres*, with *sin*, is a potsherd, or an earthen vessel.

126. חָרַת *charat*. I he engraved, he carved, *Exod. xxxii. 16.*

127. חָשַׁב *chasab*. I he thought, he im-

puted, he reputed. 2 he was reputed and esteemed, or it was imputed. 3 he thought, he reckoned, or computed. 7 he reputed himself, or he was reckoned, or numbered. חֶשְׁבֹן *chesbbon*, and מַחְשָׁבָה *machshabab*, a thought, a thinking, a reckoning, or a computing; also חֹשֶׁב *chosheb*, a craftsman. חֶשֶׁב *chesheb*, an artificial belt, *Exod. xxviii. 8*: pl. m. חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת *chishbonot*, thoughts, inventions, *2 Chron. xxvi. 15*.

128. חָשָׂה *chashah*. 1 he was silent. 5 he made silent, or he commanded silence.

129. חָשָׁה *chashach*, Ch. he had need, or it was necessary. חֶשְׁחֹת *chashchut*, necessity, or necessary.

130. חָשַׁךְ *chashach*. 1 he was dark, it was obscure, he was darkened. 5. he darkened, or he made darkness: חֹשֶׁכַּךְ *chofleckh*, and מַחְשָׁח *machshach*, darkness: pl. m. חֲשֻׁכִּים *chashukkim*, base men, dark men, *Prov. xxii. 29*; but חָשַׁךְ *chafach*, with *sin*, is 1 he restrained, he did withdraw. 2 he was withdrawn, or taken away, *Job xxi. 30*.

131. חָשַׁל *chaskal*. 1 he did debilitate, or he made weak, *Dan. ii. 40*. 2 he was made weak: pl. m. נְחֻשְׁכָּלִים *necheskalim*, weak men, *Deut. xxv. 18*.

132. חֶשְׁמַל *cashmal*, an hot ember, or a burning coal. חֶשְׁמָן *chashman*, excellent: pl. m. חֶשְׁמָאִים *chashmaanim*, great men, nobles, *Pf.* lxviii. 32.

133. חֹשֶׁן *choshen*, a breast-plate, the ornament of the breast.

134. חָשַׁף *chafaph*. 1 he made naked; hence he drew out. מַחֲשָׁף *machsaph*, making naked: pl. m. חֲשִׁיפִים *chashiphim*, little flocks, 1 *Kings* xx. 27.

135. חָשַׁק *chastak*. 1 he loved, he desired. 3 he compassed about. 4 he was compassed. חֶשֶׁק *cheshek*, desire: pl. m. חֲשָׁקִים *chashukim*, fillets, rings, *Excd.* xxvii. 10: also pl. m. חֲשִׁשְׁשֻׁקִים *chishshukim*, the felloes, or utmost cincture of the wheel, 1 *Kings* vii. 33.

136. חָשַׁר *chastar*: pl. m. חֲשִׁשְׁשֻׁרִים *chishshurim*, the spokes of the wheels, 1 *Kings* vii. 33. חֲשָׁרָה *chasbarah*, a binding together, or a gathering together, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 12; it hath affinity with קָשָׁר *kashar*.

137. חֲשָׁשׁ *chashash*, chaff, or stubble.

138. חָתָה *chatah*. 1 he took, he did take. מַחְתָּה *machtab*, a censer, a pair of tongs to take fire with. חֲתָחִתִּים *chatchattim*: pl. m. terrors. See in חָתַת *chatat*.

139. **חָתַךְ** *chatach*. 1 he cut off, he cut down, he determined. 2 he was cut down, or it is determined, *Dan. ii. 24.*

140. **חָתַל** *chatal*. 1 he swaddled, or he folded up. 4 he was swathed up. 6 he was made to be folded or swaddled up. **חִתּוּל** *chittul*, and **חִתּוּלָה** *chatullab*, *Ezek. xxx. 21*, a roll, or swaddling band.

141. **חָתַם** *chatam*. 1 and 3 he signed, he sealed. 5 the same; also he hindered or obstructed, and stopped up. 2 he was sealed. 6 he was stopped; **חֹתָם** *chotam*, &c. fem. **חֹתָמֶת** *chotemet*, *Gen. xxx. 25*. a seal, a signet.

142. **חָתַן** *chatan*; hence in 7 **חִתְּתָן** *chitchatten*, he affianced, he contracted alliance, or joined in affinity. **חֹתֵן** *choten*, a father-in-law: fem. **חֹתֶנֶת** *chotenet*, a mother-in-law: **חָתָן** *chatan*, a son-in-law, a husband, or bridegroom. **חִתּוּנָה** *chatunnab*, the espousals, or a contracting of the espousals, *Cant. iii. 11*.

143. **חָתַף** *chataph*. 1 he spoiled. **חֵתֶף** *cheteph*, rapine, or spoil.

144. **חָתַר** *chatar*. 1 he digged through; also he rowed, *Jonah i. 13*. **מַחְתֶּרֶת** *machteret*, a digging through, *Exod. xxii. 2*.

145. **חָתַת** *chatat*. 1 he was broken, he was terrified. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he broke,

he terrified; hence **חַת** *chat*, **מַחֲתָה** *mechittab*, and **חִיתָה** *chitab*, Gen. xxxv. 5; or **חַתָּה** *chatat*, Job vi. 21, terror, consternation, terrible fear, and breaking: pl. m. **חַתְּחַתִּים** *chatchattim*, terrible consternations.

ט

טוֹאֵב *toab*, Ch. he was good; the same with **טוֹב** *tob*.

1. **טֹאֵט** *tete*. 3 he swept, he did sweep, cleansed, or swept clean; hence **מַטְאֵט** *matate*, a besom, Isa. xiv. 23.

2. **טָבַח** *tabach*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. **טֵבַח** *tebach*, and **טִבְחָה** *tibchab*, or **מַטְבֵּחַ** *matbeach*, a killing, a sacrifice, a sacrificing, or a beast to be sacrificed. **טָבַח** *tabbach*, a butcher, a cook: pl. m. **טָבָחִים** *tabbachim*, courtiers, slaughter-men, or executioners, officers in a court or kingdom, so called from their punishing delinquents, Gen. xxxvii. 36: pl. fem. **טָבָחוֹת** *tabbachot*, women cooks.

3. טָבַל *tabal*. 1 he dipped. 2 he was dipped, *Lev. iv. 6*; *Josh. iii. 15*.

4. טָבַע *tabang*. 1 he sunk, he was drowned; also he was fixed, or settled. 4 and 6 the same, *Prov. viii. 25*. טַבַּעַת *tabagnat*, a ring, *Exod. xxvi. 24*; so called, because the finger is fixed into it.

5. טַבּוּר *tabbur*, the navel; hence, a high place of the earth, or the top of a hill, *Judges ix. 37*.

6. טֵבֶת *tebet*, the month Tebet, or December, *Esth. ii. 16*.

7. טָהַר *tahar*. 1 he was pure, or he was clean. 3 he purged, or he made clean. 7 he cleansed himself, or he was clean. טָהוֹר *tahor*, pure or clean. טָהוֹר *tohar*, and מִטְהָר *mithar*: fem. טְהָרָה *taharah*, whiteness, or cleanness, purging, *Pf. lxxxix. 45*.

טוֹב *tob*. 1 he was good. 5 he did good; excellent, fair, or good; also טוֹב *tub*, goodness.

8. טָוָה *tavah*. 1 he spun, he did spin. מִטְוָה *matveh*, spun work, *Exod. xxxv. 25, 26*.

9. טוּחַ *tuach*. 1 he plastered, or he be-smeared, or did overlay a wall. 2 he was plastered. טִיחַ *tiach*, a daubing or plastering

of a wall, or a roof or wall plastered over, *Ezek. xiii. 12*: pl. fem. טָחוֹת *tuchot*, the entrails, or the reins, so called, because they are plastered over with fat, *Job xxxviii. 6*.

10. טוֹל *tul*. 5 he did throw, or he cast out. 3 he cast, or he carried forth, he removed. 6 he was cast out.

11. טוֹר *tur*, order, *Exod. xxviii. 17*. Ch. a mountain, *Dan. ii. 35*: pl. fem. טִירוֹת *tirot*, rows, *Ezek. xlvi. 23*.

12. טוֹשׁ *tus*. 1 he flew, he did fly upon, *Job ix. 26*.

13. טֵבַת *tevat*, Ch. fasting, *Dan. vi. 18*.

14. טָחָה *tichah*. 3 he threw darts, or he shot with a bow: pl. m. מִטָּחָוִים *metachavim*, *Gen. xxvi. 16*.

15. טָחַן *tachan*. 1 he did grind, or beat small. טָחָנָה *tachanah*, a grinding, or a millstone: pl. fem. טֹחָנוֹת *tochanot*, the grinders, or the grinding teeth, the great jaw, or cheek teeth, *Eccles. xii. 3, 4*.

16. טֶחָרִים *techorim*, pl. m. the emerods, the disease of the hinder parts.

17. טוֹטָפוֹת *totaphot*: pl. fem. frontlets, ornaments of the forehead, *Exod. xiii. 6*.

18. טִיט *tit*, clay, mire.

19. טִין *tin*, Ch. clay.

20. טִיר *tir*, *Dan. ii. 4ⁱ*, a palace, a castle.

טַל *tal*, dew: see in טָלַל *tulal*.

21. טָלוּא *talū*, spotted, or marked with spots, *Gen. xxx. 32*: pl. fem. מְטַלְאוֹת *metullaot*, clouted, *Josh. ix. 5*.

22. טָלָה *taleh*, a lamb: pl. m. טְלָאִים *telaim*, lambs, *Isa. xl. 11*.

23. טָלַל *talal*. 3 טָלַל *tillel*, he covered, or טִלְטַל *tiltel*, the same. Ch. טָלַל *telal*, he overshadowed. טַל *tal*, the dew. טִלְטָלָה *taltelah*, a covering; or טִלְטַל *tiltel*, he removed, he carried away; and טִלְטָלָה *taltelah*, captivity, *Isa. xxii. 17*.

24. טָמֵא *tame*, 1 he was unclean, he was impure, he was polluted, or defiled. 2 7 he defiled himself, or he was defiled, *Deut. xxiv. 41*, unclean, or defiled. טָמֵא *tumab*, impurity, or uncleanness.

25. טָמַן *taman*. 1 and 5 he hid. 2 he was hidden, or he hid himself. טָמוּן *tamun*, hidden. מְטָמוֹן *matmon*, a treasure: pl. m. מְטָמוֹנִים *matmonim*, things hidden, *Jer. xli. 8*.

26. טֵנָא *tene*, a basket, *Deu. xxvi. 4*.

טִנֵּף *tinneph*. 3 he defiled, *Cant.* v. 3.

27. טָעָה *tagnab*. 1 he erred, he went astray. 5 he made to err, or he seduced into error, *Ezek.* xiii. 10.

28. טָעַם *tagnam*. 1 and 3 he tasted; hence טָעַם *tagnam*, the taste; also reason, counsel, judgment, the taste of the mind, a sentence: pl. m. מִטְעָמִים *matammim*, dainties, or delicacies, *Gen.* xxvii. 4.

29. טָעַן *tagnan*. 1 he loaded, or burthened; also he did strike through. 4 he was stricken through, *Isa.* xiv. 19.

טָף *taph*, a little one: see טָפַף *taphaph*.

30. טֶפַח *tephach*, or טוֹפַח *tophach*, the palm of the hand, a span; hence in 3 he stretched out, or he measured by the palm, or a span; also he carried upon his palms, or in his hands, he educated: pl. m. טִפּוּחִים *tippuchim*, *Lam.* ii. 20, (children) of a span long; or children educated and carried upon the palms. מִטְפַּחַת *mitpachat*, a sheet, veil, or apron, *Ruth* iii. 15.

31. טָפַל *tapal*. 1 he sewed together, *Job* xiv. 17.

32. טִפְסָר *tiphsar*, a prince, a captain, *Jer.* li. 27.

33. טָפַף *taphaph*; hence טָף *taph*, a little child, an infant; hence in 1 he went after the manner of little children, to walk mincingly, *Isa.* iii. 16, or to trip nicely.

34. טֶפֶר *tepar*, and טוֹפֶרָא *tophera*, Ch. the nail of the finger, *Dan.* vii. 19.

35. טָפַשׁ *taphash*. 1 he was made fat.

36. טָרַד *tarad*. 1 he was daily taken up with great business; also he did continue, or was continual, *Prov.* xxvii. 15; but Ch. טָרַד *terad*, is he cast forth, or cast out.

37. טְרִיחַ *terijah*, humid, wet, corrupted, or putrified, *Isa.* i. 6.

38. טָרַח *tarach*. 1 and 5 he laboured greatly, he wearied himself with labour. טָרַח *torach*, labour, or weariness.

39. טֶרֶם *terem*, before, before that, &c.

40. טָרַף *taraph*. 1 he spoiled. 2 and 4 he was spoiled, or he was torn. 5 he fed, or he nourished. טְרֵפָה *trephah*, any thing spoiled or torn. טֶרֶף *tereph*, a spoil, or prey; also meat. טָרַף *taraph*, *Gen.* viii. 11, the leaf of a tree, torn and driven by the wind.

יב

1. יָאֵב *jaab*. 1 he desired, *Pf.* cxix. 131.
2. יָאֵר *jaab*. 1 he was fair; also it was decent and convenient, *Jer.* x. 7; or it belongs or appertains unto.
3. יָאֵל *jaal*. 5 הוֹאֵל *hoil*, he willed, he did acquiesce. 2 נוֹאֵל *noal*, he was foolish, or he did foolishly.
4. יֵאֵר *jeor*, a river, a flood.
5. יָאֵשׁ *jaash*. 2 נוֹאֵשׁ *noash*, he despaired, he was greatly dejected in mind. 3 he made to despair, or left hopeless, he was without hope.
6. יָאֵת *jaat*. 1 he willed, he acquiesced, he agreed, or consented.
7. יָבֵב *jabab*. 3. יִבֵּב *jibbeb*, he cried, or made a noise, *Judges* v. 28.
8. יָבֵל *jabal*. 5 he brought, or he caused to come, he carried, he led. 6 he was brought, he was led. יֵבֹל *jebul*, *Judges* vi. 4; or בֹּל *bul*, *Job* xl. 20, increase. יָבַל *jabal*, *Isa.* xxx. 25, and xlv. 4; יֹבֵל *jubal*, *Jer.* xvii. 8; Ch. אֲבַל *ubal*, *Dan.* viii. 3, 6, a river, or water-course. יֹבֵל *jobel*, a ram; also the

year of jubilee, so called, because it was proclaimed with a ram's horn.

יַבֵּלֶת *jabbelet*, a wart, or full of warts; a flux, or one sick of the flux, *Lev.* xxii. 22.

9. יָבֵם *jabam*, a brother-in-law, or her husband's brother; fem. יֵבָמָה *jebamah*, or יֵבֵמֶת *jebemet*, *Deut.* xxv. 7, a sister-in-law, his brother's wife, a kinsman, or a kinswoman; hence in 3 יֵבָם *jibbem*, he did the office of a kinsman; he married the wife of his brother dying without children, *Gen.* xxxviii. 8.

10. יָבֵשׁ *jabash*. 1 he withered, he was dried up, *Gen.* viii. 14. 3 and 5 he made dry. יְבוֹשֶׁת *jeboshet*, *Gen.* viii. 7, dryness, or a drying up. יָבֵשׁ *jabeš*, *Ezek.* xvii. dry, or withered. יַבְבָּשָׁה *jabbasha*, *Gen.* i. 9; and יַבְבֶּשֶׁת *jabbešet*, *Pf.* xcv. 5, the dry land.

11. יָגֵב *jageb*, a field: pl. m. יֵגֵבִים *jegebim*, fields, *Jer.* xxxix. 10. יֹגֵב *jogeb*, a husbandman: pl. m. יֹגֵבִים *jogebim*, husbandmen, 2 *Kings* xxv. 12.

12. יָגַב *jagab*. 2 נֹגַב *nugab*, he was grieved. 3 and 5 he grieved, or he made to grieve: hence יָגוֹן *jagon*, and תֹּגַב *tugab*, grief or sadness.

13. יָגַע *jagang*. 1 he laboured, he was

weary. 3 and 5 he made weary; labour or travail. יגע *jageang*, and יגיע *jagiang*, weary, wearied. יגיע *jegiaug*, and יגע *jagang*, weariness.

14. יגר *jagor*. 1 he feared: see גור *gur*. Ch. יגר *jegar*, a heap, Gen. xxxi. 47.

יד *jad*, a hand: see in ידה *adab*.

15. ידיר *jedid*, beloved, a friend. ידירות *jedidut*, love, or friendship, Jer. xii. 7.

16. ידה *jadab*, Jer. l. 14, and ידר *jadad*, Joel iii. 3. 1 he did cast, or throw forth, he did shoot, or he did throw arrows. 3 the same. 5 הודה *bodab*, he confessed, he celebrated, he praised, or he gave thanks; he uttered praises abundantly. 7 he confessed: hence תודה *todab*, confession, or praise: pl. fem. תודות *todot*, praises, or thanksgivings, Neb. xxii. 8. יהודה *jebudab*, Judah, the son of Jacob; hence יהודי *jebudi*, a Jew, and יהודים *jebudim*, Jews; יהודית *jebudit*, the Jewish language: hence the verb formed in 7 he confessed, Lev. xvi. 21: also 7 he feigned himself a Jew, Esther viii. 17. יד *jad*, a hand, by which we throw any thing.

17. ידע *jadang*. 1 he knew. 2 he was known. 3 and 5 he made known, or he manifested. 4 and 6 he was made known. 7 he made himself known; hence דעה *degnab*,

dagnat, מַדַּע *maḏang*, Ch. מַנְדַּע *mandang*, knowledge, or science; מוֹדַע *modang*, and מֵיֶדַע *mejuddang*, a kinsman, or a familiar friend, one well known, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 19. מוֹדַגְת *modagnat*, kindred, or affinity, *Ruth* iii. 2. מִדּוּעַ *madluang*, wherefore. יִדְעוֹנִי *jiddegnoni*, a soothsayer, one professing to know much, *Lev.* xix. 31.

יָהּ *jah*, one of the great names of God, *Pf.* lxviii. 5, importing self-being, self-essence, or existence; from the root הָיָה *hajah*, he was, or he is.

18. יָהַב *jehab*. Ch. 1 he gave. 2 and 4 Ch. he was given. 7 he was given, or delivered over. יָהַב *jehab*, a care, or burthen, *Pf.* lv. 23. הַבָּהַב *kabbab*, a gift: pl. m. הַבָּבוֹת *kabbobim*, gifts, *Hof.* viii. 13.

יָאָד *abad*. 7 he Judaized, and יְהוּדִי *jehudi*, a Jew, &c. see in יָדָה *jadah*.

19. יָהִיר *jahir*, proud, arrogant, rash, or insolent, *Hab.* ii. 5.

20. יוֹם *jom*, a day. יוֹמָם *jomam*, daily, or by day, *Pf.* i. 2: pl. m. יָמִים *jamim*, days; also a year, 1 *Sam.* i. 3: du. m. יָמַיִם *jemajim*, two days.

21. יָוֵן *javen*, mire, or clay.

22. יָזַם *jazam*. 1 he thought.

23. יָזַן *jazan*, hence: pl. m. of the participle in 4 מְיַזְּזִים *mejuzzanim*, armed, *Jer.* v. 8: see in זָן *zun*.

24. יָזַע *ezang*, and זָעָה *zeguah*, sweat.

25. יָחַד *jachad*. 1 he united. 3 he did unite, or he made one, *Psf.* lxxxvi. 11. יָחִיד *jachid*, one, only one, only begotten, &c. pl. m. יְחִידִים *jechidim*, solitary, lonely ones, *Psf.* lxxviii. 7. יָחַד *jachad*, and יַחְדָּו *achdav*, together, or at once.

26. יָחַל *jichel*. 3 and 5 he hoped, he waited, he caused to wait, or he made to hope. 2 he entertained himself in hope, he waited. תּוֹחֵלֶת *tochelet*, waiting, hope, or expectation, *Prov.* xiii. 12.

27. יָחַם *jacham*. 1 and 3 he was hot, he waxed hot; hence he conceived. *Niphal* or 2 the same; he was inflamed, or he inflamed himself, &c. *Isa.* lvii. 5: hence חָמָא *chema*, and חָמָה *chemah*, heat, anger, fury, or hot wrath; also poison.

28. יָחַף *jucheph*, barefooted, 2 *Sam.* xv. 30.

29. יָחַשׁ *jachash*, a genealogy; hence in 7 he reckoned, or rehearsed and shewed his

genealogy, 1 *Chron.* v. 17; or he was reckoned by genealogy.

30. יָטַב *jatab*. 1. he was good, or he did seem good. 5 he did good. מֵטָב *metab*, good, the best, *Exod.* xxii. 5.

31. יַיִן *jajin*, wine, *Psf.* civ. 15.

32. יָבַח *jachach*. 5 הוֹכִיחַ *hochiach*, he disputed, he reasoned or argued, he judged; also he reprovved. 2 and 6 he disputed, he was reprovved. תוֹכַחַת *tochechah*, or תוֹכַחַת *tochnachah*, a rebuke, or a reproof, *Prov.* xii. 1.

33. יָכַל *jachol*. 1 he could, he was able, he prevailed. יָכֹלֶת *jecholet*, power. מִיכָל *micah*, a river, a brook, or a ford of a river, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 20.

34. יָלַד *jalad*. 1 he begot; also to bear or bring forth. 2, 4, and 6, he was born and brought forth. 3 and 5 he made to bear, or he caused to bring forth; to do the part of a midwife. 7 he did shew his birth. יֵלֵד *jeled*, a boy: fem. יֵלְדָה *jaldah*, a girl. וָלַד *valad*, or וָלֵד *veled*, a child. יֵלִיד *jelid*, *Gen.* xvii. 12, pl. m. יֵלִידִים *jelidim*, *Gen.* xvii. 23, born. יֵלִידוֹת

jaldut, youth, infancy. לָדָה *ledah*, birth: m. מוֹלֵד *molad*; fem. מוֹלֶדֶת *moledet*, nativity, or a native soil. יָלוֹד *jillod*, new-born. מִיִּלְדֶּת *mcjalledet*, a midwife: pl. fem. תּוֹלְדוֹת *toledot*, generations, *Gen.* ii. 4.

35. יָלַךְ *jalach*. 1 he went, or he walked. 5 he made to walk, or did lead.

36. יָלַל *jalal*. 5 he howled. יִלְלָה *jelalah*, a howling, or crying. אָלֵלִי *aleli*, ah, alas.

37. יִלְפֶּת *jallephet*, a rotten scurf, or a putrified scab.

38. יֵלֶק *jelek*, a caterpillar.

39. יָם *jam*, the sea: pl. יַמִּים *jammim*; but pl. m. יִמִּים *jemin*, mules, *Gen.* xxxvi. 24.

40. יָמִין *jamin*, the right hand, or the right side; also the south, *Pf.* lxxxix. 13. יָמָנִי *jemani*, right handed, 1 *Kings* vii. 21; but יִמִּינִי *jemini*, one of the tribe of Benjamin, 1 *Kings* ix. 1, and *Esth.* ii. 5; hence in 5 הִימִין *hemin*, he declined to the right hand. תֵּמָן *teman*, the south.

41. יָמַר *jamar*. 5 הִימִיר *hemir*, he changed himself: see מוֹר *mur*. 7. הִתְיַמַּר *hitjammer*, *Isaiab* lxi. 6, he exalted himself, or he spoke much of himself; from אָמַר *amar*.

42. יָנָה *janab*. 1 and 5 he oppressed, he afflicted; hence יוֹנָה *jonah*, a dove: pl. m.

יֹנִים *jonim*, doves; so called, because subject to the oppression and rapine of other birds.

43. יָנַח *janach*. 5. בִּנְיָח *binniach*, he placed; also he left, he sent away, he suffered, he dismissed, or permitted; also he laid or set aside. 6 he was placed, he was left. מָנַח *munoach*, that which is left, any space left void. נָחַת *nachat*, rest, or a thing laid aside, or laid up: see in נָוַח *nuach*, and נָחַת *nachat*.

44. יָנַק *janak*. 1 he sucked. 5 to give suck, or to feed with milk. מֵינֶקֶת *meneket*, a nurse, or a woman giving suck. יוֹנֶק *jonek*, a suckling, or a young sucking infant. יוֹנֶקֶת *joneket*, a branch, or a tender plant: pl. fem. יוֹנְקוֹת *jonkot*, and יִנְיָקוֹת *janikot*, tender twigs, branches, or plants which suck their substance from the root, or from the earth.

45. יָסַד *jasad*. 1 and 3 he founded, grounded, or laid the foundation. 2, 4, and 6, he was grounded, or founded; also 2 he consulted, *Pf.* ii. 2. יִסְּדָה *jissad*, a founder, or one who lays the foundation, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16; יִסְּדָה *jefod*, and מִסְּדָה *massad*, 1 *Kings* vii. 9; or מוֹסַד *musad*, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16, a ground or foundation: pl. m. מוֹסְדִים *mosdim*: fem. מוֹסְדוֹת *mosdot*, foundations.

46. יָסַף *jafach*. 1 he anointed, *Pf.* ii. 6.

47. יָסַף *jafaph*. 1 and 5 he added, or he did add to; also he went forward. 2 and 6 *Ch.* הוּסַפַּת *Dan.* iv. 33, he was added, or it was added.

48. יָסַר *jasar*. 1, 3, and 5 he chastised, he corrected, he instructed. 2 and 7 he was instructed and chastised, or he instructed himself. מוֹסַר *musar*, chastisement, or instruction. מוֹסַר *mosar*, or מוֹסֵר *moser*, a band: pl. m. מוֹסָרִים *jesurim*, *Jer.* xvii. 30; and מוֹסְרִים *mosarim*, *Pf.* cxvi. 16: fem. מוֹסְרוֹת *moserot*, bands, the bands of discipline and correction, *Pf.* ii. 3.

49. יָעַד *jagnad*. 1 he appointed, he appointed or decreed, he appointed a certain time and place to meet in; also he betrothed or espoused. 2 to meet together by appointment. 5 he appointed a time, he called together. 6 he was appointed. עֲדָה *gnedab*, an assembly, or congregation. מוֹעֵד *mogned*, and מוֹעֲדָה *mugnabab*, an appointed time, a solemn assembly: pl. m. מוֹעֲדִים *mugdnanim*, and fem. מוֹעֲדוֹת *mugnadot*, solemnities, or solemn meetings.

50. יָגַח *jagnab*. 1 he cast out, or he cast forth, he swept, he removed. יָגִים *jagnim*, besoms or shovels, instruments to remove dust or ashes, *Exod.* xxxviii. 3.

51. יָגַחַז *jagnaz*. 2 נֹגַחַז *nognaz*, he was strong, or he was strengthened.

52. יָגַחַת *jagnat*. 1 he clothed, he covered, Ch. יָגַחַת *jegnath*. 1 and 7 he counselled, or he took counsel: hence יָגַחַת *jegnath*, and גִּנְתָּה *gnetha*, counsel. יָגַחַתִּין *jagnathin*, counsellors.

53. יָגַחַל *jagnal*. 5 הֹנִיחַל *hognil*, he profited, or he was profitable. יָגַחַלָּה *jagnalah*, a roe or a hind, *Prov.* v. 19: pl. m. יָגַחַלִּים *jagnalim*, wild goats, *Pf.* civ. 18.

54. בִּלְיָגַחַל *belijagnal*, belial, a man of belial, a man of no worth, a wretch who is an unprofitable burthen on the earth; for the word is composed of the negative particle בִּלְ *bal*, or בִּלְיָ *beli*, no, not, or without, &c. and this primitive word יָגַחַל *jagnal*, profit: see also גִּנְלָל *gnalal*.

55. יָגַחַנָּה *jagnanah*, for, because, a causative particle. יָגַחַנָּה *jagnanah*, an owl: see in עֵנָה *ghanah*.

56. יָגַחַפָּה *janaph*. 1 he was weary. יָגַחַפָּה *jagneph*, weary: Ch. יָגַחַפָּה *jegnaph*, *Dan.* ix. 21,

weariness: pl. fem. תוֹעָפוֹת *tognaphot*, strength, or abundance, *Job* xxii. 25.

57. יַעֲזֹר *jagnatz*. 1 he consulted, he counselled, or he took counsel. 2 and 7 he consulted with himself. יוֹעֵץ *jognetz*, a counsellor. מוֹעֲצוֹת *gnetzab*, a counsel: pl. fem. מוֹגְנַטְזוֹת *mognatzot*, counsels or consultations, *Prov.* xxii. 20.

58. יַעֲרֹךְ *jagnar*, a wood; also a wild honey-comb.

59. יָפָה *japhah*. 1 he was fair. 3 he made fair. 4 יִפְיָפָה *jepjaphab*, he was made fair. 7 he made himself fair, or he did fairly adorn himself. יָפָה *japhab*, fair, and יִפְה־פִּיהַ *jephephijah*, most fair, *Jer.* xlvi. 20. יָפִי *jopki*, fairness, or beauty, *Isa.* iii. 24. יָפַח *japbach*. *Psf.* xlv. 3, he breathed, he did blow, he sighed, he drew his breath. 5 the same. יָפַעַב *japeab*, one who breathes or blows.

60. יָפַע *japang*. 5 he shined, he was bright. יִפְגְּנֶה *jipbgnéh*, light or brightness; and splendour, *Ezek.* xxviii. 7.

61. יָפַת *japat*, hence. מוֹפֵת *mopet*, a sign, a wonder.

62. יָצָא *jatza*. 1 he went out. 5 הוֹצִיא

hotzia, he caused to go forth, he brought out. 6 he was brought out. מוֹצֵא *motza*, a going out, any thing brought forth. תֵּזֶה *tze*, תֵּזָה *tzeah*, or תִּזָּה *tzoah*, dung, the excrement: pl. m. תִּזְמוֹת *tzoim*, filthy, *Zeck.* iii. 3; also pl. m. תִּזְעִימוֹת *tzeetzaim*, *Isa.* xxii. 24, and מִיִּצְיָאִים *mitziim*, *Chron.* xxxii. 21, posterity, children, or the offspring: pl. fem. תִּזְצָאוֹת *totzaot*, and מוֹצָאוֹת *motzaot*, egressions, or goings out: also pl. m. branches growing out from trees.

63. יָצַב *jatzab*. 5 he appointed, he placed. 2 and 6 he was appointed, he was set or placed. 7 he set, or he placed himself, *Psf.* ii. 2; he stood. נִיָּצַב *nitztzab*, a governor, or one set and appointed over any charge. מִיָּצַב *mutzab*, מִיָּצַב *matztzab*, and fem. מִיָּצַבָּה *matztzabah*, &c. a standing, a station, a standing camp. מִיָּצַבָּה *matztzbah*, a pillar, or a standing statue. Ch. יָצִיב *jatzib*, or יָצִיבָּה *jatzziba*, true, truth, or certainty.

64. יָצַג *jatzag*. 5 he appointed, or he placed. 6 he was placed.

65. יָצַע *jatzang*. 5 he prepared a bed, he did spread, or cover over. 4 he was spread over. יִצְוֵעַ *jetzuang*, and מִיָּצַע *matzang*, a bed. יָצִיעַ *jatziang*, a covering, or a spreading over.

66. יָצַק *jatzak*. 1 he poured out, he was poured out, or he flowed down; also he was made firm, solid, and hard; he was placed. 6 he was poured out. מוֹצֵק *jatzuk*, מוֹצֵק *mutzak*, poured out; also firm and solid, *Job* xi. 15. The word applies to metal made firm and solid by melting; also fem. a pouring out: pl. fem. מוֹצָקוֹת *mutzakot*, and מוֹצֵקֶת *mutzeket*, tunnels or pipes into which liquor is poured when vessels are filling.

67. יָצַר *jatzar*. 1 he fashioned, or formed; also he was straightened, he was vexed. 2, 4, and 6, he was fashioned, or formed. יוֹצֵר *jotzer*, a potter, one who formeth or fashioneth clay. יֵצֶר *jetzer*, any thing fashioned or formed, a fiction; hence a thought or imagination, the fiction of the mind, *Gen.* vi. 5: pl. m. יְצוּרִים *jetzurim*, members, *Job* xvii. 8. צוּרָה *tzurah*, a form or fashion: see also in צוּר *tzur*.

68. יָצַת *jatzat*. 1 he burned, he was burned, or he was kindled. 2 the same. 5 he did burn or kindle.

69. יָקַב *jekeb*, a wine-press.

70. יָקַד *jakad*. 1 he burned. 6 he was burned, or kindled. יָקַד *jekod*, יָקוּד *jakud*, and מוֹקֵד *moked*: fem. מוֹקֶדֶת *mokdah*, a fire,

heat, or burning; a chimney: Ch. יְקֵדָה *jekedab*, Dan. vii. 11; and יְקִידְתָּא *jekidta*, Dan. iii. 6, 26, burning, ardent, or burning hot.

71. יִקְהָב *jikkehab*, obedience, a congregation, or gathering together, Gen. xlix. 10.

72. יָקַע *jakang*. 1 he was loosed, he was pulled off; or it was put out of joint, Gen. xxxii. 25; he was disjointed, or separated, Jer. vi. 8. 5 he did hang up. 6 he was hanged up.

73. יָקַף *jakaph*. 5 he compassed about, Job xix. 6.

74. יָקַץ *jakatz*. 1 he awaked.

75. יָקָר *jakar*. 1 he was precious, he did seem or was esteemed precious. 5 he made precious. יָקָר *jakar*, יֶקֶר *jekar*, and יִקְרֶה *jakkir*, Ch. יִקְרֶה *jakkira*, precious, dear, glorious, or honourable; also honour or glory.

76. יָקַשׁ *jakaʃ*. 1 he laid snares. 2 he was entrapped in snares, or he ensnared himself. יֹקֵשׁ *jokesh*, יָקוֹשׁ *jakosh*, and יָקוּשׁ *jakush*, a fowler. מִקְשָׁא *a snare*, or a stumbling-block: pl. m. יִקְשִׁים *jakashim*, ensnared, or caught in a snare.

77. יָרָא *jare*. 1 he feared. 2 he was terrible, or greatly to be feared. 3 he terri-

fied, or made afraid. יָרָא *jare*, fearing. יִרְאָה *jirah*, and מוֹרָא *mora*, or מוֹרָה *morah*, *Psf. ix. 21*, fear or reverence.

78. יָרַד *jarad*. 1 he descended. 5 he made to descend, he led down, he cast, or did throw down. 6 he was led, carried, cast, or thrown down. מוֹרָד *morad*, a descent, or steep place.

79. יָרָה *jarah*. 1 he did cast down, he did cast darts. 2 he was shot through with darts, *Exod. xix. 13*. 5 הוֹרָה *horah*, he cast, or he cast forth; he shot; also he taught, he instructed and admonished, he did cast doctrine and learning from his mouth; hence תּוֹרָה *torah*, the law, or doctrine, chiefly the law of God. יוֹרָה *joreh*, also מוֹרָה *moreh*, the former rain, or that which falls after the seed is sown; so called, because it causes the earth to bring forth the seed sown; also מוֹרָה *moreh*, a priest, a teacher, *2 Kings xvii. 28*.

80. יָרַח *jareach*, the moon. יֵרַח *jerach*, a month, measured by the moon.

81. יָרַט *jarat*. 1 he declined, or turned aside: also he inclined, or turned over, *Jcb xvi. 11*, and *Numb. xxii. 32*.

82. יָרַךְ *jarech*, the thigh, or a side: fem. יָרְכָה *jarcah*, *Gen. xlix. 13*.

83. יָרַע *jarang*. 1 he was or seemed to be evil; also he did evil. יִרְעָה *jerignab*, a curtain, *Exod.* xxvi. 2.

84. יָרַק *jarak*. 1 he did spit. יָרוֹק *jarok*, green, greenish. יֶרֶק *jerek*, greenness, or a green herb. יֶרֶקוֹן *jerakon*, mildew, or paleness, a disease of corn, 1 *Kings* viii. 37; *Deut.* xxviii. 22. יֶרֶקֶרֶק *jerakrak*, greenish, or very green, *Lev.* xiii. 49. רֹק *rok*, spittle.

85. יָרַשׁ *jarash*. 1 and 3 he inherited, he possessed by inheritance. 2 he was cast out of his inheritance, he was impoverished, *Prov.* xxx. 9; from רוֹשׁ *rush*. 5 he made to possess, he appointed an heir; also he did cast out of his possession, he impoverished; מוֹרָשׁ *morash*, and fem. יִרְשָׁה *jereshab*. יְרוּשָׁה *jerushshab*, מוֹרָשָׁה *morashab*, a possession, an inheritance. תִּירוֹשׁ *tirosh*, new wine, which affects the senses of those who drink it, *Numb.* xviii. 12.

86. יָשׁ *jesb*: see in יָשָׁה *jashab*.

87. יָשַׁב *jashab*. 1 he dwelt, he remained, he did sit or abide, he staid. 2 he was inhabited. 3 and 5 he made to sit, he caused to inhabit. 6 he was made to dwell, or inhabit. מוֹשָׁב *moshab*, fem. שִׁיבָה *shibab*, a habitation, dwelling, or residence, 2 *Sam.* xix. 32. תוֹשָׁב *tohab*, an inhabitant.

88. יָשָׁה *jashah*: hence יֵשׁ *jesh*, he was, he is, they are or were; a word agreeing with all numbers and persons, and the original of the Latin *est*. Hence תִּשְׁבִּיחַ *tushbijah*, essence, existence, substance, substantial, existent, or existing; a word diversly rendered, frequently by prudence, wisdom, virtue, law, reason, &c.

89. יֵשָׁב *jeshbach*, depression, humiliation, or casting down, *Micah* vi. 14.

90. יָשַׁט *jashat*. 5 he extended, or he stretched forth.

91. יָשַׁם *jasham*. 1 he was desolate, or laid waste. 5 he made desolate. יְשִׁמוֹן *jeshimon*, a wilderness or desert, *Pf.* lxxviii. 8.

92. יָשָׁן *jashan*. 1 he slept. 2 he grew old, or he remained long, *Deut.* iv. 25, *Lev.* xxvi. 10. 3 he caused to sleep. יָשָׁן *jashen*, sleeping. יָשָׁן *jashan*, old. שָׁנָה *shenah*, sleep.

93. יָשַׁע *jashang*. 5 הוֹשִׁיעַ *hoshiang*, he saved, he preserved. 2 he was saved; hence יָשַׁע *jeshang*, תְּשׁוּעָה *teshugnah*, and יְשׁוּעָה *jeshugnah*, &c. salvation, or safety: pl. fem. יְשׁוּעוֹת *jeshugnot*, *Pf.* xviii. 51; and מוֹשָׁעוֹת *moshagnot*, *Pf.* lxxviii. 21, safeties, all kind of salvation. מוֹשִׁיעַ *moshiang*, a saviour, one who brings salvation.

94. יַשְׁפָּה *jashpheh*, a jasper stone, a precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20.

95. יָשָׁר *jashar*. 1 he was right, or righteous, or he was upright. 3 and 5 he rectified, or made right, he directed; also he made strait or plain. 4 he was directed, or made right, he was fitted and made equal, *1 Kings* vi. 35. יָשָׁר *jashar*, יֹשֶׁר *josh'er*, and מִישׁוֹר *mishor*, right, righteous, or upright, righteousness, or equity, *Pf.* cxliii. 10; also straitness, or plain: pl. m. מִישָׁרִים *meshtarim*, uprightness or righteousness, *Pf.* xvii. 2; also upright, or uprightly, *Cant.* i. 4.

96. יָשֵׁשׁ *jashesh*, or יָשִׁישׁ *jashish*, very old and ancient, *Job* xv. 10; or one stooping for old age, *2 Chron.* xxxvi. 17.

97. יַת *jat*, Ch. an article of the accusative case.

98. יָתַב *jatab*. Ch. he did sit, he abode, or he dwelt. 5 he caused to dwell, he placed, the same with the Hebrew יָשַׁב *jashab*.

99. יֵתֵד *joted*, a nail, or a pole.

100. יָתוֹם *jat'm*, an orphan, fatherless, or without parents, *Exod.* xxii. 21.

101. יָתַר *jatar*. 5 he left, or he made to remain; he abounded, he made excellent, or he made to abound. 2 and 6 he was left, he

was made to abound, or he was made excellent.
 יָתֵר *jater*, יֵתֵר *jeter*, יוֹתֵר *joter*, יֵתְרוֹן *jitron*,
 יָתוּר *jatur*, and מוֹתֵר *motar*: fem. יֵתְרָה *jitrah*,
 excellent, excellency; also profit or gain; or
 that which remains, a remnant, the rest, or
 that which is left over and above, &c. יוֹתֵרֶת
joteret, the caul of the liver, *Exod. xxix. 22.*
 יָתֵר *jeter*, a cord, or string, *Pf. xi. 2: pl. m.*
 מֵיתָרִים *metarim*, cords or strings, *Pf. xxi. 13.*
 Ch. יָתִיר *jatir*, excellent, *Dan. ii. 31.*

ב

1. בָּאֵב *caab*. 1 he was grieved. 5 he
 made to grieve. צֵעֵב *ceeb*, and מַכְאוֹב *machob*,
 sorrow, or grief, *Pf. lxix. 27: pl. m.* מַכְאוֹבִים
machobim, fem. מַכְאוֹבוֹת *machobot*, sorrows.

2 בָּאָה *caab*. 5 הִכָּהָה *hickah*, he broke,
 or he bruised in pieces; also he afflicted, he
 made poor. 2 he was broken, or he was
 made poor. נִכָּהָה *necheab*, afflicted, or broken,
Prov. xv. 13: pl. m. נִכְחָיִים *nechaim*, stricken,
 or broken, *Isa. xvi. 7.* כָּאֵה *caeh*, and pl.

כַּאִים *caim*, afflicted, poor, broken, or contrite: see **חָלַךְ** *chalach*.

3. **כָּבַד** *cabad*. 1 he was heavy, either in weight, honour, or riches; hence he was honoured, he was glorified. 2 he was honourable, or he glorified himself. 4 the same. 3 and 5 he honoured, he glorified, or he magnified; he made heavy with honour. 7 he glorified, he honoured, or augmented himself.

כָּבֵד *cabed*, heavy, numerous. **כִּבְד** *cebed*, and **כֹּבֵד** *cobed*, weight, gravity. **כְּבוֹד** *cabod*: fem. **כְּבוֹדָה** *cebudab*, honour, or glory. **נִכְבָּד** *nichbad*, honoured, or honourable: pl. m. **נִכְבָּדִים** *nichbadim*, *Isa. xxiii. 8*; glorious, or full of glory: also the liver is called **כָּבֵד** *cabed*, because the heaviest of all the entrails.

4. **כָּבַה** *cabab*. 1 he was extinguished. 3 he did extinguish, 2 *Sam. xiv. 7*.

5. **כָּבַל** *cebel*, a pair of stocks, or fetters, *Psf. cv. 18*.

6. **כָּבַס** *cabas*. 3 **כִּבֵּס** *cibbes*, he washed. 4 and 6 he was washed, *Lev. xiii. 56*. **כֹּבֵס** *cobes*, a fuller, or washer of cloth, *Isa. vii. 3*: pl. m. **מְכַבְּסִים** *mechabessim*, washers, or fullers, *Mal. iii. 2*.

7. **כֹּבֵעַ** *cobang*, a helmet, *Jer. xlvi. 4*.

8. **כָּבַר** *cabar*. 5 he multiplied. **כִּבֵּר**

cabir, or **כַּבִּיר** *cabir*, mighty, strong. **מִכְבָּר** *cebir*, a pillow, 1 Sam. xix. 13; also **מִכְבָּר** *micbbar*, a sieve, or a grate, *Exod.* xxxv. 16. **כִּבְרָה** *cibrah*, a mile, or a league; an acre, or a little piece of ground, *Gen.* xxxv. 15. **מַכְבֵּר** *machber*, a covering, spread over any thing, 2 Kings viii. 15; but **כָּבַר** *cabar*, a particle denoting the time past, *Eccles.* i. 10, now, already, &c.

9. **כָּבֵשׁ** *cabash*. 1 and 3 he subdued. **כִּבְשָׁן** *cebesb*, a little hill, or height. **כֶּבֶשׂ** *cebes*, with *sin*, is a lamb, or sheep.

10. **כָּדַב** *cedab*. Ch. 1 he lied. **כִּדְבָה** *cidbah*, a lie.

11. **כִּידוֹד** *cidod*, a sparkle, or a spark of fire, *Job* xli. 10. **כַּד** *cad*, a pitcher, or vessel, 1 Kings xvii. 14. **כַּדְכַּד** *cadcod*, an agate, or emerald, *Isa.* liv. 12.

12. **כִּדִּי** *cedi*, Ch. who? which? &c. the same with **דִּי** *di*.

13. **כִּידוֹן** *cidon*, a lance; see in **כִּיד** *cid*, **כִּדְנָה** *cidnah*, he, or that man, she, or that woman; the same with **דֵּן** *den*.

14. **כַּדְדוֹר** *caddur*, or **כִּידוֹר** *cidor*, a battle, or an army arrayed, *Isa.* xxii. 18.

15. כֹּה *cob*, so, yes, a particle of affirmation and similitude; also here, or thither.

16. כָּהָה *cahah*. 1 and 3 he was dark, dim, or he failed, *Isa.* lxii. 4; also he pressed, or he restrained, he was restrained and straitened; he frowned, 1 *Sam.* iii. 13; כִּהָּה *cehah*, dark, darkness, or dimness, a contraction, straitening, or drawing into wrinkles, *Nah.* iii. 19; *Lev.* xiii. 56, and pl. fem. כִּהּוֹת *cehot*, *Lev.* xiii. 39, sad, or sadness.

17. כָּהָל *cehal*. Ch. 1 he could, or he was able. כֹּהֵל *cahel*, potent, able, or powerful, *Dan.* ii. 26.

16. כֹּהֵן *cohen*, a priest, a prince; either one who offers sacrifice, and hath the charge of holy things, or he who is a magistrate in civil things; hence in 3 כִּהֵן *cihen*, he ministered in holy things, or he did the priest's office. כִּהֻנָּה *chehunnah*, priesthood, or the office of a priest, *Ezra* ii. 62: pl. fem. כִּהּוֹנוֹת *cehunnot*, priesthoods, 1 *Sam.* ii. 36.

19. כִּנּוּא *cavva*, Ch. a window: pl. masc. כִּנּוּיִן *cavvin*, windows, *Dan.* vi. 11.

20. כּוּהָ *cavah*. 2 he was burned, *Isa.* xliii. 2. כִּי *ci*, כִּיָּה *cevijah*, and מִכְוָה *michevah*, a burning.

21. **חֹזֶק** *hoach*, strength, virtue, power, might, &c. also the lizard, *Lev. xi. 30.*

22. **כֹּלַל** *cul.* 1 he contained, he embraced, he comprehended, he measured. 3 he sustained, he upheld, he nourished, he disposed, and measured. 4 he was sustained, or upholden. 5 he contained, or sustained; he took, or he did take; hence some derive **צִילַי** *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious: see **צִיל** *cil.*

23. **כֻּן** *cun.* 3, and 5 he prepared, fitted, disposed, or directed; he appointed or established. 2, 4, and 6 he was fitted or prepared; he was established, or he was made firm and stable; he was directed. 7 the same. **צֶדֶק** *cen*, right, so, yes. **אֶחָד** *achen*, *Exod. ii. 14*, truly, &c. **כַּנָּח** *cannah*, a young or tender branch or plant; *Pf. lxxx. 15.* **כִּיּוּן** *cbiun*, the name of an idol, *Amos v. 25*: pl. m. **כַּוּוּנִים** *cavvanim*, cakes, *Jer. vii. 18.* **מָכוֹן** *machon*, and **מְכוּנָה** *techunah*, and **מִכְּבֹּרָה** *mechunah*, &c. a place, a seat, a basis or foundation; properly a prepared place, or seat; also a preparation or disposition.

24. **כֶּסֶּל** *cos*, a cup, *Gen. xl. 11*; also the name of an unclean bird, or an owl, *Lev. xi. 17.*

25. **כּוּר** *cur*, a furnace, a vessel to melt metal in; also **כֹּר** *cor*, is the greatest measure

of dry things; the same with חֶמֶר *chomer*, an homer.

24. כָּזַב *cazab*. 1 and 3 he lied. 2 he was made a liar, or he was convinced of lies. 5 he caused to lie. כָּזַב *cazab*, a lie, and אֶכְזַב *achzab*, false, deceitful.

27. אֶכְזַר *achzar*, cruel, fierce, savage; also אֶכְזְרִיּוּת *achzerijut*, fierceness, or cruelty, *Prov.* xxvii. 4.

28. כָּחַד *cicked*. 3 he hid. 2 he was hid, *Hof.* v. 3; also he was cut off, and so hid for ever. 5 he hid, he cut off.

29. כָּחַל *cachal*. 1 he painted the face or eyes, he counterfeited, *Ezek.* xxiii. 48.

30. כָּחַשׁ *cachash*. 1, 2, 3, and 7 he lied, he was made a liar; also 2 he was lean, or he was made lean; כָּחַשׁ *cachash*, a lie: pl. m. כְּחָשִׁים *cechashim*, liars, *Isa.* xxx. 9.

31. כִּי *ci*, because, for, &c. a causative particle.

32. כִּיד *cid*, destruction, *Job* xxi. 20. כִּידוֹן *cidon*, a lance, spear, or buckler.

33. כִּילִי or כִּלִּי *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious; a churl, one who holds fast what he hath: see כּוּל *cul*.

34. **צִמָּה** *cimab*, a constellation of the stars, called the Pleiades, *Job* ix. 9.

35. **צִיס** *cis*, a bag or purse, *Prov.* i. 14.

36. **צִפָּא** *cepha*. Ch. a rock: pl. m. **צִפִּים** *caphim*, rocks, *Jer.* iv. 29; hence the Apostle Peter was called *Cephas*, a rock.

37. **צִיור** *cior*, a cauldron, a vessel to wash in, a laver, *Exod.* xxx. 18; also a hearth, or a vessel to keep fire, *Zech.* xii. 6; also a pulpit, or scaffold, 2 *Chron.* vi. 13: pl. m. **צִיורים** *cijorim*, fem. **צִיורות** *cijorot*, lavers, or vessels to wash in: du. m. **צִירִים** *cirajim*. ranges for pots wherein cakes were baked, *Lev.* xi. 35.

38. **צָח** *cach*, so, thus, &c. **צָחָב** *cachab*, the same; a particle of likeness or similitude, *Exod.* xii. 11; and *Numb.* xi. 15.

39. **צֹחָב** *cochab*, a star, *Numb.* xxiv. 17: pl. m. **צֹחָבִים** *chochabim*, stars, *Gen.* i. 16.

40. **צִכָּר** *ciccar*; a mass, a piece of any thing; also a plain, when it is spoken of the ground; and a talent, when spoken of metal.

41. **כָּל** *col*, or **כָּל** *cal*, all; a collective particle: see in **כָּלֵל** *calcal*.

42. **כָּלָא** *cala*. 1 and 3 he shut up, or he closed, he contained, or he restrained. 2 he

was restrained, &c. **כֶּלֶא** *cele*, 2 Kings xvii. 4, **כֶּלִי** *celi*, or **כֶּלוֹא** *celu*, Jer. xxxvii. 4, a restraint; hence a prison, or place of restraint. **מִכְלָה** *miclah*, or **מִכְלָא** *micla*, a sheepfold, or a fold for cattle: pl. fem. **מִכְלָאוֹת** *micbbeot*, sheepfolds, Ps. lxxviii. 70; also dual. masc. **כִּלְאִים** *cilajim*, things of divers kinds, Lev. xix. 9, and Deut. xxii. 9.

39. **כֶּלֶב** *celeb*, a dog. **כֶּלוֹב** *celub*, a basket.

44. **כָּלָה** *calah*. 1 he was finished, he was perfected; also he was consumed, he failed; also to hope, to trust, to wait, from the Chaldee use of the word. 3 he perfected, he finished, he consumed. 4 he was finished, or perfected. **כָּלָה** *cale*, or **כָּלָה** *cala*, Isa. x. 3, and **כָּלָה** *cale*, Dan. ix. 24, or **כִּלְיוֹן** *cillajon*, Deut. xxviii. 65, Isa. x. 22, a consummation, or consumption; also consumed, or deficient and failing. **תְּכֵלִית** *tachlit*, the end, or perfection of any thing: pl. fem. **מִכְלוֹת** *micblot*, perfections, 2 Chron. iv. 21. **כֶּלִי** *celi*, a vessel; also an ornament, or any instrument: pl. m. **כֵּלִים** *celim*, vessels: pl. fem. **כֵּלְיוֹת** *celajot*, the reins.

45. **כֶּלַח** *chelach*, old age, Job xxx. 22.

46. **כָּלָל** *calal*. 1 he perfected, he absolved and finished. **כָּלִיל** *calil*, perfect, whole, or absolute; all, or the whole, a consummation,

or finishing. מִכְלֹל *michlol*, perfection, *Ezek.* xxiii. 12: also מִכְלָל *michlal*, *Pf.* i. 2; fem. כְּלִילָה *celilah*, *Lament.* ii. 15, the same, wholly or absolutely; also a whole burnt-offering, a total burning. כַּלָּה *callah*, a bride, or spouse, also a daughter-in-law: pl. fem. כְּלוּלוֹת *calulot*, *Jer.* ii. 2, espousals.

47. בָּלַם *calam*. 2 and 6 he was ashamed, he was disgraced, or he was made to blush for shame. 5 he made ashamed, or he disgraced. כְּלִמָּה *celimmah*, and כְּלִמּוֹת *celimmut*, ignominy, disgrace, or shame; hence the word calumny.

48. כְּלַפּוֹת *celappot*: pl. fem. hammers, or axes, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6.

49. כָּמַח *camah*. 1 he desired greatly, he longed through desire, *Pf.* lxiii. i. כָּמַח *cammah*: see in מַח *mah*, כִּמּוֹ *chemo*, as, even as, &c.

50. כִּמְזָז *cumaz*, a woman's belt, or bracelet.

51. כָּמַן *caman*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. מַכְמַנִּים *machmannim*, things hid, or treasures, *Dan.* xi. 43, from the Chaldee signification of the word. כָּמַן *ceman*, to hide. כָּמֻן *cammon*, cummin, *Isa.* xxviii. 27.

52. כָּמַס *camas*. 1 he hid, *Deut.* xxxii. 34.

53. **כמר** *camar*. 2 he was hot, or he burned; also he was black through heat and burning: pl. m. **כמרים** *cemarim*, priests of idols, or the idolatrous priests of the gentiles, so called from the blackness of their visage, and the grimness of their countenance, when they went to sacrifice, which made them seem terrible to the idolaters, *Hos.* x. 5: pl. m. **כמרירים** *cimririm*, blacknesses, as those who mourn, or as bitternesses, &c. making the root **מרר** *marar* and **כ** *servill*, *Job* iii. 4. **מכמור** *michmor*, and **מכמרת** *michmoret*, a net. *Hab.* i. 15.

54. **כן** *cen*, thus, or so: see **כון** *cun*.

55. **כננה** *cinnab*. 3 he furnished, or he gave titles. Ch. **כנניה** *cenavah*, a college, a society, or company, *Ezra* iv. 9: see **כון** *cun*.

56. **כנמא** *cenema*. Ch. thus, in this manner, after this way, *Ezra* iv. 11.

51. **כנן** *canan*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. **כנים** *cinnim*, lice, *Exod.* viii. 17; and **כנם** *cinnam*, a quantity of lice.

38. **כנס** *canas*. 1 and 3 he carried, or he gathered together. 7 he gathered himself together; hence **כנסת** *cenefet*, a congregation, or

gathering together, and מִכְנֵסִים *michnesajim*, breeches, *Exod.* xxviii. 42.

59. כָּנַע *canang*. 5 he humbled, or he laid low. 2 he was laid low and humbled, or he humbled himself; he was cast away; hence כְּנַעַן *cenagnan*, כִּנְעָן *cingnan*, and כְּנַעֲנִי *cenagnani*, a Canaanite, a merchant. כִּנְעָה *cingnah*, merchandise, *Jer.* x. 17.

60. כָּנַף *canaph*, a wing, border, corner, or skirt of a garment; hence in 2 he was removed into a corner, or he was caused to fly, he used wings, *Isa.* xxx. 20.

61. כִּנּוֹר *cinnor*, a harp.

62. כָּנַשׁ *cenash*. Ch. he gathered together. 7 he was gathered together.

63. כֵּס *ces*, כִּסֵּא *cisse*, and כִּסֵּה *cisseh*, a throne, *Deut.* xvii. 18, &c. also כֶּסֶה *cese*, an appointed time: see it in כִּסָּא *casas*.

64. כָּסָה *casab*. 1 and 3 he covered, he hid. 2 and 4 he was covered. 7 he covered himself. כִּסִּי *cesui*, כִּסִּית *cesut*, and מִכְסֵה *michseh*, a covering.

65. כָּסַח *casach*. 1 he cut off, or he cut down: sing. fern. כִּסּוּחָהּ *cesuchah*, cut down, or torn, *Pf.* lxxx. 17, and *Isa.* v. 25: pl. m. כִּסּוּחִים *cesachim*, cut up, *Isa.* xxxiii. 12.

66. **בַּסֵּל** *casal*. 1 he was foolish, he was made, or he became foolish. **כֶּסֶּל** *cesil*, a fool, or foolish; also a constellation, called Orion, *Amos* v. 8. **כֶּסֶּל** *cesel*, and fem. **כִּסְלָה** *cislah*, and **כִּסְלוֹת** *cesilut*, foolishness, stupidity; also hope, or expectation, *Job* iv. 6, &c. **כִּסְלִים** *cesalim*, the flanks, or the bowels, *Job* xv. 27; *Lev.* iii. 4; *Pf.* xxxviii. 8; *Prov.* ix. 19. **כִּסְלֵו** *cislev*, the month Cislev, or November, *Zech.* vii. 1.

67. **כַּסָּם** *casam*. 1 he sheared, he did cut or pull off the hair of the head, *Ezek.* xlv. 20. **כִּסְמֶת** *cussemet*, a kind of grain, called spelta, or rye, *Exod.* ix. 32: pl. m. **כִּסְמִים** *cussmim*, spelt, or fitches, *Ezek.* iv. 9.

68. **כַּסָּס** *casas*. 1 he numbered, reckoned, or made an account; he summed up, *Exod.* xii. 4. **כֶּסֶּס** *cese*, *Prov.* vii. 20, and **כֶּסֶּח** *ceseh*, *Pf.* lxxxi. 8. an appointed time, a day appointed, or the new moon. **כֶּסֶּח** *meches*, *Numb.* xxxi. 28, and **כִּכְסָּה** *michsab*, *Exod.* xii. *Lev.* xxvii. 23, a sum, a part or portion, or any thing numbered.

69. **כַּסָּף** *casaph*. 1 he desired earnestly. 2 he was greatly affected with desire, or he longed for any thing, *Gen.* xxxi. 30; hence is that thick clay, which most part of the world

runs mad after, viz. silver or money; called **כֶּסֶף** *ceseph*, because desirable, or desired of all, *Gen.* xvii. 12: pl. m. **כֶּסָפִים** *cessaphim*, money, *Gen.* xlii. 25.

70. **כְּסָתוֹת** *cesatot*, pl. fem. pillows, *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

71. **כֶּעַן** *cegnan*. Ch. now, already, *Dan.* iii. 13.

72. **כָּעַם** *cagnas*. 1 he was angry, he grieved, or was grieved. 3 he provoked to wrath and anger, he irritated. **כָּעַם** or **כָּעַשׂ** *cagnas*, anger, wrath, or indignation.

73. **כַּף** *caph*, the hollow of the hand: see in **כַּפֶּף** *caphaph*.

74. **כָּבַה** *capbah*. 1 he doubled, or he pacified, he extinguished, *Prov.* xxi. 14.

75. **כָּפַל** *caphal*. 1 he doubled, or he coupled. 2 he was doubled. **כֶּפֶל** *cepel*, double, or two-fold: du. **כִּפְלִים** *ciplajim*, double, or two-fold, *Job* xi. 6.

76. **כָּפַן** *capfan*, *Ezek.* xvii. 7. 1 he gathered together: (this vine) did bend, draw, or apply (her roots) &c. **כָּפָן** *capfan*, hunger, or famine, from the Chaldee use of the word, *Job* v. 22.

77. כַּפִּיס *caphis*, a beam of timber, or a piece or fastening of wood.

78. כָּפַף *caphaph*. 1 he bowed down, or he was bowed down. 2 the same, *Micah* vi. 6; hence כָּף *caph*, the concavity or hollowness of any thing, as the bough of a sling, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 29; or the hollow of the hand, &c. hence often, the hand itself, or the fist; also the sole of the foot, *Ezek.* i. 7; a spoon, *Numb.* vii. 14; the hollow of the thigh, *Gen.* xxxii. 25; du. m. כַּפַּיִם *cappajim*, the hands: pl. fem. כַּפּוֹת *cappot*, boughs or branches of trees, the palms of the hands; also spoons, the handles of a lock, *Cant.* v. 5. צִפָּה *cippah*, a branch or bough of a tree, *Isa.* ix. 14.

79. כָּפַר *capbar*. 1 he covered with pitch. 3 he did appease, pacify, or make expiation; or he reconciled, and so covered delinquencies. 2 and 4 he was expiated, or atonement and reconciliation was made. 7 the same. כֹּפֶר *copher*, pitch; also expiation, atonement, or redemption, or the price of redemption; also camphor,; or the cypress tree, *Cant.* i. 14. כֶּפֶר *cephar*, or כֶּפֶר *cephir*, *Neb.* vi. 2, a village: pl. masc. כִּפּוּרִים *cippurim*, atonements, *Lev.* xxiii. 28. כַּפֹּרֶת *caporet*, the propitiatory, or mercy-seat, or the covering of the propi-

tiatory ark, *Exod.* xxv. 17. כֶּפֶז *cephor*, hoar frost, *Pf.* cxlvii. 16, a basin, 1 *Chron.* xxviii. 17. כְּפוֹרִים *cephorim*, basins, *Ezra* i. 10. כֶּבֶד a young lion, beginning to spoil, *Ezek.* ix. iii.

80. כָּפַשׁ *capash*. 5 he covered, he turned, or he rolled over, *Lam.* iii. 16.

81. כָּפַת *capat*, Ch. 1 and 3 he did bind. 2 he was bound, *Dan.* iii. 20, 21. כְּבֹתָר *caphtor*, a pomegranate, but only artificial, as the knob of any thing, *Exod.* xxv. 33, or a chapiter; also a globe or sphere: pl. m. כְּבֹתָרִים *caphtorim*, little globes or spheres, chapiters and knobs, *Zeph.* ii. 14.

82. כָּר *car*, a lamb, &c. see in כָּרַר *carar*.

74. כְּרוּב *cerub*, a cherub, or cherubim, the image of a man made with wings, *Exod.* xxv. 18: pl. masc. כְּרוּבִים or כְּרָבִים *cerubim*, cherubims, *Ezek.* ix. 10, or images of men with wings, representing the invisible angels, flying swiftly to execute the pleasure of God.

84. כִּרְבֵּל *cirbel*. 3 he covered, he clothed. 4 he was covered, or clothed, 1 *Chron.* xv. 27. כִּרְבֵּלָה *carbelah*, a covering, coat, or clothing, *Dan.* iii. 21.

85. כָּרַח *carah*. 1 he digged, he pierced through; also he made a feast, he bought, he

purchased. 2 he was digged; Ch. 7 he was stricken or pierced through, he was grieved in spirit, *Dan. vii. 15.* כֶּרֶה *cerah*, a feast, pl. fem. כְּרוֹת *cerot*, ditches, *Zeph. ii. 6*; also מִכְרָה *michrah*, a salt-pit, *Zeph. ii. 9.*

86. כֶּרַז *ceraz*, Ch. 1 and 5 he proclaimed, or he made a proclamation. כְּרוֹזָא *caroza*, a herald, *Dan. iii. 4.*

87. כֶּרֶךְ *carach*, a root not used; but hence תַּכְרִיךְ *tachrich*, a coat or cloak, a royal robe, or a purple garment, *Esther viii. 7.*

88. כֶּרֶכֶב *carcob*, a compass, or circle, *Exod. xxvii. 5.*

89. כֶּרֶכֶם *carcom*, saffron, *Cant. iv. 14.* כֶּרֶר *circir*, 3 he leaped: see in כָּרַר *carar*.

90. כֶּרֶם *cerem*, a vineyard. כֹּרֶם *corem*, a vine-dresser, *Joel i. 11.*

91. כֶּרְמֶל *carmel*, a field, *Isa. xxxii. 15*; also a green stalk or ear of corn, *Lev. ii. 14.* כֶּרְמִיל *carmil*, 2 *Chron. ii. 7*, and כֶּרְמֹל *carmol*, *Cant. vii. 5*, scarlet, or crimson.

92. כֶּרֶסָא *carse*, Ch. a throne. כְּרִסָּן *carsavan*, thrones, *Dan. vii. 9.*

93. כֶּרֶסֶם *cirsem*. 3 he digged through, he destroyed, or laid waste, *Pf. lxxx. 14.*

94. כָּרַע *carang*. 1 he bowed himself, he fell down upon his knees. 5 he caused to fall,

or bow down; he cast down, he humbled, or he laid low. כַּרְעִים *ceragnajim*, the thighs or legs, *Lev. xi. 21.*

95. כַּרְפָּס *carpas*, purple, green, or blue colour, *Esther i. 6.*

96. כָּרַר *carar*; hence in 3 כִּרְכַּר *circer*, he leaped, or danced, *2 Sam. vi. 4*: pl. fem. כִּרְכָרוֹת *circarot*, swift beasts. כָּר *car*, [a little word, signifying divers things, as] a lamb: pl. m. כָּרִים *carim*, lambs, *Isa. xxxiv. 6.* כָּר *car*, a pasture to feed lambs in, *Isa. xxx. 23*; also furniture for beasts, *Gen. xxxi. 34*: also pl. m. כָּרִים *carim*, *Pf. lxxv. 14*, cedar beams, rams, or pastures; also captains of armies, *Ezek. iv. 2*, or battering-rams, made to batter down walls and fortifications.

97. כֶּרֶשׁ *ceres*, the belly, or the throat, *Jer. li. 34.*

98. כָּרַת *carat*. 1 and 5 he cut, he cut asunder, he cut off; and (being joined with the noun בְּרִית *berit*, a covenant) he made a covenant, as *Deut. v. 5*; because in making of covenants they used to slay beasts, &c. *Gen. v. 10, 17, &c.* 2, 4, and 6 he was cut off, or he was cut down. כִּרְיָתוֹת *ceritat*, divorce-ment, or the cutting asunder of marriage, *Isa. l. 1*, or כִּרְיָתוֹת *ceritut*, *Deut. xxiv. 1*,

כרתות or כרתת *cerurot*, 1 Kings vi. 36, and vii. 2, pieces of timber.

99. כֶּשֶׁב *cefeb*, a lamb, a sheep of a year old.

100. כִּשְׁדַּי *casdai*, a Chaldean; also a diviner, or a soothsayer, for such were many of the Chaldeans.

101. כָּסָה *casah*. 1 he covered, or he was covered, *Deut.* xxxii. 15.

102. כָּשַׁל *cashal*. 1 and 2 he stumbled, he offended, he fell. 3 and 5 he made to stumble, or he caused to fall. 6 he was made to stumble, he was overthrown, *Jer.* xviii. 23. מִכְשׁוֹל *michol*, *Lev.* xix. 14, and כִּשְׁלוֹן *cishshalon*, *Pro.* xvi. 18: fem. מִכְשָׁלָה *machshellah*, a fall, a ruin, a stumbling-block or offence, a scandal, *Jer.* vi. 21, *Isa.* iii. 6: also pl. fem. מִכְשָׁלוֹת *machshelot*, *Zeph.* i. 3, masc. מִכְשָׁלִים *michsholim*, stumbling-blocks. כִּשְׁשִׁיל *cashshil*, an axe or hatchet, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6.

103. כַּשְׁפָּה *cashaph*. 3. כִּשְׁשֵׁפָה *cishsheph*, he used enchantments or witchcraft, 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 6, he juggled, or he used jugglings, deceivings, or delusions, whereby things are made to appear otherwise than they are; hence מִכְשַׁפָּה *mecashsheph*, and fem. מִכְשַׁפָּה *mechashshephah*, an enchanter, a witch, a juggler,

one who deceives by legerdemain, or by deluding and deceiving the sight: pl. m. כְּשָׁפִים *ca. shaphim*, enchanters or witches, jugglers or deceivers, who change and transform things to the sight of the eye, also כְּשָׁפִים *cheshaphim*, witchcrafts and enchantments, or those tricks, deceits, and delusions, which enchanters and jugglers use to deceive others, *Micah* v. 12.

104. כָּשָׁר *casbar*. 1 he was right. 5 he made right, he directed. כָּשֶׁר *casber*, *Esth.* viii. 5. צִדְקָה *cisbron*, righteousness, or equity, *Eccles.* ii. 21; also כִּישׁוֹר *cishor*, *Prov.* xxxi. 19, the spindle directing the thread: pl. fem. כּוֹשְׂרוֹת *cosharot*, fetters, bonds, or chains, *Pf.* lxviii. 7.

105. כָּתַב *catab*. 1 and 3 he wrote. 2 it was written. כֶּתֶב *cetab*, *Esth.* viii. 9; מִכְתָּב *michtab*, *Exod.* xxxii. 16, and כֶּתֹבֶת *cetobet*, *Lev.* xix. 28, a writing or inscription.

106. כֶּתֶל *cotel*, a wall, *Cant.* ii. 9.

107. כֶּתֶם *cetem*, gold, properly most fine and pure gold; hence in 2 he was gilded over with gold, and hence he was marked, *Jer.* ii. 22. מִכְתָּם *michtam*, golden, *Pf.* xvi. 1, or most excellent, as the finest gold.

108. כֶּתֹנֶת *cetonet*, and כִּטְוֹנֶת *cuttonet*, &c. a coat, *Gen.* xxxvii. 31, and iii. 23: pl. fem. כִּטְנוֹת *cutanot*, coats, *Exod.* xxviii. 40.

109. כֶּתֶף *cateph*, and כֶּתֶף *ceceph*, a shoulder, a side, a shoulder-blade, or the back.

110. כָּתַר *catar*. 3 he compassed about, as a crown doth the head; also he waited. 5 he compassed, he crowned. כֶּתֶר *ceter*, a crown, or an ornament compassing about the head, *Esther* i. 11.

111. כָּתַשׁ *catash*. 1 he bruised, or he did bray. מִכְתֵּשׁ *mactesh*, a mortar, *Prov.* xxvii. 22; also any hollow thing, *Judg.* xv. 19.

112. כָּתַת *chatat*. 1, 3, and 5 he broke, or he bruised into pieces. כָּתִית *catit*, beaten or broken, and מִכְתָּה *mechittab*, a beating, or breaking in pieces, *Isa.* xxx. 14.

ל

1. לֹא *lo*, not, a negative particle; also sometimes לֹא *lo*, not, is put for לוֹ *lo*, to him, as *Job* xiii. 15, *Isa.* lxiii. 9, xlix. 5, *Psf.* c. 4.

2. לָאָה *laab*. 1 and 2 he was grieved, he took it grievously; also he was wearied. 5 he wearied, or he made weary. תִּלָּאָה *telaah*,

grief, weariness, or trouble, *Exod.* xviii. 8
also מַתְּלָא *mattlab*, over-wearying.

4. לָאֵט *laat*. I he hid, or he covered:
also לָאֵט *lat*, secretly, or softly and quietly,
Judges iv. 21.

5. לָאֵךְ *laach*; hence מַלְאָךְ *malach*, a messenger of God. מַלְאָכּוֹת *malachut*, an embassy, or a message, *Hag.* i. 13; also מְלָאכָה *melachab*, a work, a piece of work, an art, *Gen.* xxxiii. 14: pl. fem. מְלָאכּוֹת *mechlaot*, works, *Pf.* lxxiii. 28.

6. לֵאֻם *leom*, a people, a nation: see in אֻמָּם *amam*.

7. לֵב *leb*, the heart: see in לֵבָב *lebab*.

8. לִבִּיָּא *labi*, a fierce old lion.

9. לֵבָב *lebab*, and contracted, לֵב *leb*, the heart, or the mind. לִבָּה *libbah*, fem. the same; see *Ezek.* xvi. 30: pl. fem. לִבּוֹת *libbot*, hearts, *Pf.* vii. 10; also pl. fem. לִבִּיבוֹת *lebibot*, sweet and dainty cakes, hearty meat, *2 Sam.* xiii. 6; hence in 2 נִלְבָּב *nilbab*, he was hearty, or he had a good heart; also he was wise, *Job* xi. 12. 3 לִבָּב *libbah*, he did draw or ravish the heart, *Cant.* iv. 9; also he did bake cakes, or he prepared hearty meat, *2 Sam.* xiii. 6.

10. לֵבָד *lebad*, only: see in בָּדָד *badad*.

11. לבט *labat*. 2 he was troubled, he was beaten, or he fell, *Prov.* x. 10, and viii. 12.
12. לבן *laban*. 5 he was white, or he became white; also he made white. 7 he was made white, *Dan.* xii. 10. לבן *laban*, white, whiteness; also לבנה *lebanah*, the moon, so called from its paleness, *Isa.* xxiv. 23. לבנה *libnah*, the white poplar tree. לבנה *lebonah*, frankincense, *Cant.* iv. 14. לבנון *Lebanon*, the mount Lebanon, from the abundance of its frankincense. לבנה *lebenah*, a brick, or a floor, pavement made of brick, or a work paved with brick, *Exod.* xxiv. 10: pl. masc. לבנים *lebenim*, bricks, *Gen.* xi. 32; hence לבן *laban*, in *Kal.* or 1, he made bricks, *Gen.* xi. 3, *Exod.* v. 7; hence מלבן *malben*, a brick-hill, *Nabum* iii. 14, 2 *Sam.* xii. 31.
13. לבש *labash*. 1 and 5 he clothed himself. 4. he was clothed; also 5 he made to clothe, he clothed another, or caused another to put on his clothes. לבוש *lebusb*, *Esth.* vi. 8; מלבוש *malbusb*, *Job* xxvii. 16, clothing, or a garment.
14. לוג *log*, a certain measure: see in לוג *log*.
15. לדה *ledah*, birth: see in ילד *jalad*.

16. לָהֵב *lahab*, and לִהְבֵּה *lehabab*, &c. a flame; also a bright or flaming sword, *Nah. iii. 3.* שְׁלֵהֶבֶת *shalhebet*, the same; hence שְׁלֵהֶבֶת־יָהּ *shalhebetjah*, the flame of God, that is, a most vehement flame, *Cant. viii. 6.*

17. לָהַג *lahag*, reading, study, or meditation, *Eccles. xii. 12.*

18. לָהָה *lahab*. 1 he was mad, he was enraged and furious. מִתְּלַהֵל *mitlaleah*, *Prov. xxvi. 18.* 7 the same.

19. לָהַט *lahat*. 1 he burned, he flamed. 3 he kindled, or he inflamed. לֹהֵט *lobat*, a flame, or a flaming blade, *Gen. iii. 24.*

20. לָהֵם *laham*. 7 he flattered, or he feigned himself courteous and fair, he whispered; or he was beaten, as agreeing with בָּלֵם *balam*; hence pl. m. מִתְּלַהֲמִים *mitluhemim*, *Prov. xviii. 8*, flatterers, whisperers, or tale-bearers.

21. לָהֵן *lahen*. Ch. wherefore? or therefore, besides, &c.

22. לִהְבָּה *lahabab*, an assembly, company, or congregation, 1 *Sam. xix. 20.*

23. לוּ *lu*, I would, I wish, Oh that, &c. also if, perchance, and לוֹלֵי *lule*, except, &c.

24. לוֹג *log*, a certain measure of liquids,

called a log, or a pint, containing six eggs, *Lev. xiv. 10.*

25. לָוָה *lavub*. 1 he borrowed, or he took upon loan; also he did adhere, or cleave to; he joined. 2 he adjoined himself, or he was joined to. 5 he lent, or he did lend, *Deut. xxviii. 12. 12.* לִוְיָה *livjab*, an adding, or an ornament: pl. fem. לוֹת *lo'ot*, additions, 1 *Kings vii. 29.* לִוְיָתָן *livjathan*, Leviathan, or the great whale. מַלְוֶה *malveh*, one who lendeth.

26. לוּז *luz*. 1 he departed. 2 he was perverse, he departed from the right. 5 he caused to depart, *Prov. iv. 21.* נָלוֹז *naloz*, perverse, *Prov. iii. 32.* לִזוּת *lezut*, perverseness, *Prov. iv. 24.* לוּז the hazel tree, *Gen. xxx. 37.*

27. לוּחַ *luach*, *Prov. iii. 3*: pl. fem. לוֹחֹת *luchot*, and du. לַחֲוֹתַיִם *luchotajim*, tables, or boards, *Eze. xxvii. 5.*

28. לוֹט *lut*. 1 and 5 he covered, or he hid. לָט *lat*, a hiding; hence בַּלָּאֵט *ballat*, in secret, or secretly: pl. masc. enchantments, called לָטִים *latim*, because they are done secretly, *Exod. vii. 22*; also לוֹט *lot*, myrrh, or a kind of gum.

29. לולים *lulim*, pl. m. turning or winding stairs, 1 *Kings* vi. 8; also pl. fem. ללאות *lulaot*, little nets, or loops, *Exod.* xxvi. 4. לולא *lule*, except: see in לו *lu*.

30. לון 1, 5, and 7 he lodged, or staid all night; also 2 and 5 he murmured, *Exod.* xv. 24. לן *len*, *Neb.* xiii. 21, one who stays all night. מלון *malon*, a lodging, or an inn. מלונה *melunah*, a cottage. תלונה *telunah*, a murmuring.

31. לווע *luang*. 1 and 5 he swallowed up. לווע *loang*, the throat, or the jaws.

32. לוצ *lutz*. 1 and 5 he mocked. 7 he was mocked. לץ *letz*, לוץץ *lotzetz*, a mocker, or a scorner. מליץ *melitz*, the same, *Job* xvi. 20; also an interpreter, or an orator, *Gen.* xlii. 23. מליצה *melitzah*, an interpretation, or an eloquent speech, *Prov.* i. 6. לצון *latzon*, a scorning.

33. לוש *lush*. 1 to knead dough.

34. לות *levat*, Ch. to, unto, &c.

35. לו *laz*, לזה *lazez*, and לזו *lezu*, he or she. לזות *lezut*, perverseness: see in לו *luz*.

36. לחה *lachah*. Hence להי *lechi*, a jaw-bone, *Deut.* xviii. 3: du. m. the jaws, or the cheeks, *Cant.* v. 13.

37. לחח *lachach*, hence לח *lach*, and leach, green, greenness, or moisture.

38. לחך *lachach*. 1 and 3 he licked.

39. לחם *lacham*. 1 he did eat, he fed; hence he fought; and 2 the same, he waged war, for war doth eat men up. לחם *lechem*, bread, bread, or meat; Ch. לחם *lechem*, Dan. v. 1, a feast. לחום *lechum*, the same, meat, or flesh. לחם *lachem*, war, Judg. v. 8; also מלחמה *milchamah*, a battle, which eateth up men.

39. לחנה *lechenah*, Ch. a concubine.

40. לחץ *lachatz*. 1 he oppressed. 2 he pressed, or oppressed himself, or he thrust himself, Numb. xxii. 25. לחץ *lachatz*, oppression.

41. לחש *licesh*. 3 and 7 he muttered, or he spoke low, within himself; hence he charmed or enchanted. לחש *lachash*, a muttering, or a low speech; hence a charming: pl. masc. לחשים *lehashim*, ear-rings, Isa. iii. 20; or amulets used against enchantments.

42. לטאה *letaah*, a lizard, Lev. xi. 30, an animal with spots like stars.

43. לטש *latash*. 1 he sharpened, he polished; hence he learned, he instructed. 4

מִלְטָשׁ *melutash*, he was polished, or sharpened, *Psf. lii. 4.*

44. לַיִל *lajil*, לֵיל *lel*, or לַיְלָה *lailah*, the night. לִילִית *lilit*, an owl, a night-bird, *Isa. xxxiv. 14.*

45. לַיִשׁ *lajish*, an old lion.

46. לָכַד *lachad*. 1 he took, he apprehended. 2 he was taken. 7 he was taken, or he was frozen, *Job xxxviii. 30.* לָכַד *lached*, a taking, a snare to catch, *Job xviii. 10.* מַלְכֹדֶת *malcodet*, the same.

47. לָמַד *lamad*. 1 he learned. 3 he caused to learn, he taught. 4 he was taught, or he was accustomed. לָמַד or לִמּוּד *limud*, learned, taught, accustomed, expert, or experienced, *Isa. l. 4; 1 Chron. v. 18.* תַּלְמִיד *talmid*, a scholar, or a disciple, *1 Chron. xxv. 8;* also מַלְמֹד *malmod*, a goad, to teach oxen to plough, *Judg. iii. 32.*

48. לָעַב *lugnab*. 5 he mocked, *2 Chron. xxxvi. 16.*

49. לָעַג *lagnag*. 1 and 5 he mocked, he scoffed. 2 he was mocked; also he stammered in his speech, or he was of a stammering tongue, *Isa. xxxiii. 19.* לֹגֶנֶג *logneg*, a mocker,

mocking, or derision: pl. m. לָעֲנִים *lagnegim*, mockers, *Pf.* xxx. 16. לָעַג *lagnag*, scorn, derision.

50. לוֹעֵז *lognez*, a barbarian, or one of a barbarous and strange language, *Pf.* cxiv. 1.

51. לָעַט *lagnat*. 5 he gave to taste, or he fed, *Gen.* xxv. 30.

52. לָעֵנָה *lagnanah*, wormwood, *Jer.* ix. 15.

53. לָפִיד *lappid*, a lamp, a torch; or fire-brand.

54. לָבַת *lapbat*. 1 he took hold, or he laid hold upon, *Judges* xvi. 29. 2 he bowed, or he inclined himself; he turned aside, *Job* vi. 8; *Ruth* iii. 8.

55. לָקַח *lakach*. 1 he took or he carried away. 2, 4, and 6 he was taken. 7 the same, he was intercepted. לֶקַח *lekach*, a taking or perceiving; also learning, *Prov.* iv. 2. מִקָּח *mikkach*, a taking or receiving: pl. m. מִקְחֹת *makkachot*, *Neh.* x. 31, ware, or merchandise. מִלְקָח *malkoach*, a taking, or that which is taken, a prey: du. m. מִלְקָחַיִם *malkajim*, a pair of tongs, or snuffers, *Exod.* xxv. 38; also the jaws, *Pf.* xxii. 16.

56. לָקַט *lakat*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 4 and 7 he was gathered together. לֶקֶט *leket*, a gathering together, or the glean-

ings of the harvest, *Lev. xix. 9.* יַלְקוּט *jalkut*, a scrip, pocket, or bag, wherein necessary things are gathered together, *1 Sam. xvii. 40.*

57. לָקַק *lakak*. 1 and 3 he licked, or he lapped, *Judg. vii. 6.* יֵלֶק *jelek*, a kind of locust.

58. לָקַשׁ *likkesh*, 3 he gathered together late fruits, *Job xxiv. 6.* לֶקֶשׁ *lekes*, the latter growth, *Amos vii. 1.* מִלְקוֹשׁ *malkosh*, the latter rain, viz. about the month of May, going before the harvest, and bringing it forward; called the rain of gathering, because it makes the corn of the harvest to be gathered together, *Deut. xi. 14.*

59. לָשַׁד *lashad*, moist, or natural moisture, *Pf. xxxii. 4.*

60. לִשְׁבָּה *lishcab*, a chamber, or cell: pl. fem. לִשְׁבָּוֹת *lesbacot*, chambers, or cells, *Ezek. xl. 17, 44.*

61. לִשֶּׁם *leshem*, one of the precious stones in the high-priest's breast-plate, called a ligure.

62. לָשׁוֹן *lashon*, a tongue; hence in 3 לּוֹשֵׁן *loshen*, he did calumniate, or backbite with his tongue. 5 the same.

63. לַתַּח *latach*, hence מִלְתַּחַּה *meltachah*, a vestry, or the place where clothes are kept, *2 Kings x. 22.*

64. לֶתֶךְ *letech*, a half homer, *Hof.* iii. 2.
 65. לָתַע *latang*. 2 he was ground, or broken, *Job* iv. 10: pl. fem. מִלְתָּעוֹת *maltagnot*, the grinders, or the great jaw-teeth, *Pf.* lviii. 7.
-

מ

1. מְאֹד *meod*, greatly, vehemently; also strength, *Deut.* vi. 5.
 2. מֵאָה *meah*, an hundred, *Gen.* vi. 3.
 מֵאוֹת *meot*: pl. fem. hundreds: du. מֵאָתַיִם *matajim*, two hundred.
 3. מְאוּמָּה *meumah*, somewhat, any thing; also a spot, *Job* xxxi. 7: see מוֹם *mum*.
 4. מָאֵן *maen*. 3 he refused, he denied.
 מָאֵן *maen*, refusing, or denying. מָן *man*, Ch. a vessel, *Dan.* v. 3.
 5. מָאָס *maas*. 1 he rejected or despised.
 2 he was rejected or despised.
 6. מָאָר *maar*. 5 he made to grieve, as thorns do by pricking, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24. מְאָרָה *meerah*, cursing, as from אָרַר *arar*, he cursed.

7. מֶגֶד *meged*, a precious thing: pl. m. מֶגָדִים *megadim*: pl. fem. מִגְדָּנוֹת *migdanot*, precious things.

8. מַגָּל *maggal*, a sickle, or a scythe, *Jer.* l. 16.

9. מִגֵּן *miggen*. 3 he gave up, or delivered over, *Gen.* xiv. 20. מִגִּנָּה *meginnah*, *Lam.* iii. 65, sorrow, or obstinacy.

10. מָגַר *magar*. 1 and 3 he did thrust, or cast down; terrors, as from גֹּר *gur*, *Ezek.* xxi. 12. מִגְרָה *megerah*, a saw: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

11. מָדַד *madad*. 1 he measured. 3 the same. 2 and 7 he was measured. מֵד *mad*, *Lev.* vi. 10, a garment; also מֵדוֹן *madon*, 2 *Sam.* xxi. 22. מִדָּה *middah*, a measure: pl. m. מִמְלָדִים *memaldim*, and pl. fem. מִדּוֹת *middot*, measures; also Ch. מִדָּה *middah*, *Ezra* iv. 20, and מִנְדָּה *mindah*, iv. 13, tribute. מְדִינָה *medinah*, a province: see in דִּין *dun*, and מֵדָן *madan*.

12. מֵדוּעַ *madduang*, wherefore: see in יָדַע *jadang*.

13. מָה or מַה and מֶה what, which, how, &c. an interrogative particle; also something, or any thing. לָמָּה *lammah*, to what, or wherefore. כָּמָּה *cammah*, how many, or how long.

14. מָהַח *mahah*. 7 he lingered, or delayed, *Psf.* cxix. 60.

15. מָהַל *mahal*. 1 he mixed, or mingled. מָהוּל *mabul*, mixed, or mingled, *Isa.* i. 22.

16. מָהַר *mahar*. 1 he endowed, or he appointed a dowry, *Exod.* xxii. 16; also he hastened, *Psf.* xvi. 4. 2 he was precipitated, or he was carried headlong, *Job* v. 13. 3 he did hasten. מָהֵר *maher*, *Deut.* vii. 22; מָהִיר *mahir*, *Psf.* xlv. 2; and fem. מְהֵרָה *meherab*, *Numb.* xvi. 46, ready, swift, soon, or quickly. 4 מוֹהַר *mohar*, a dowry, *Gen.* xxxiv. 12.

17. מוּג *mug*. 1 he melted, he was dissolved, *Isa.* lxiv. 7. 2 the same, *Exod.* xv. 15. 3 he melted, or he caused to melt. 7 he dissolved himself, or he melted down, *Amos* ix. 13.

18. מוֹחַ *moach*, marrow: pl. masc. מְחִים *mechim*, *Psf.* lxvi. 15, and מְחֻיָּאִים *mechujajim*, *Isai.* xxv. 6, fat things, or fatlings, i. e. full of marrow.

19. מוּט *mut*. 1 he was moved, he declined. 2 the same. 5 he made to move. 7 he moved himself. מוֹט *mot*, a motion, or moving, *Psf.* lv. 22; also a bar, or a staff,

Numb. iv. 10; a yoke, *Nabum* i. 13; fem. מוֹטָה *motah*, *Jer.* xxviii. 10, and xiii. 23, the same: pl. fem. מוֹטוֹת *motot*, *Lev.* xxvi. 13; *Jer.* xxviii. 13; 1 *Chron.* xv. 15, yokes, staves, or bonds.

20. מוֹךְ *much*. 1 he was poor, or impoverished: see מַכָּה *machad*.

21. מוֹל *mul*. 1 he circumcised. 2 he was circumcised. 3 and 5 he cut off. 7 he was cut off: pl. fem. מוֹלוֹת *mulot*, circumcisions, *Exod.* iv. 26; also מוֹל *mul*, לְמוֹאֵל *lemol*, *Neh.* xii. 38, towards, over against, &c.

22. מוֹם or מַאֵם *mum*, a blot, or spot, a vice, *Job* xxxi. 7, *Dan.* i. 4.

23. מוֹן *mun*; hence תְּמוּנָה *temunah*, an image, a likeness, or similitude.

24. מוֹץ *motz*, chaff, *Pf.* i. 4.

25. מוֹךְ *muk*. 5 he pined away, he decayed utterly; also he was corrupted, *Pf.* lxxiii. 8: see מַקֵּךְ *mekak*.

26. מוֹר *mur*. 5 he changed. 2 he was changed, a changing. תְּמוּרָה *temurah*, a noun fem. a change, *Lev.* xxvii. 10. מוֹר *mor*, myrrh, *Cant.* i. 13.

27. מוֹשׁ *musb*. 1 he departed, he was removed, he did remove; also he did feel, *Gen.* xxvii. 21. 5 he caused to feel, *Judges* xvi. 26:

also he departed, *Isa.* xli. 7. See מַשַּׁשׁ *mashash*.

28. מוֹת *mut*. 1 he died. 3 and 5 he caused to die, he killed. 6 he was killed. מֵת *met*, dead: pl. m. מֵתִים *metim*, *Exod.* xii. 33, and 2 *Kings* xix. 35, dead men, mortals. מוֹת *mut*, *Pf.* xlviii. 15, מוֹת *mot*, *Numb.* xxiii. 10. תְּמוּתָה *mavet*, *Numb.* xxiii. 10. מְמוּתִים *temutab*, *Pf.* lxxix. 11, death: pl. m. מֵמוֹתִים *memotim*, and מוֹתִים *motim*, *Ezek.* xxviii. 8, 10, deaths.

29. מִזֵּג *mazag*. he mixed, or he mingled; hence מִזְגַּם *mezeg*, a mixture, *Cant.* vii. 2.

30. מִזָּה *mazeh*, consumed, or burnt up: pl. m. מִזִּים *mezim*, men burnt up, or consumed, *Deut.* xxxii. 24.

31. מִזָּח *mezach*, *Pf.* cix. 19, or מִזִּיחַ *meziach*, *Job* xii. 21, a girdle; also strength.

32. מִזָּר *mazar*, hence מִמְזֵר *mamzer*, a bastard, *Deut.* xxiii. 2: pl. fem. מִזְרוֹת *maz-zarot*, planets: see in נִזָּר *nazar*.

33. מָחָא *macha*. 1 and 3 he smote, he clapped his hands, *Pf.* xcvi. 8; also he touched, he came to any place, and הֵא instead of נֵא see *Numb.* xxxiv. 11. 7 he was smitten, he was abolished, *Ezra* vi. 11, or destroyed.

34. **מָחָה** *machah*. 1 and 5 he did blot out, he destroyed, or abolished; also to wipe, or make clean, 2 *Kings* xxi. 13. 2 he was blotted out, or he was destroyed. **מַחִי** *mechi*, a smiting, a blotting out, or destruction; also an iron ram, or an engine of war, *Ezek.* xxvi. 9.

35. **מָחַץ** *machatz*. 1 he wounded, he broke in pieces, **מַחֲצָא** *machatza*, a stroke; *Isa.* xxx. 26; also to be dipped, *Pf.* lxviii. 23.

36. **מָחַק** *machak*. 1 he cut off, *Judges* v. 26.

37. **מָחָר** *machar*, and fem. **מַחֲרַת** *machorat*, the morrow, to-morrow, or afterwards. **מַחִיר** *mechir*, *Deut.* xxiii. 18, 1 *Kings* xxi. 2, a price: pl. m. **מַחִירִים** *mechirim*, *Pf.* xlv. 13.

38. **מָטָא** *mata*, Ch. he came to, he touched, it came to pass, *Dan.* vii. 22.

39. **מָטַט** *matat*. 2 **נָמוּט** *namot*, he was moved, he slipped, *Pf.* xvii. 5: see **מוּט** *mut*.

40. **מָטִיל** *metil*, a bar, or an iron staff, *Job* xl. 18.

41. **מָטַר** *matar*, rain; hence in 5 he caused to rain, or he let down rain. 2 it was rained upon, *Amos* iv. 7.

42. **מִי** *mi*, who? which? what? &c.

43. מַיִם *majim*, water, or waters; the word is in the form of the dual number, pointing at the upper waters in the clouds, and the lower waters in the seas. מִי *me*, or מַיְמִי *meme*, the same, in the contracted pl. m. form: waters.

44. מִין *min*, a kind, or sort, *Gen. i. 11*.

45. מִיץ *mitz*, a pressure, or a wringing or pressing out. מֶצֶץ *metz*, a wringer, or one who presseth out; hence an extortioner, *Isa. xvi. 4*.

46. מִיק *mik*; see מוֹק *muk*.

47. מִיר *mur*; see מוֹר *mur*.

48. מַכַּשׁ *machash*. 1, 2, and 6 he was made small, and impoverished.

49. מָכַר *machar*. 1 he sold. 2 he was sold. 7 the same. מֶכֶר *mecher*, *Neb. xiii. 16*, a sale, or a thing to be sold. מְכֻרָה *mechurah*, commerce, negociation, birth, or nativity, *Ezek. xxix. 14*; or habitation, a sojourning, as from גּוּר *gur*, pl. fem. מְכֻרוֹת *mecherot*, habitations, *Gen. xlix. 5*.

50. מָלָא *male*. 1 he was full; also he filled. 2 he was made full. 3 he filled full. 7 he filled himself. מָלָא *male*, and מֵלָא *melo*: fem. מִלְּאָה *milluah*, and מִלְּאָת *millet*, fullness, pl. m. מִלּוּיִם *miluim*, fulnesses, or consecrations, *Exodus xxix. 22*.

51. מֶלַח *melach*, salt; hence in 1 he salted. 2, 4, and 6 he was salted; also 2 he was corrupted, he vanished, or was consumed. מַלּוּחַ *maluach*, mallows, or some salt herb, saltiness, *Job xxx. 4*: pl. m. מְלָחִים *melachim*, old and torn clothes, *Jer. xxxviii. 11*: also pl. m. מַלְאָכִים *malachim*, *Jonah i. 5*, mariners, so called from the salt sea.

52. מָלַט *malat*. 2 and 7 he was delivered, or he delivered himself. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also he brought forth, or travailed in birth. מֵלֵט *melet*, clay. *Jer. xliii. 9*.

53. מָלַךְ *malach*. 1 he reigned, he was king. 2 he consulted, or he took counsel, from the Chaldee. 5 he caused to reign. 6 he was appointed to be king. מֶלֶךְ *melech*, a king. מַלְכָּה *malcab*, a queen. מַלְכוּת *malchut*, מְלוּכָה *meluchah*, מַמְלָכָה *mamlacha*, and מַמְלֻכּוּת *mamlecbut*, *1 Sam. xv. 28*, &c. a kingdom. מוֹלֵךְ *molech*, and מִלְכָם *milcom*, the idol of the Amorites, so called from reigning amongst them.

54. מָלַל *malal*. 1 and 3 he spoke. 7 he cut in pieces, or he cut off, *Pf. lviii. 7*, from מוֹל *mul*, מִלָּה *millah*, a word, a speech. מְלִילָה

melilah, an ear of corn: pl. fem. מְלִילֹת *melilot*, ears of corn, *Deut.* xxiii. 25.

55. מֵלֵץ *malatz*. 2 he was sweet, *Pf.* cxix. 3. מְלִיץ *melitz*, an interpreter, &c. [see לֹץ *lutz*.]

56. מֵלְצָר *meltzar*, a steward, *Dan.* i. 11.

57. מָלַק *malak*. 1 he cut with his nail, he twisted off, he divided, *Lev.* i. 15, &c.

58. מִן *min*, from; also a comparative particle, rather. Ch. מִן *man*, who? but מָן *man*, manna; see it in מָנָה *manab*.

59. מָנָה *manab*. 1 he numbered, or counted. Ch. מֵנָה *mene*, and מְנָה *menab*, *Dan.* v. 25, 26, the same. 2 he was numbered. 3 he prepared, he set over in charge, he appointed. 4 he was appointed. מְנִי *meni*, a number of forces, *Isa.* lxv. 11. מָנָה *manab*, a pound, *Ezek.* xlv. 12: pl. m. מָנִים *manim*, pounds, 1 *Kings* x. 17; also pl. m. מְנִים *monim*, times, *Gen.* xxxi. 7. מִנְיָן *minjan*, Ch. a number. מָן *man*, man, or manna, bread or meat, prepared or appointed, *Exod.* xvi. 3.

60. מִנְחָה *minchab*, a gift, an offering, or oblation.

61. מַנֵּךְ *manach*, hence Ch. הַמַּנִּיכָה *ham-nicha*, a chain, *Dan.* v. 7.

62. מָנַן *manan*, hence pl. m. מִנִּים *minnim*, stringed instruments, *Pf.* cl. 4.

63. מָנַע *manang*. 1 he restrained, or he withheld, he did forbid. 2 he was restrained, or withholden, *Joel* i. 13.

64. מָנוֹר *manor*, a weaver's beam, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 7.

65. מָסַח *masah*. 5 he melted, or dissolved.

66. מָסַךְ *masach*. 1 he mixed, or he mingled. מִסְכָּה *mesech*, a mixture, or mingling. מִמְּסַךְ *mimsach*, the same; also a drink-offering, or mixed wine, *Isa.* lxxv. 11.

67. מָסַס *masas*. 1 and 5 he melted, or he dissolved. 2 he was melted, or he dissolved himself. מָס *mas*, dissolved, or melting; also מָס *mas*, tribute. תָּמַס *temes*, a melting, *Pf.* lviii. 8.

68. מָסַר *masar*. 1 he gave, or he delivered up. 2 he was delivered, *Numb.* xxxi.

16. מַסֵּרֶת *masoret*, a delivering up, *Ezek.* xx. 37; or a bond, as from אָסַר *asar*.

69. מָגַעַר *magnad*. 1 he slid, he declined, he fell. 5 he caused to slide. 4 he was made

to slide, or he was put out of joint, *Prov.* xxv. 19.

70. מַעֵה *magnah*, hence du. masc. מַעִים *megnajim*, and contracted מַעֵ megne, the bowels: pl. fem. מַעוֹת *megnot*, the gravel of the sea, or little stones, *Isa.* xlvi. 19.

71. מַעַט *magnat*. 1 he was little, or he was diminished. 3 and 5 he made little, or he diminished. מַעֵט *megnath*, little, small. מַעֵט *megnot*, *Lev.* xxv. 16, smallness.

72. מַעַךְ *magnach*. 1 he bruised, or pressed. 4 he was bruised, *Ezek.* xxiii. 3, or pressed.

73. מַעַל *magnal*. 1 he transgressed. מַעַל *magnal*, *Lev.* v. 15, a transgression. מַעֵל *megnith*, a robe or mantle, *Exod.* xxviii. 31.

74. מַגֵּן *magnan*, hence לְמַגֵּן *lemagnan*, for, because, &c.

75. מָצָא *matza*. 1 he did find, he found out; also to be enough, or sufficient, *Numb.* xi. 22. 2 he was found out; also to suffice, or be sufficient. 5 he caused to find, or he offered up.

76. מִצָּד *metzad*, מִצּוּדָה *metzudah*, and מִצּוֹד *matzod*, *Prov.* xii. 12, a castle, a fortification; also a net: see in צוּד *tzud*.

77. **מָצָה** *matzah*. 1 he pressed, or he did wring out. 2 he was wrung out, *Pf.* lxxiii. 10.

78. **מֵצָח** *metzah*. the front, or the forehead. **מִצְחָה** *mitzchah*, a frontlet; also boots, or leg harnesses, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 6.

79. **מָצַץ** *matzatz*. 1 he pressed, or he wrung and milked out, *Isa.* lxvi. 11. **מָצָה** *matzah*, *Lev.* viii. 26: pl. fem. **מִצּוֹת** *matzot*, unleavened bread, *Exod.* xii. 18.

80. **מֵצָר** *metzar*, straitening: see in **צָרָר** *tzarar*.

81. **מַקֵּל** *makkal*, or **מַקֵּל** *makkel*, a rod, or a staff.

82. **מָקָק** *makak*. 2 he pined away, or he was dissolved. 5 he caused to pine away, or he consumed. **מָק** *mak*, a consumption, or rottenness.

83. **מָר** *mar*, a drop of any liquor, *Isa.* xl. 15.

84. **מָרָא** *mara*, *Job* xxxix. 18. 5 he lifted up, or he extolled himself. **מֵרִיא** *meri*, 2 *Sam.* vi. 13, a fatling, or a fatted beast. Ch. **מָרָא** *mare*, a lord, *Dan.* ii. 47.

85. **מוֹרָג** *morag*, a threshing instrument, *Isa.* xli. 15.

86. מָרַד *marad*. 1 he rebelled. מֶרֶד *mered*, *Josh.* xxii. 22; fem. מַרְדּוֹת *mardut*, 1 *Sam.* xx. 30, rebellion, or contumacy. Ch. מַרְדָּתָא *maradta*, rebellious, *Ezra* iv. 12: pl. m. מְרוּדִים *merudim*, exiles, men banished, and cast out like rebels, *Isa.* lviii. 7.

87. מָרָה *marab*. 1 he rebelled. 5 the same; also he provoked, or irritated, he embittered, from מָרַר *marar*; also he changed, *Ezek.* v. 6, from מוֹר *mur*. מֶרִי *meri*, rebellion, *Prov.* xvii. 11. מוֹרָה *morab*, a razor, so called, because it changes the face, by shaving off the hair.

88. מָרַח *marach*. 1 he bruised, or he did lay as a plaster upon a boil, *Isa.* xxxviii. 21. מְרוּחַ *meroach*, bruised, or broken, *Lev.* xxi. 20.

89. מָרַט *marat*. 1 he plucked off the hair, he made bald. מְרִטִים *mortim*, they that pluck, *Isa.* l. 6; also he polished, furbished, or made bright. 2 he was made bald. 4 the same; also he was furbished, and made bright; or to be scoured, 1 *Kings* vii. 45.

90. מָרַץ *maratz*. 2 he was strong, fierce, or vehement, *Job* vi. 25. 5 he made strong, or he emboldened, *Job* xvi. 3.

91. מָרַק *marak*. 1 he furbished, or made bright. 4 he was furbished, or scoured, *Lev.*

vi. 28. מֶרֶק *marak*, broth, *Judges* vi. 19: pl. masc. תַּמְרוּקִים *tamrukim*, and מְרוּקִים *merukim*, purifications, *Esther* ii. 12. תַּמְרוֹק *tamruk*, a purging, a cleansing, or a purging medicine, *Prov.* xx. 30.

92. מָרַר *marar*. 1 he was bitter, or he did grow bitter. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he made bitter, or he embittered. 7 he embittered himself, or he was moved with choler, *Dan.* viii. 7. מֶר *mar*, fem. מָרָה *marah*, מָרוֹר *maror*, מְרִירוֹת *merirut*, and מֶמֶר *memer*, bitter, or bitterness, *Prov.* xvii. 25; also the gall, called מְרֵרָה *mererah*, *Job* xvi. 13, because of its bitterness: pl. m. מַמְרוֹרִים *mamrorim*, bitterneesses, or bitter things, *Job* ix. 18: pl. m. תַּמְרוּרִים *tamrurim*, *Jer.* xxxi. 15, the same.

93. מָשָׁה *mashab*. 1 he drew out, or drew forth. 5 the same. מֵשִׁי *meshi*, filk, *Ezek.* xvi. 10, 13.

94. מָשַׁח *mashach*. 1 he anointed. 2 he was anointed; hence מָשִׁיחַ *maschiach*, anointed, Christ, the Messiah, so called, because the kings and priests were anointed: see *Dan.* ix. 25, 26, *Lev.* iv. 3. מָשׁוּחַ *maschoach*, painted, anointed, *Jer.* xx. 14, *Ezek.* xxviii. 14: pl. fem. מְשָׁחָה

mischab, Exod. xxxi. 11, anointing. מִשַּׁח

mesbach, Ch. oil, Ezra vi. 9.

95. מִשַּׁח *mesbach*. 1 he drew, or he drew out. 2 he was drawn out, or he was prolonged. 4 drawn out, or prolonged, Prov. xiii. 12; or scattered and spread out, Isa. xviii. 7. מִשֶּׁח *mesech*, a draught or drawing, a precious (feed), or a (feed) basket, Ps. cxxvi. 6, wherein seed is carried; also Job xxviii. 18, the price or preciousness (of wisdom.)

96. מָשַׁל *mashal*. 1 he ruled; also he spoke in parables. 2 he was compared, or likened. 3 he spoke by proverbs. 5 he ruled, or he made to rule; also he compared. 7 he was compared, or he compared himself. מִשָּׁל *ma'shal*, a parable, proverb, or dark speech, a comparison, or similitude. מִמָּשָׁל *mim'shal*, fem. מַמְשָׁלָה *mamshalah*, a dominion.

97. מִשַּׁק *mashak*, hence מִמְשָׁק *mimshak*, a forsaking, or a place forsaken, Zeph. ii. 9; also the breeding of nettles, מִשֶּׁק *meshek*: see in שִׁקָּק *shakak*.

98. מִשַּׁשׁ *mashash*. 1, 3, and 5 he felt, or he did feel, he groped.

99. מֶתֶג *metheg*, a bridle, Prov. xxvi. 3.

100. מַתָּה *matah*, hence pl. masc. מַתִּים

metim, men, *Deut.* iii. 6, and *מתום metom*, man, *Judg.* xx. 48.

101. *מתא matach*. I he stretched out; hence *אמתחת amtachbat*, a sack, *Gen.* xlv. 2, so called, because it is stretched out when it is filled.

102. *מתי matai*, when?

103. *מתן matan*, hence du. masc. *מתנים mothnajim*, the loins, *Deut.* xxxiii. 11.

104. *מתק matak*. I he was sweet. 5 the same; also he made sweet. *מתוק matok*, sweet. *מתק metek*, sweetness: pl. m. *ממתקים mamtakim*, sweetneesses, *Cant.* v. 16.

נ

1. *נא na*, *אנא anna*, or *אנה annoh*, a particle of exhortation; I pray, or I beseech; also now: and *נא na*, in one instance alone, viz. *Exod.* xii. 9, is used to signify rawness.

2. *נוד nod*, a bottle, or a pitcher, *1 Sam.* xvi. 20.

3. *נאה naah*, *נאבה naavah*, *Pf.* xciii. 5, he was fair, decent, and comely; also it was

convenient and meet. נָוֶה *naveh*, fair, or pleasant: pl. fem. נְאוֹת *neot*; see in נָוָה *navah*.

4. נָאם *naam*, he said. נָאֻם *naum*, or נְאֻם *neum*, a word, or speech.

5. נָאֵף *naaph*. 1 and 3 he committed adultery, or whoredom. מְנַאֵף *menaeph*, and מְנַאֲפֵת *menaephet*, an adulterer, or an adulteress: pl. m. נְאֻפִים *neuphim*, adulteries, *Ezek.* xxiii. 43, and נְאֻפֻּחִים *naephuphim*, *Hosea* ii. 2.

6. נָאָץ *naatz*. 1 he despised. 3 he did irritate, or provoked contumely. נְאָצָה *neatzah*, 2 *Kings* xix. 3, a reproach, or provocation: pl. fem. נְאָצוֹת *naatzot*, *Ezek.* xxxv. 11.

7. נָאָק *naak*. 1 he sighed. נְאָקָה *neakah*, a groan, or sigh.

8. נָאָר *nier*, *Lam.* ii. 7. 3 he despised, or abhorred.

9. נָבֵא *nibba*. 2 (or 3) and 7 he prophesied. נָבִיא *nabi*, a prophet. נְבִיָּאָה *nebiah*, a prophetess, and נְבוּאָה *nebuah*, a prophesy. נְבוּבִים *nabub*, hollow: see in בּוֹב *bub*.

10. נְבוּזָבָה *nebizbah*, *Ch. Dan.* ii. 6, an honourable gift.

11. נָבַח *nabach*. 1 he barked, *Isa.* lvi. 10.

12. נִבַּט *nibbat*. 3 and 5 he looked, or beheld. מַבָּט *mabbat*, looking, or expectation.

13. נָבַל *nabal*. 1 he failed, or faded, he fell; also he did foolishly, *Prov.* xxx. 32. 3 he made or esteemed vile. 5 he did fade, or decay, *Isa.* lxiv. 6; hence a fool is called נָבַל *nabal*, one whose reason hath failed him. נִבְלָה *nebalah*, and נִבְלוּת *nablut*, villany, or foolishness. נֶבֶל or נֶבֶל *nebel*, a pitcher, or flagon, a psaltery. נִבְלָה *nebelah*, the dead carcase of a man or beast, *Lev.* xxii. 8. מַבּוּל *mabbul*, a deluge, or a flood, falling or flowing down.

14. נָבַע *nabang*. 1 and 5 he poured out, properly as fountains pour out water; hence he breathed out, or he flowed in speech. מַבּוּעַ *mabbuang*, a fountain, or spring of waters: pl. m. מַבּוּעִים *mabbugnim*, springs, *Isa.* xlix. 10.

15. נִבְרַשָּׂא *nebrashta*, and נִבְרַשְׁתָּא *nebrashta*, Ch. a candlestick, *Dan.* v. 5.

16. נֶגֶב *negeb*, the south, the southern part of the world.

17. נָגַד *neged*, before, over against, strait before, &c. Ch. נֶגַד *negad*. 1 he flowed, or issued forth, *Dan.* vii. 10; but in 5 הִגִּיד *higgid*, he declared, or he shewed. 6 it was told. נָגִיד *nagid*, a prince, or captain.

18. נָגַהּ *nagah*. 1 he shined. 5 he caused to shine. נֹגַהּ *nogah*, bright light, or splendour.

19. נָגַח *nagach*. 1 and 3 he smote with

the horn, as beasts push and gore with their horns. 7 the same; to push and gore with the horns; and hence to fight together, *Dan.* xi. 40. נִגַּח *naggach*, a smiter with the horn; or an ox accustomed to push with the horn, *Exod.* xxi. 29.

20. נָגַן *nagan*. 1 and 3 he played upon an instrument: pl. m. נִגְנִים *nognim*, players upon musical instruments, *Psf.* lxxviii. 26. נִגְיָה *neginah*, *Lam.* iii. 14, and מִנְּיָה *man-ginah*, *Lam.* iii. 63, a song, or playing upon an instrument.

21. נָגַע *nagang*. 1 and 3 he touched, he smote, he plagued. 2 and 4 he was touched, smitten, or plagued. 5 he made to touch, or he caused to come, he joined; he did come; or he touched; he troubled, or he cast down. נִגַּע *negang*, a stroke, or plague.

22. נָגַף *nagaph*. 1 he smote, he did strike with plagues; he offended. 2 he was smitten and plagued. 7 the same; he was offended. נִגְפָה *negeph*, and מִנְּגַפָה *maggephab*, a stroke or plague.

25. נִגַּר *niggar*. 2 he flowed down, *Psf.* lxxvii. 3. 5 he made to flow, or he poured out; he flowed, *Micah* i. 6. 6 he was poured out, or poured down, *Micah* i. 4. נָגַר *gar*, a

flowing down; or an inhabitant, *Job* xxviii. 4, as from נָדַד *gur*.

24. נָגַשׁ *nagash*. 1 he came nigh, he approached, he departed. 2 he was brought nigh. 5 he caused to approach, he brought nigh, he offered. 6 he was made to approach, or he was offered. 7 he came nigh, or he approached and set himself nigh; but נָגַשׁ *nagas*, with *sin*, is 1 he did exact tribute or debt, he oppressed; and in 2 he was oppressed with exactions. נָגַשׁ *noges*, an exactor, or an oppressor, who exacteth tribute, &c.

25. נָדַד *ned*, a heap: see in נָדַד *nud*.

26. נָדַב *nadab*. 1 he did freely and liberally give or offer; he was freely moved to give or offer; he moved or made himself free, ready, and willing, *Exod.* xxxv. 29. 7 he freely offered himself, or he was freely offered. נָדִיב *nadib*, free, liberal, a prince, or nobleman. נְדָבָה *nedabah*, and Ch. הִתְנַדְּבֹת *bitnaddabut*, *Ezra* vii. 16, a voluntary oblation: pl. fem. נְדָבוֹת *nedabot*, *Amos* iv. 5; free offerings, *Ps.* cx. 3, or free-will oblations.

27. נָדַד *nadad*. 1 he moved himself, he wandered, or fled away, he departed. 3 the same. 5 he did drive or chase away, he caused

to fly away. 2, 4, and 6 he was made to wander and fly away. 7 he fled away as a vagabond: pl. m. נִדְדִים *nodedim*, wanderers, or vagabonds, *Hosea* ix. 17: also pl. m. נִדְדִים *nedudim*, tossings to and fro, *Job* vii. 4.

28. נָדָה *nadah*. 3 he removed far away, he separated, he cast out, *Isa.* lxvi. 5. נִדָּה *niddah*, a separation, or a thing to be separated for its impurity; uncleanness, or impurity; properly, a menstruous or unclean woman, (by the ceremonial law, to be separated,) *Ezek.* xviii. 6. נִדְהָ *nedeh*, a gift, or price and reward, properly of a whore: pl. m. נִדְנִים *nodanim*, gifts or rewards of whores, *Ezek.* xvi. 33.

29. נָדַח *nadach*. 1 and 5 he thrust or chased away, he expelled. 2, 4, and 6 he was thrust away, or expelled: pl. m. מִדְּוָחִים *maduchim*, banishments, *Lam.* ii. 14, or expulsions.

30. נִדָּן *neden*, and נִדְנָה *nidnah*, Ch. a sheath of a sword or knife; also the body of man, the sheath of his spirit, as 1 *Chron.* xxi. 27; and *Dan.* vii. 15.

31. נָדַף *nadaph*. 1 he did thrust or drive away. 2 he was driven away, *Isa.* xix. 7.

32. נָדָר *nadar*. 1 he vowed. נִדָּר or נִדֵּר *neder*, a vow.

33. נָהַג *nahag*. 1 and 3 he led, he drove away. מִנְהַג *minghag*, a leading, or driving, 2 Kings ix. 20; also a rite or custom.

34. נָהַח *nahab*. 1, 2, 3 he lamented. נֶחֱי *nehi*, נִי *ni*, נֹחַ *noha*, a lamentation. נִהְיָה *nihjah*, lamentable or doleful, *Micah* ii. 4.

35. נָהַל *nahal*. 3 he led softly and gently. 7 the same, see הָלַל *halal*, and הָלָא *bala*.

36. נָהַם *nabam*. 1, 3, and 5 he roared as a lion; hence he groaned, or sighed deeply. נָהַם *nabam*, and fem. נִהְמָה *nahamah*, a roaring, *Pf.* xxxviii. 9.

37. נָהַק *nabak*. 1 he brayed.

38. נָהַר *nabar*. 1 to flow together, properly as waters; but chiefly used to express the assemblage of a multitude of people, *Jer.* li. 44. נָהַר *nabar*, a river, continually flowing; but Ch. נֶהַר *nehar*, is to shine, and hence נִהְרָה *neharah*, light, or splendour, *Job* iii. 4: also נְהוֹרָא *nehora*, and נִהִירוּ *nehiru*, Ch. the same: pl. fem. מִנְהָרוֹת *minharot*, dens, or caves, *Judges* vi. 2.

39. נָא *no*. 5 בָּנִיָּא *beni*, he broke, or made void, he disannulled. תְּנוּאָה *tenuah*, a breach, *Numb.* xiv. 34: pl. fem. תְּנוּאוֹת *tenuot*, breaches, or occasions, *Job* xxxiii. 10, as from אָנָּה *unah*.

40. נִיב *nub*. 1 he budded, or brought forth fruit abundantly; hence he spoke. 3 he made to speak, or he made eloquent, *Zech.* ix. 17. נִיב *nib*, and תְּנוּבָה *tenubab*, fruit, or increase, *Deut.* xxxii. 13, *Isa.* lvii. 19.

41. נִוד *nud*. 1 he wandered, he was moved; also he grieved, he caused to wander, or he moved. 7 he did grieve, or he condoled with himself. נִוד *nod*, נִיד *nid*, and מְנוּד *manod*, a wandering, a moving, a motion or commotion. נָד *nad*, a vagabond, and נֵד *ned*, a heap.

42. נָוָה *navah*. 1 he dwelt. 5 he made to dwell. נָוָה *naveh*, a dwelling, or habitation. נֶוֶה *neveh*, an inhabitant, or inmate, *Pf.* lxviii. 13; also a sheepfold, a pasture, or a dwelling for sheep: pl. fem. נֵאוֹת *neot*, (1 being changed into נ) green pastures, *Pf.* xxiii. 2.

43. נִיחַ *nuach*. 1 he rested, he was quiet. 5 he caused to rest, he made quiet. 6 he was made to rest, or rest was given, *Lam.* v. 5. נֹחַ *noach*, נָחַת *nachat*, מְנוּחַ *manoach*, בְּנִיחָה *banachab*, מְנוּחָה *menuchab*, or מִנְחָה *minchah*, rest, or quietness. נִיחוּחַ *nicoach*, the same; hence acceptable, or any acceptable thing, as *Ezek.* xx. 28, *Gen.* viii. 21, &c.

44. נוּט *nut*, he moved, or staggered, *Pf.* xcix. 1.

45. נָלַל *neval*, Ch. he defiled. נָלַל *nevalu*, or נָלַל *nevali*, a dunghill.

46. נָם *num*. 1 he slept. תְּנוּמָה *tenumah*, sleep, or a slumbering, *Pf.* cxxxii. 4. נִמָּה *numah*, *Prov.* xxiii. 21, the same. נִן *nin*, נָן and מָנוֹן *manon*: see in נִן *nin*.

47. נָס *nus*. 1 he fled away. 5 he caused to fly, or he chased away. 7 he lifted up a banner: see in נָסַס *nasas*, מָנוֹס *manos*, a refuge, or an escape.

48. נָע *nuang*. 1 he was moved, he wandered, he departed. 5 he moved, or he caused to move; hence, he sifted, he scattered, &c. 2 he was moved, &c. *Amos* ix. 9: pl. m. מִנְעֲנָעִים *menagnanim*, cornets, 2 *Sam.* vi. 5.

49. נָפַח *nuph*. 1 and 5 he dropped, he distilled, also he perfumed. 3 and 5 he did shake, or he moved hither and thither; hence he offered sacrifice, he waved a sacrifice. 6 to be moved, shaken, or waved, *Exod.* xxix. 27. נִפְתָּה *nophet*, a distilling or dropping; hence a honey-comb. נָפַח *naphab*, a moving, or shaking, also a sieve, *Isa.* xxx. 28. נָפַח *naphab*, and נִפְתָּה *nephet*, is a tract of ground, or a country, *Josh.* xvii. 11. תְּנוּפָה *tenuphah*, a moving, or heaving up; or the oblation and offering heaved up; a shaking.

50. נִיץ *nutz*. 5 he budded, he flourished.
 נִצָּח *nitzah*, a flower: pl. m. נִצְּנִים *nitzanim*,
 flowers, or things budding and flourishing,
Cant. ii. 12.

51. נִיר *nur*, hence נִיר *nir*, and נֵר *ner*,
 light, or a lantern. Ch. a fire, *Dan.* vii. 9.
 מְנוֹרָה *menorah*, a candlestick.

52. נָזַד *nazad*. 5 בִּזְזִיד *bizzid*, he sod, he
 boiled. נָזִיד *nazid*, pottage, or broth boiled,
 &c. *Gen.* xxv. 29.

53. נָזַח *nazah*. 1 he sprinkled, or he
 was sprinkled. 5 he scattered, he sprinkled,
Lev. iv. 6.

54. נָזַל *nazal*. 1 he flowed down, he
 dropped. 5 he caused to flow, he poured out:
 pl. m. נֹזְלִים *nozlim*, flowing, *Jer.* xviii. 14; or
 floods, *Psf.* lxxviii. 16: pl. fem. מְזָלוֹת *maz-*
zalot, the twelve planets, or the heavenly
 signs and constellations, called influences or
 influxions.

55. נֶמֶם *ne em*, an ear-ring, an ornament
 of the forehead or of the ear.

56. נָזַק *nezak*, Ch. 1 and 5 he did hurt,
 he wronged. נֶזֶק *nezek*, damage, or wrong.

57. נָזַר *nazar*. 1, 3, and 5 he did separate
 himself, properly on account of a religious

vow. נָזִיר *nazir*, a Nazarite, or one separated because of a vow; also the hair which is not shaven because of a vow, *Numb. vi. 9*; also נֶזֶר *nezer*, a crown: pl. masc. מִנְזָרִים *minzarim*, crowned men, *Nab. iii. 17*: pl. fem. מַזְזָרוֹת *mazzarot*, the same with מְזֻלוֹת *mazzalot*, the planets, or the twelve celestial signs.

58. נָחָה *nachah*. 1 and 5 he led, or he did lead. מִנְחָה *minchah*, a gift, an offering, or any oblation offered. נִיחֹחַ *nichoach*, rest: see in נוּחַ *nuach*.

59. נָחַל *nachal*. 1 he possessed. 3 and 5 he made to possess; also he divided, or delivered up. 6 he was made possessor. 7 he appointed himself possessor, or he went to take possession. נַחֲלָה *nachelah*, a possession or inheritance; also נַחַל *nachal*, a valley, a river, or torrent of waters.

60. נָחַם *nacham*. 3 and 7 he comforted himself, or he took consolation; also 2 נִחַם *nicham*, he repented. 3 he comforted another. 4 he was comforted. נֶחֱמָה *nechamah*, comfort, or consolation. נֹחַם *nocham*, repentance: pl. m. נִחְמוּמִים *nichumim*, and תְּנַחֲמוּמִים *tanchumim*, consolations, *Psf. xciv. 19*, *Jer. xvi. 7*; also repentances.

61. נָחַץ *nachatz*. 1 he urged, he hastened; hence נָחִיץ *nachitz*, urgent, or requiring haste, 1 Sam. xxi. 8.

62. נָחַר *nachar*, hence נֶחָר *nachar*, the nostril, Job xxxix. 20, du. masc. נְחִירִים *nechirajim*, the nostrils, Job xli. 20.

63. נָחַשׁ *nachash*. 3 he divined, he conjectured, he found by experience. נָחֹשׁ *nacosh*, a conjecturing, or soothsaying, a charm, or enchantment, a divination; also נָחֶשׁ *nacash*, a serpent. נְחָשֶׁת *nechashet*, brass, 2 Kings xxv. 13: du. masc. נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם *nechushtajim*, chains, or fetters of brass, Judges xvi. 21. נְחֻשְׁתָּן *nechushtan*, the name of the brazen serpent, which Moses made, 2 Kings xviii. 4. נָחֹשׁ *nachush*, brazen, or made of brass, Job vi. 12. Ch. נְחָשׁ *nechash*, the same.

64. נָחַת *nachat*. 1 he descended, or he went down. 2 and 6 he was made to descend, or he was let down. 3 and 5 he caused to descend, or he let down. נַחֲת *nachat*, a descent, also rest: see נוּחַ *nuach*, and יָנַח *anach*: pl. m. נְחִיתִים *nechitim*, men descending, or come down, 2 Kings vi. 9.

65. נָטָה *natab*. 1 he inclined, he declined, he stretched out. 2 he was stretched out, or he inclined or stretched out himself. 5 he

caused to decline, he turned away. **מִטָּה** *muttek*, perverse, or perverted, *Ezek.* ix. 19.
מִטָּה *mittab*, a bed; also a bier, *2 Sam.* iii. 31.
מִטָּה *matteh*, a rod, or staff; also a tribe. **מִטָּה** *mattab*, below, or downward.

66. **נָטַל** *natal*. 1 and 3 he proposed, or offered, he did bear a burthen, he lifted up, or he carried, *Isa.* lxiii. 9. 2 he was carried. **נֶטֶל** *netel*, a weight, or burthen, *Prov.* xxvii. 3: pl. m. **נִטְלִים** *netilim*, porters, or they that carry any thing, *Zeph.* i. 11.

67. **נָטַע** *natang*. 1 he planted. 2 he was planted, *Isa.* xl. 24. **נֶטַע** *netang*, a plant: pl. masc. **נִטְעִים** *netingnim*, plants, *Psf.* clxiv. 12. **מִטַּע** *mattang*, a plant, planting, or plantation, *Ezek.* xvii. 7.

68. **נָטַף** *nataph*. 1 he dropped down, he distilled. 5 the same; hence he prophesied. **נֶטֶף** *nataph*, a drop of pure myrrh: pl. fem. **נִטְיֹפֹת** *netiphot*, vessels to distil in; or chains, or jewels, *Judges* viii. 26, *Isa.* iii. 19.

69. **נָטַר** *natar*. 1 he kept, he preserved, he reserved. **מִטָּרָה** *matterah*, a prison, a place to keep in: also a mark or scope, *Job* xvi. 12.

70. **נָטַשׁ** *natash*. 1 he left off, he let alone, also he extended or stretched out himself. 2 and 4 he was left, he was stretched out: pl.

fem. נְטִישׁוֹת *netishot*, branches, *Isa.* xviii. 5; also battlements, *Jer.* v. 10.

71. נִין *nin*, and מָנוֹן *manon*, a son; hence in 2 he increased, and continued in the lineage of his sons, *Pf.* lxxvii. 17.

72. נִיק *nik*, he nourished.

73. נִיר *nir*. 5 he ploughed the ground; hence נִיר *nir*, fallow ground, or new broken land to be sown.

74. נֶכֶד *neched*, a nephew, *Isa.* xiv. 22; also posterity, *Gen.* xxi. 23.

75. נָכַח *nacab*. 3 and 5 he smote, he cut or wounded. 2, 4, and 6 he was smitten, he was wounded, one hurt, or wounded, *Isa.* lxvi. 2: pl. masc. נְכִים *nechim*, lame or wounded men; or abjects or base men, *Pf.* xxxv. 15. מַכָּה *maccab*, a plague or stroke. נֶכָּאִים *necaim*: see in נָכַח *caab*, wounded, or broken.

76. נָכַח *nocach*, over against, strait before; also נָכַח *nacoach*; fem. נֶכֶחָה *nechochah*, *Amos* iii. 10, equity, righteousness, the right: pl. fem. נֶכֶחֹת *nechochot*, *Isa.* xxvi. 10, and xxx. 10, right things, or uprightness.

77. נָבַל *nachal*, 3 *Numb.* xxv. 18. 7 *Gen.* xxxvii. 18, he devised, or thought, and dealt deceitfully, he beguiled. נֹבֵל *nochel*, a de-

ceiver. נָחַל *nechel*, a deceit, or a subtle device.
pl. m. נֶחָלִים *nechalim*, wiles, *Numb.* xxv. 18.

78. נָחַס *nachas*, hence pl. masc. נֶחָסִים *nechasim*, riches, treasures, or treasured up goods, *Josh.* xxii. 28.

79. נִכָּר *nikkar*. 3 he knew, he acknowledged, also he did alienate, or he estranged himself, he carried himself strangely. also he delivered, 1 *Sam.* xxiii. 7. 2 he was known, he was estranged, *Job* xxxiv. 19. 5 he knew, he acknowledged. 7 he gave himself to be known; also he feigned himself a stranger, *Gen.* xlii. 7, נֶחָר *nechar*, and נֶחָרִי *nachri*, strange, a stranger, or one of a strange country. נֶחָר *nacher*, estrangement, or alienation; see *Obad.*

12. מָכָר *maccar*, known, or acquaintance. הִכָּרָה *baccarah*, the knowledge, or the shew of the countenance, *Isa.* iii. 9: see הִכָּר *hachar*.

80. נָחַת *nachat*, hence נֶחָת or נֶחָת *nechat*, spices or treasures, spicery, *Gen.* xxxvii. 25, 2 *Kings* xx. 13.

81. נָלַח *nalab*, 5 הִנָּלַח *binlah*, he perfected, or absolved, *Isa.* xxxiii. 1. מִנָּלַח *minlah*, perfection, *Job* xv. 29.

82. נָמַל *namal*. 1 he circumcised; also he was cut off, *Job* xviii. 16. 2 he was cir-

cumcised, participle pl. m. נִמְמָלִים *nimmolim*, circumcised, *Gen.* xxxiv. 22. נִמְלָה *nemalah*, a pismire, or ant, *Prov.* vi. 6, and xxx. 25.

83. נִמֶּר *namer*, a leopard: pl. m. נִמְרִים *nemerim*, leopards, *Cant.* iv. 8.

84. נֵס *nes*, a banner: see in נָסַם *nasas*.

85. נָסַג *nasag*. 1 he apprehended, he took or laid hold upon, *Micah* ii. 6. 5 he removed, or moved away, *Deut.* xxvii. 17.

86. נָסָה *nasah*. 1 he lifted up. 3 נִסָּה *nissab*, he proved, tempted, or tried. מָסָה *massah*, a temptation.

87. נָסַח *nasach*. 1 he pulled up by the roots, he rooted out. 2 he was removed, or pulled away. מָסַח *massach*, a pulling down, or breaking up, *2 Kings* xi. 6.

88. נָסַךְ *nasach*. 1 and 3 he poured forth a drink-offering, or he sacrificed, he anointed, or appointed; also he covered over. 2 he was anointed. 5 he sacrificed. 6 he was covered. נִסְךְ *nesech*, מִמְסַךְ *mamsach*, נָסַיִךְ *nasich*, and מִמְסַכָּה *massechab*, a pouring forth, a sacrifice, or drink-offering, or any liquid thing poured forth; also a covering: pl. m. נִסְיָכִים *nesichim*, princes, *Pf.* lxxxiii. 12. מִסְכֶּת *massechet*, a weaver's beam, or the web, *Judges* xvi. 13.

89. נִסָּן *Nisan*, the month Nisan, which answers to our March.

90. נָסַף *nasas*. 1 and 3 he lifted up a standard; he set up a banner, *Isa.* lix. 19. 7 he used the banner, or he displayed a standard, *Psf.* lx. 4. נֹסֵף *nosfes*, a standard-bearer, *Isa.* lix. 19. נֵס *nes*, a standard; or a banner.

91. נָסַף *nasang*. 1 he departed, he went away. 2 he was carried away. 5 he caused or commanded to depart, he removed or carried away. סוּעָה *sognab*, a departure, a going away; or a storm, *Psf.* lv. 9. מַסָּע *massang*, a departure, or a journey, also a dart.

92. נָסַף *nasak*. Ch. 1 he went up, he ascended. 5 he made to ascend, he caused to go up, he led. 6 he was led out, or he was taken forth, *Dan.* vi. 23.

93. נָעַל *nagnal*. 1 he shut, or bolted; he locked, or closed with a lock or bar; 5 he shod, or he put on shoes. נֶעַל *nagnal*, a shoe: du. masc. נֶעְלַיִם *nagnelajim*, a pair of shoes, *Amos* ii. 6. מַנְעוּל *mangnul*, a lock of a door: pl. m. מַנְעוּלִים *manulim*, locks, *Neb.* iii. 3. מִנְעָל *mingnal*, a shoe, *Deut.* xxxiii. 25.

94. נָעַם *nagnam*. 1 he was pleasant. נֶעִים *nägnim*, or נֶעִם *nognam*, pleasant, pleasantness: pl. masc. נֶעִמָּנִים *nagnemanim*, pleasantness.

plants, or flowers, *Isa.* xvii. 10; also pl. masc. מַנְעָמִים *mangnamim*, dainties, or pleasant meats, *Psf.* cxli. 4.

95. נָעַץ *nagnatz*, Ch. he fixed; hence נֶעְצוּץ *nagnatzutz*, a thorn: pl. m. נֶעְצוּצִים *nagnetzutzim*, thorns, *Isa.* vii. 19.

96. נָעַר *nagnar*. 1 and 3 he shook, or he did shake off; also he brayed, or he roared and made a noise. 2 he was shaken off, or he did shake himself, *Juages* xvi. 20. 7 he did shake himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. נֶעָר *nagnar*, a boy, a lad, or a young infant; also fem. נֶעָרָה *naegnerah*, a girl, or a damsel: pl. fem. נֶעָרוֹת *nagnerot*, maids, *Esther* iv. 4. נֹעָר *nognar*, youth, childhood, that age which is prone to shake off every yoke: pl. m. נֶעָרִים *negnurim*, *Isa.* liv. 6: pl. fem. נֶעָרוֹת *negnurot*, the same, *Jer.* xxxii. 30. נֶעָרֶת *negnoret*, tow shaken off from the flax, *Isa.* i. 31.

97. נָפַח *napach*. 1 he did blow, he breathed. 5 he caused to blow, or he did blow away. מִנְפַּח *mappach*, an expiring or blowing out the breath, *Job* xi. 20. מִפְּחָא *mappuach*, a bellows, *Jer.* vi. 29.

98. נֹפֶךְ *nopech*, a carbuncle, or a precious stone or jewel.

99. נָפַל *napal*. 1 he did fall, or he fell down. 5 he caused to fall, he did throw down. 7 he did cast down himself. נֶפֶל *nephel*, an untimely birth, *Job* iii. 16. מַפֵּל *mappel*, chaff, or the refuse of grain, *Amos* viii. 6. מַפֵּלָה *mappelab*, a fall, or ruin, *Ezek.* xxxii. 10; also a dead carcase, *Judges* xiv. 8: pl. masc. נֶפִילִים *nephilim*, giants, *Gen.* vi. 4.

100. נָפַץ *napatz*. 1 he scattered, he was scattered, or he dispersed himself. 3 he scattered abroad. נֶפֶץ *nephetz*, *Isa.* xxx. 30, a dispersion, scattering abroad, or breaking in pieces. מַפֵּץ *mappetz*, a mallet, or battle-axe, *Jer.* li. 20: pl. fem. מִנְפָצוֹת *menuppatzot*, scattered abroad, or beaten asunder, *Isa.* xxvii. 9.

101. נָפַק *naphak*. Ch. 1 he went. 5 he caused to go forth, or he carried out, *Dan.* v. 3. נִפְקָא *nipbka*, and נִפְקֵתָא *niphketa*, Ch. charges or expences, *Ezra* vi. 4.

102. נֶפֶשׁ *nephešh*, the soul, the life, the breath; hence in 2 or 3 he breathed, or he was refreshed, *Exod.* xxiii. 12.

103. נֵץ *netz*, a hawk, *Job* xxxix. 26: see נָצַח *natzah*. נָצָא *natza*. 1 he flew; the same with נָצַח *natzah*.

104. נָצַב *natzab*, hence נָצִיב *netzib*, a statue or pillar, *Gen.* xix. 26 ; a station or garrison of soldiers, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 3 ; also a captain, or chief officer, 1 *Kings* iv. 19: see also in יָצַב *jat. ab*, מַצְבָּה *matztzah*, a pillar, *Gen.* xxviii. 18, and נִצְבֵּתָא *nit-beta*, Ch. firmness, hardness, or strength, *Dan.* ii. 41.

105. נָצָה *nat ab*. 1 he did fly away; also from the Chaldee, he was wasted and destroyed. 2 and 5 he contended, he strove, or he caused contention נָצָה *notzah*, *Ezek.* xvii. 7, feathers or wings: see also in נָיץ *nutz.* מִנָּצָה *matzah*, *Prov.* xiii. 10, and מִצוֹת *matzut*, strife or contention, *Isa.* xli. 12.

106. נָצַח *natzach*, 3 נִצְּחַת *nitztzeach*, he did overcome, he was set over in a charge, he urged. 2 he was perpetual, *Jer.* viii. 5. מִנְּצִיחַ *menatztzeach*, one who overcometh or excelleth, or is chief in any charge or office; a word frequent in the titles of the Psalms, importing the chief musician. נֶצֶךְ *netzach*, eternity, so called because it overcometh all things, *Isa.* xxxiv. 10; also victory, strength.

107. נִצָּל *nitzal*. 2 נִצַּל *nit tzal*, he was delivered, he escaped, he delivered himself. 3 נִצַּל *nitztzel*, he did deliver; also he spoiled, *Exod.* iii. 22. 5 the same. 6 he was deli-

vered. 7 he spoiled himself, *Exod.* xxxiii. 6.
 נָצַלָהּ *batzatzalah*, deliverance, *Esther* iv. 14.

108. נָצַץ *natzatz*. 1 he sparkled, *Ezek.* i. 7. נִצְוֹץ *nitzotz*, a spark, *Isa.* i. 31.

109. נָצַר *natzar*. 1 he kept, he preserved.
 נֹצֵר *notzer*, *Exod.* xxxiv. 7, a keeper, one who keepeth. נֶצֶר *netzer*, *Isa.* xi. 1, and lx. 21, a branch.

110. נָקַב *nakab*. 1 he bored or pierced through; also he expressed, he named expressly, he cursed. 2 he was expressly named, *Numb.* i. 17: pl. masc. נִקְבִּים *nekabim*, pipes, *Ezek.* xxviii. 13. נִקְבָּה *nekebab*, a woman, or the female sex, *Gen.* i. 27. מִקְבֶּת *makkebet*, a boring through, making hollow, or a hole, *Isa.* li. 1; also a hammer sharp at one end, to bore with.

111. נָקַד *nakad*. 1 he pointed, or speckled with points; hence נִקְדָּה *nekuddab*, a spot or point: pl. fem. נִקְדּוֹת *nekuddot*, *Cant.* i. 11, studs. נִקְוֹד *nakod*, speckled or spotted: pl. m. נִקְדִּים *nekuddim*, and fem. נִקְדּוֹת *nekuddot*, the same, *Gen.* xxx. 32, 35, 39. נִקְרָא *noked*, a shepherd, a master of sheep, a keeper of cattle, a herdsman: pl. masc. נִקְדִּים *nokedim*, herdsmen, *Amos* i. 1; pl. m. נִקְדִּים *nikkuddim*, mouldy,

Josh. ix. 5; also cakes, so called because full of spots and specks, *1 Kings* xiv. 3.

112. נָקַח *nakab*. 1 he was pure, clean, or innocent. 3 he cleansed, he absolved, and declared innocent. 2 he was declared innocent. נָקִי or נָקִיָּה *naki*, pure, clean, or innocent. נִיקְיוֹן *nikkajon*, purity, or innocence: pl. fem. brushes, or bowls, *Numb.* iv. 7, *Exod.* xxv. 29.

113. נָקַם *nakam*. 1, 2, and 3 he revenged, he took vengeance. 6 he was avenged, *Gen.* iv. 15. 7 he revenged himself, or he took vengeance. נִקְמָה *nakam*, vengeance, or revenge; pl. fem. נִקְמוֹת *nekomot*, avengements, *Psa.* xviii. 48.

114. נָקַע *nakang*. 1 he was disjointed, or pulled asunder: hence he was alienated, *Ezek.* xxiii. 18.

115. נָקַח *nakab*. 1 and 3 he cut off. 5 the same, he circumcised, or he cut off round about. נִקְּבָה *nikphab*, a cutting asunder, or a rent, *Isa.* iii. 24; also נִקְּפָה *nokeph*, the last shaking of the olives, *Isa.* xvii. 6.

116. נִקְּיָה *nekik*, a hole or cave, *Jer.* xiii. 4.

117. נָקַר *nakar*. 1 he dug. 3 he dug through. 4 he was pierced, *Isa.* li. 1. נִקְּרָב *nikrab*, *Exod.* xxxiii. 22, a hole or cave.

118. נָקַשׁ *nakash*. 1 and 2 he ensnared, or he was ensnared. 3 he did ensnare. 7 he ensnared himself; Ch. 1 to beat or smite one against another, *Dan. v. 6*.

119. נֶרֶד *nerd*: pl. m. נֶרָדִים *neradim*, spikenard, *Cant. i. 12*, and *iv. 14*.

120. נָשָׂא *nasa*. 1 he lifted up, he did bear or carry away, he took, he did undertake, he sustained; also he pardoned or forgave, he took away sin. 2 נִשָּׂא *nissa*, he was carried away, he lifted up himself. 3 he carried, he carried away; also he gave. 5 he caused to bear. 7 he extolled or exalted himself. נָשִׂי *nasi*, a prince, pl. m. נְשִׂיִּים *nesiim*, princes, *Gen. xvii. 20*; also clouds, vapours, or moist exhalations, *Jer. x. 13*. נִשְׂאָה *nisset*, a gift or an offering. נִשָּׂא *si*, *Job xx. 6*, and נִשְׂאָה *seet*, a lifting up, excellency; also pardoning of sin, or remitting the punishment; also a swelling. מַשָּׂא *massa*, and מַשָּׂאָה *masset*, &c. a burthen, a burthen some prophesy, threatening a burthen of calamities, *Isa. xiii. 1*; a lifting up, *Ezek. xvii. 9*; a gift, or an oblation, *Esther ii. 18*. מַשָּׂאָה *massaab*, *Isa. xxx. 27*, a burning, or the elevation of fiery flames.

Judges xx. 40; pl. fem. מִשָּׂא *masot*, *Gen.* xliii. 34; a dish or mels of meat: a collection, tax, or tribute, *2 Chron.* xxiv. 9. מִשָּׂא *masso*, a taking, or an acceptation, properly the respect of persons, *2 Chron.* xix. 7; but נָשָׂא *na'sa*, with שׁ *shin*, in 5 is הִשְׁחִי *hi'shi*, he deceived, he seduced, *Gen.* iii. 13; in 2 נִשְׂא *nishsha*, he was deceived; hence מִשְׁחָאון *mushsaon*, deceit, or deceiving, *Prov.* xxvi. 26.

121. נָשָׂב *nashab*. 1 and 5 he did blow or breathe upon; also 5 he caused to blow, *Pf.* cxlvii. 18, he did drive away, *Gen.* xv. 9; or he scattered by his breath.

122. נָשַׁג *nasag*. 5 הִשִּׁיג *hissig*, he reached into, he touched, he did overtake and apprehend, he made to touch, or he brought to. שִׁיג *fig*, a pursuit, or following after, *1 Kings* xviii. 27.

123. נָשָׁח *nashab*. 1 he forgot, *Lam.* iii. 17; also he lent, he took usury, he lent upon usury, or he took upon usury, *Jer.* xv. 10; he exacted his debt. מִשְׁחָה *mashsheh*, *Deut.* xv. 2, he was an exactor, or collector. 2 he was forgotten, or he was forgetful, *Isa.* xlv. 21. 3 he caused to forget. 5 the same; also he lent, he exacted. נֹשֶׂה *noshe*, a creditor, or an exactor, one who lendeth, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. נִשְׁחָה

nasheh, disjointed, or shrunk, *Gen.* xxxii. 32. **מַשְׁבָּה** *mashbah*, *Deut.* xxiv. 10, and **נֶשֶׁה** *nesheh*, *2 Kings* iv. 7, debt, or that which is lent. **נֶשְׁבִּיחַ** *nesbijah*, forgetfulness, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 13; hence **נָשִׁים** *nashim*, women; called so from not being so strong in memory as men; or rather, because in them the name of their parents' family is forgotten, being only remembered in the male: see in the root **זָכַר** *zachar*.

124. **נָשָׁךְ** *nasach*. 1 he did bite, *Numb.* xxi. 9; hence he took usury, or he gave upon usury. 3 he did bite. 5 he lent upon usury, *Deut.* xxiii. 19, 20. **נֶשֶׁכֶּה** *neshech*, usury, or gain upon loan, *Ezek.* xviii. 8, 13; *Exodus* xxii. 25; so called, because it bites the substance of him that takes it. **נִשְׁכָּה** *nishcah*, a chamber, *Neb.* iii. 30.

125. **נָשָׁל** *nashal*. 1 and 3 he cast out, he cast off, he did shake, or drive away, he pulled off, *Exodus* iii. 5.

126. **נָשָׁם** *nasham*, hence **נִשְׁמָה** *neshamah*, or **נִשְׁמָת** *nishmaat*, *Gen.* vii. 22, *Deut.* xx. 16, the soul or the spirit of man; also *Job* xxxvii. 10, breathing, or the breath. **תִּנְשֵׁמֶת** *tinshemet*, a kind of fowl, the swan, the bat, &c. *Lev.* xi. 18.

127. נָשַׁף *našaph*. 1 he did blow. נֶשֶׁפֶּה *nešeph*, darkness, obscurity; properly the twilight, or the dawn of the morning, *Job* vii. 4: pl. m. אֲשַׁפִּים *aššaphim*, astrologers, *Dan* ii. 2. יַנְשׁוֹף *jansoph*, the owl, *Levit.* xi. 17, *Isa.* xxxiv. 11.

128. נָשַׁק *našak*. 1, 3, and 5 he kissed: pl. fem. נִשְׁקוֹת *nešikot*, kisses, *Prov.* xxvii. 6. נֶשֶׁק *nešek*, *Isa.* xxii. 8, or נֶשֶׁכַּק *nešek*, *Neb.* iii. 19, armour. נוֹשֶׁק *nošek*: pl. m. נוֹשְׁקִים *noškim*, armed, *Pf.* lxxviii. 9; but נָשַׁק *našak*, with שׁ *šin*, in 5 is הִשִּׁיק *hiššik*, he kindled, he burned. 2 he was kindled, *Pf.* lxxviii. 21.

129. נֶשֶׁר *nešer*, an eagle: pl. m. נִשְׂרִים *nešarim*, eagles, *Exod.* xix. 4; but נָשַׁר *našar*, with שׁ *šin*, in 5 הִשִּׁיר *hiššir*, he did saw, or he cut with a saw, 1 *Chron.* xx. 3; hence מַשֹּׁר *maššor*, a saw, *Isa.* x. 15.

130. נָשַׁת *našat*. 1 he perished, he failed. 2 and 3 the same, *Isa.* xix. 5. נִשְׁתָּן *nišševan*, Ch. a writing, a decree, or an epistle, *Ezra* iv. 7.

131. נָתִיב *natib*: fem. נְתִיבָה *netibah*, a way or path: pl. fem. נְתִיבוֹת *netibot*, paths: *Prov.* viii. 20.

132. נָתַח *nittach*. 3 he cut in pieces.

נֶתַח *netach*, a piece, member, or part of any thing, *Ezek.* xxiv. 4.

133. נָתַךְ *natach*. 1, 2, and 6 he was poured out. 5 he did pour forth: הִתְנַךְ *bittuch*, a pouring forth.

134. נָתַן *natan*. 1 he gave, he put, or placed. 2 and 6 he was given, put, or placed. מָתַן *mattan*, מָתַת *mattat*, *Eccles.* iii. 13, and מָתַנָּה *mattanab*, a gift.

135. נָתַס *natas*. 1 he destroyed, *Job* xxx. 13.

136. נָתַץ *natatz*. 1 and 3 the same, he pulled down, or destroyed. 2, 4, and 6 he was pulled down or destroyed.

137. נָתַק *natak*. 1, 3, and 5 he pulled away, he brake asunder. 2 and 6 he was pulled asunder. נֶתֶק *netek*, a dry scurf, or scald in the head, *Lev.* xiii. 30. אֶתִּיק *attik*, a chamber, or a gallery, *Ezek.* xlii. 3.

138. נָתַר *natar*. 1 and 3 he leaped. 5 הִתְנַר *bittir*, he loosed, or set free, he caused to leap, *Psf.* cxlvi. 7. נֶתֶר *neter*, nitre, *Jer.* ii. 22; but Ch. נֶתַר *netar*, 1 he flowed down. 5 he caused to flow, or to fall down, he did shake off, *Dan.* iv. 14.

139. נָתַשׁ *natash*. 1 he destroyed, he rooted out. 2 and 6 he was rooted out, or pulled up by the roots; also he was forsaken, *Jer.* xviii. 14, as from נֶטַשׁ *natash*.

סב

1. **סֵאָה** *seah*, a kind of measure of dry things, containing the third part of the ephah measure, 2 *Kings* vii. 1: pl. m. **סֵאִים** *saim*, measures, *Gen.* xviii. 6; hence the name of a measure in general. **סַסְּעָה** *sasseab*, a measure, *Isa.* xxvii. 8.

2. **סָאָן** *saan*. 1 he did fight. **סֹאֵן** *soen*, a warrior. **סֶעֶן** *secn*, a conflict, or a battle, *Isa.* ix. 5.

3. **סָבָא** *saba*. 1 he did drink excessively, he besotted himself with wine. **סֹבֵא** *sobe*, a drunkard, *Deut.* xxi. 20: also **סֶבֶא** *sobe*, wine, *Hosea* iv. 18: pl. masc. **סְבוּאִים** *sebum*, *Nabum* i. 10, drunkards, *Ezek.* xxiii. 42.

4. **סָבַב** *sabab*. 1 he compassed about, he caused, 1 *Sam.* xxii. 22. 2 he was turned, or he turned himself about, he declined; also he encompassed round. 3 he went about, or he encompassed round. 5 he turned, led, or encompassed about; he declined, or he caused

to decline. 6 he was compassed, led, or turned about. סָבִיב *sabib*, מָסַב *mesab*, and מוּסַב *musab*, Ezek. xli. 7, a circuit, or compass. סִבָּה *sibbah*, 1 Kings xii. 15, נִסְבָּה *nesibbah*, 2 Chron. x. 15, a cause, or an occasion.

5. סָבַךְ *sabach*. 1 and 4 he was folded together, he was wrapped about. סֶבֶךְ *seboch*, Ps. lxxiv. 5, and שָׁבַךְ *sobeck*, 2 Sam. xviii. 9, &c. intricacy, or a folding together. שִׁבְכָה *sebachah*, 1 Kings vii. 17, a net, or any intricate work. סִבְכָּא or שִׁבְכָּא *sabbecha*, Ch. an instrument of musick, Dan. iii. 5.

6. סָבַל *sabal*. 1 he carried, he did bear. 4 he was made to bear or carry, or he was loaded with burthens. 7 he was a burthen to himself, or he loaded himself, Eccles. xii. 5. סַבָּל *sabbal*, a burthen, also a porter, or carrier of burthens: pl. m. סַבָּלִים *sabbalim*, 2 Chron. xxxiv. 13, bearers of burthens, מְסַבָּלִים *mesubbalim*, able to bear burthens, Ps. cxliv. 13. סַבְּלֵת *sabbolet*: see in שָׁבַל *sabal*, with שִׁן *sin*.

7. סָבַר *sabar*, Ch. he thought, he was of opinion, Dan. vii. 25.

8. סָגַד *sagad*. 1 he bowed down to do homage, he revered, adored, or worshipped, Isa. xlv. 9.

9. סָגַל *sagal*; hence סְגֻלָּה *segullah*, a special or peculiar treasure, *Exod.* xix. 5, *Pf.* cxxxv. 4, *Mal.* iii. 17.

10. סָגַן *sagan*, a prince or great nobleman: pl. m. סְגָנִים *seganim*, princes, or great noblemen, *Isa.* xli. 25.

11. סָגַר *sagar*. 1 he shut, he closed up, he gave or he delivered up. 2 and 4 he was closed, or shut up, he gave or delivered over. סֶגֶר *segor*, a closing up, or any thing closed up, *Hosea* xiii. 8; also gold, *Job* xxviii. 15, and סָגֹר *sagur*, 1 *Kings* vi. 20, the same; the finest gold, shut up in the bowels of the earth, or in the secret treasures of those who have it. סֻגָּר *sugar*, מַסְגֵּר *masger*, a prison, cloister, or a place where any thing is enclosed: מִסְגֵּרֹת *misgerot*, *Exod.* xxv. 25, a coverture, or a border; pl. fem. מִסְגֵּרוֹת *misgerot*, close places, or dens, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 46; also borders of carved work, 1 *Kings* vii. 28; also a swaddling band, or a band to bind up any thing with; also מַסְגֵּר *masger*, a smith, 2 *Kings* xxiv. 14. סֶגֶרִיר *sagrir*, vehement rain, *Prov.* xxvii. 15.

12. סָד *sad*, a pair of stocks, *Job* xiii. 27.

13. סָדִין *sadin*, fine linen, *Prov.* xxxi. 24; pl. m. סְדִינִים *sedinim*, sheets or shirts, made of fine linen, *Judges* xiv. 12.

14. סֵדֶר *seder*, order: pl. m. סֵדָרִים *sedarim*, and pl. fem. שִׁדְרוֹת *sederot*, with שׁ *f.n.*, orders. מִסְדְּרוֹנָה *misderonah*, a porch, or any outer place or room where servants wait, *Judges* iii. 23.

15. סָהָר *sabar*, round, or roundness, *Cant.* vii. 2. סֹהָר *sohar*, a tower, a turret, or a prison, *Gen.* xxxix. 20: pl. m. שְׁהָרוֹנִים *saharonim*, round ornaments, *Judges* viii. 21, *Isa.* iii. 18. סָהָרָא *sabara*, Ch. the moon.

16. סוּג *sug*. 1 he went back, he departed. or he turned himself away. 2 and 6 he was turned away, or drawn and driven backward.

17. סוֹד *sod*, a secret; also counsel, *Pf.* xxv. 14.

18. סוּהָ *savah*, hence מַסְוֶה *masveh*, a veil, or covering, *Exod.* xxxiv. 33, &c.

19. סוּךְ *such*. 1 he anointed, he was anointed, or he anointed himself, 3 and 5 he mingled together, properly as ointments are mingled together; hence to set together by the ears, and fight, *Isa.* xix. 2: also he covered. אֶסְךָ *sach*, a mixed multitude, *Pf.* xlii. 5. אֶסוּךָ *asuch*, a cruse or vessel to put oil in, 2 *Kings* iv. 2. מִסּוּכָה *mesuchah*, see שוּךְ *such*.

20. סִיָּוָן *sivan*, the month Sivan, or our May, *Esther* viii. 9.

21. סוס *sus*, a horse, *Gen.* xlix. 17; also a crane, *Isa.* xxxviii. 14: pl. masc. סוסים *susim*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 4, horses. סוּסָה *susab*, a company of horses. סוּסָתִי *susati*, 'jod. paragogic. the same, *Cant.* i. 9.

22. סוף *suph*. 1 he failed, he ceased or ended, he was consumed. 5 he did consume, he caused to fail, or he brought to an end. סוּף *soph*, an end, or extremity of any thing; also סוּף *suph*, a bull-rush. סוּפָה *suphab*, a whirlwind, *Isa.* xvii. 13, *Hos.* viii. 7.

23. סור *sur*. 1 he departed, he declined. 3 and 5 he removed, he caused to go away, or to depart; also he perverted, he led aside. 6 he was removed, or led away. סר *sar*, heavy, grieved and displeased, 1 *Kings* xx. 43. סָרָה *sarah*, rebellion, or backsliding and apostasy. סוּרָה *surah*, wandering, or removing to and fro, *Isa.* xlix. 21: pl. m. סוּרִים *surim*, degenerate, or apostates, *Jer.* ii. 21; xvii. 30, revolting, and departing from God.

24. סות *sut*. 5 he persuaded, he enticed or allured, he seduced away. סוּתָה *sutob*, a covering; see in בָּסָה *casab*.

25. סָחַב *sachab*. 1 he did draw, he drew out, he dragged: pl. fem. סָחָבוֹת *sechabot*, old clouts, or old rotten rags, *Jer.* xxxviii. 11.

26. סחב *sichab*. 3 he purged, he scraped or shaved, he swepted, or he cleaned with a brush. סחי *sechi*, off-scouring, or the refuse of any thing, or filth and dung, *Lam.* iii. 45, *Isa.* v. 25.

27. סחף *sachaph*. 1 he swept, or took quite away, as by an inundation, *Prov.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was violently taken, or swept away, *Jer.* xlv. 15.

28. סחר *sachar*. 1 he went about using merchandize, he made merchandize; he trafficked, bought, or sold, as a merchant. סחר *socher*, a merchant. סחר *sachar*, מסחר *mischar*, and fem. סחרה *sechorah*, *Ezek.* xxvii. 15, merchandize, or traffic. סחרה *socherah*, a shield, *Psa.* xci. 4; also סחרת *socheret*, the name of a precious stone of a blue colour, *Esther* 1. 6. סחרח *secharchar*, he went about, he went up and down; hence to pant, *Psa.* xxxviii. 11.

29. סחיש *sachish*, that which groweth of itself, or of its own accord, without sowing, 2 *Kings* xix. 29, *Isa.* xxxvii. 30.

30. סטים or שטים *setim*, pl. m. apostates: see in שטה *satab*.

31. סִיג *sig*, dross, *Prov.* xxv. 4, the refuse of any thing.

32. סִיר *sir*, a pot, or cauldron; also a thorn: pl. m. סִירִים *sirim*, and fem. סִירוֹת *sirot*, pots, or thorns; also hooks, *Amos* iv. 2.

33. סֶךָ *sokh*, a cottage: see in סֶכֶךְ *sachah*, also סָךְ *sach*, a mixed multitude: see in סוּךְ *such*.

34. סֶכֶךְ *sachah*. 1, 3, and 5 he covered, he protected. 6 he was covered, *Exod.* xxv. 29; hence סֶךָ or שֶׁךְ *sokh*, a cottage, or a tabernacle. סֻכָּה *succah*, and סִבּוֹת *siccot*, *Amos* v. 26, the same. מִסָּךְ *masach*, מוֹסָךְ *musach*, and מִסְכָּה *mesucchah*, a covering.

35. סָכַל *sacal*. 3. he did infatuate, or he made foolish. 2 and 5 he was foolish, or he did foolishly. סָכַל *sachal*, *Eccles.* ii. 17; סֶחֶל *sechel*, *Eccles.* x. 6; שִׁבְלוֹת *sichlut*, *Eccles.* i. 17, foolishness.

36. סָכַן *sachan*. 1 he profited, he was profitable. 2 he was in danger, *Eccles.* x. 9. 5 he did accustom, or acquaint himself, he was accustomed. סֹכֵן *sochen*, a treasurer, *Isa.* xxii. 15; also סֹכֵנֶת *sochenet*, a helper, 1 *Kings* i. 2, or a cherisher. מִסְכֵּן *miscen*, or מִסְכָּן *mesucan*, *Isa.* xl. 20, poor, indigent; also מִסְכֵּנֻת *miscenut*, penury, or poverty, *Deut.* viii. 9: pl. fem.

מִסְכְּנוֹת *miskenot*, treasuries, or places of treasure, *Exod.* i. 11. סֶכֶסֶךְ *sechschach*, 3 he mingled together: see in סוּךְ *suck*.

37. סָכַר *facar*. 1 and 3 he enclosed, he shut, or he delivered up. 2 he was enclosed, or shut up; the same with סָגַר *sagar*. שָׁכַר *secher*, a sluice, or a place to shut up water, *Isa.* xix. 10.

38. סָכַת *facat*. 5 he hearkened, he did attend, or give heed, *Deut.* xxvii. 9.

39. סָל *sal*, a basket: see in סָלַל *salal*.

40. סָלָא *sala*. 3 he did estimate, he compared, he taxed, &c. 4 he was compared, or accounted and valued, *Job* xxviii. 16: pl. m. מְסֻלָּאִים *mesulaim*, comparable, *Lam.* iv. 2.

41. סָלַד *salad*. 3 he burned, he hardened himself, *Job* vi. 10, or he prayed.

42. סָלַה *salah*. 1 and 3 he did throw down, he trod under foot. 4 he was valued; see in סָלָא *sala*, *Job* xxviii. 16; hence that word so often used in the Psalms. סֵלָה *selah*, noting either the deep casting down of the mind, (from this root) or the elevation and lifting up (as from סָלַל *salal*, he lifted up) of the heart (together with the voice) in consideration of the great things spoken of, where the word is used, as *Psf.* ix. 16, &c.

43. סָלַח *salach*. 1 he did forgive, he pardoned. 2 he was pardoned. סָלַח *sallach*, merciful, and ready to pardon and forgive, *Pf.* lxxxvi. 5. סְלִיחָה *selichah*, forgiveness, mercy, pardon, or remission, *Pf.* cxxx. 4.

44. סָלַל *salal*. 1 he laid on heaps, or he heaped up together; he did cast up the earth, to make fortifications, *Isa.* lvii. 14. 3 he exalted, extolled, or lifted up, *Prov.* iv. 8. 7 he extolled himself. סָל *sal*, a basket, *Gen.* xl. 17, 18. סִלְלָה *solelah*, a bank or heap of earth, laid together for fortification, *2 Sam.* xx. 15. מִסְלָה *mefillah*, *Isa.* xi. 16, and מַסְלוּל *maslul*, *Isa.* xxxv. 8, a prepared way, a high path-way: pl. fem. מִסְלוֹת *mesilot*, highways, *Isa.* xxxiii. 8, and xlix. 11, *Pf.* xxxiv. 5; also pl. fem. סִלְסִלוֹת *salsillot*, baskets, *Jer.* vi. 9.

45. סִלָּם *sillam*, a ladder, *Gen.* xxviii. 12.

46. סִלּוֹן *sillon*, a thorn, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24: pl. m. סִלּוֹנִים *fallonim*, *Ezek.* ii. 6, thorns.

47. סֵלַע *selang*, a rock, *Pf.* xl. 3. סֵלַעַם *selgnam*, a kind of locust, *Lev.* xi. 22.

48. סָלַף *salaph*. 3 he did overthrow, he perverted. סֵלַף *seleph*, perverseness, *Prov.* i. 3.

49. סֵלַק *selak*. Ch. 1 he ascended, he went up, *Dan*. vii. 8.

50. סֵלֶת *solet*, flour, or fine meal, *Gen*. xviii. 6.

51. סֵם *sam*, spice, pl. m. סַמִּים *sammim*, spices, *Exod*. xxx. 7.

52. סִמְדָר *semadar*, the tender grape, the first which appears, when the flower falls, *Cant*. ii. 13; vii. 12.

53. סָמַךְ *samach*. 1 he leaned, or relied upon; also he sustained or upheld, he did approach or come near. 2 he was holden up, or he relied upon, *Pf*. lxxi. 6. 3 he upheld, or he stayed, *Cant*. ii. 5.

54. סֶמֶל *semel*, an image, *Ezek*. viii. 5.

55. סָמַן *saman*. 2 he was marked, assigned, or appointed, *Isa*. xxviii. 25.

56. סַמָּפָה *samaph*, hence Ch. סוּמְפוֹנְיָה *sumphonia*, symphony, or dulcimer, a musical instrument, *Dan*. iii. 5.

57. סָמַר *samar*. 1 he was horribly afraid, his hair did stand upright like nails, and was stiff through fear. 3 he made horribly afraid, *Job* iv. 15; or his hair stood up strait through fear. מַסְמְרִים *masmerim*, pl. m. iron nails, *Isa*. xli. 7, and pl. fem. מַסְמְרוֹת *masmerot*, *Jer*.

x. 4, and מַשְׁמֶרוֹת *masmerot*, with שׁ *sin*, Eccles. xii. 11, the same.

58. סֵנֶה *seneb*, a bush, Deut. xxxiii. 16, Exod. iii. 2.

59. סְנוּרִים *sanver*, Ch. blindness: pl. m. סְנוּרִים *sanverim*, blindnesses, Gen. xix. 11.

60. סִנְסִין *sansin*, a branch: pl. m. סִנְסִינִים *sansinim*, branches, Cant. vii. 8.

61. סְנַפִּיר *sanappir*, the fins of a fish, Lev. xi. 9, 10.

62. סָס *sas*, a moth, or little worm, which eats cloth and books, Isa. li. 8.

63. סֵעַד *sagnad*. 1 and 3 he upheld, or he was upholden; Ch. he helped, Ezra v. 2. מִסֵּעַד *misgnad*, a prop, or pillar.

64. סֵעִיף *sagniph*, a branch, a thought, also the cleft of a rock: pl. fem. סְעָפוֹת *scappot*, branches, Ezek. xxxi. 6, 8: pl. masc. סְעָפִים *snephim*, thoughts, Ps. cxix. 113; Job iv. 13, xx. 2: with שׁ *sin*, the same, hence in 3 he cut off branches, he cut off, or he cut down, Isa. x. 33.

65. סֵעַר or שֵׁעַר *sagnar*, a whirlwind, a storm or tempest; hence 1 and 3 he troubled,

he did drive away tempestuously. 1, 2, and 4 he was tempestuous, or he was driven away by a tempest. 7 he did come tempestuously, like a whirlwind, *Dan. xi. 40.*

66. מִסְפָּא *mispa*, provender, *Gen. xxiv. 25.*

67. סָפַד *saphad*. 1 he lamented. 2 he was bemoaned, or mourned for. מִסְפָּד *mispad*, mourning, or lamentation.

68. סָפַח *saphah*. 1 he failed, he was consumed; as סִיף *suph*, he did consume or destroy; also he added, *Deut. xxxii. 23*, as יָסַף *jasaph*. 2 he was consumed. 5 he added or heaped together.

69. סָפַח *saphach*. 1 he joined. 2 he joined himself, or he was joined, *Isa. xiv. 1*. 3 he joined together; also he did smite with a scab, *Isa. iii. 17*. 4 he was joined; or he was smitten with a scab. 7 he joined himself, or he did adhere unto, 1 *Sam. xxvi. 19*. סְפִיחַ *sephiach*, any thing growing spontaneously, without sowing, *Isa. xxxvii. 30*. סַפַּחַת *sappachat*, *Lev. xiii. 2*, a scab, a plague, or ulcer. מִשְׁפַּח *mispatch*, *Isa. v. 7*, and מִסְפַּחַת *mispatchat*, *Lev. xiii. 7*, the same: pl. fem. מִסְפַּחוֹת *mispachot*, veils or kerchiefs, *Ezek. xiii. 18, 21.*

70. סֶפֶל *sephel*, a bowl, a great cup, or vessel, *Judges* vi. 38; v. 25.

71. סָפַן *saphan*. 1 he covered, 1 *Kings* vii. 3, *Hag.* i. 4. סִפּוּן *sippun*, a covering, or ceiling, 1 *Kings* vi. 15. סֶפִּינָה *sephina*, a ship, *Jonah* i. 5.

72. סָפַף *saphaph*, hence סָף *saph*, a thresh-old, a bowl, or basin; hence in 7 he staid at the door, or kept the entrance, *Ps.* lxxxiv. 11.

73. סָפַק *saphak*. 1 he clapped his hands, or smote one hand upon another; also it sufficed, with שׁ *sin*, from the Chaldee, 1 *Kings* xx. 10. 5 he applauded or pleased himself, he abounded. סָפַק or שָׁפַק *sephak*, a smiting, or a stroke; also abundance, or substance, *Job* xx. 2, xxxvi. 18.

74. סָפַר *saphar*. 1 and 3 he numbered, he reckoned, declared, or rehearsed. 2 and 4 he was numbered or reckoned, &c. סוֹפֵר *sopher*, a scribe, or lawyer. מִסְפָּר *mispar*, a rehearsing. סֵפֶר *sepher*, a book: pl. fem. סְפֹרוֹת *sephorot*, numbers, *Ps.* lxxi. 15. סַפִּיר *sappir*, sapphire, a precious stone. Chald. אֶסְפָּרְנָא *asparna*, suddenly, or speedily, *Ezra* v. 8.

75. סָקַל *sakal*. 1 and 3 he stoned, he overwhelmed with stones. 2 and 4 he was

stoned, or overwhelmed with stones. 3 he removed or gathered out stones, *Isa.* lxii. 10.

76. סָרָב *sarab*, refractory, rebellious, or obstinate, *Ezek.* ii. 6.

77. סָרְבָּלִים *sarbalim*, Ch. pl. masc. cloaks, or upper garments, *Dan.* iii. 21.

78. סָרַח *sarah*; hence סָרִיוֹן *sirjon*, a brigandine: pl. fem. סָרִיוֹנוֹת *sirjonot*, helmets, or brigandines, *Jer.* xlvi. 4.

79. סָרַח *sarach*. 1 he abounded, he was luxuriant, he spread or shot out, properly as trees do branches, *Ezek.* xvii. 6. he was superfluous, or he did abound in superfluities. 2 the same, he was made superfluous, he vanished. סָרַח *serach*, abundance, or superfluity, *Exod.* xxvi. 12. סָרֻחַ *saruach*, that which remaineth, *Exod.* xxvi. 13.

80. סָרַךְ *sarach*; hence pl. m. סָרְכִין *sarechin*, presidents, *Dan.* vi. 2, or governors of provinces.

81. סָרַן *saran*: pl. m. סָרָנִים *seranim*, princes or lords; also tables, or plates, 1 *Kings* vii. 30.

82. סָרִיס *saris*, an eunuch, or a keeper of women; also a prince.

83. סָרְעָפָה *sargnappah*, a branch: pl. fem. סָרְעָפוֹת *sarappot*; branches, or boughs, *Ezek.* xxxi. 5.

84. סרף *saraph*, hence מִסְרָף *mesareph*, a burner, one who burneth, or carries out dead bodies to be buried; or a friend, or uncle, *Amos* vi. 10.

85. סרפד *sirpad*, a thistle, a nettle, or a kind of thorn, *Isa.* lv. 13.

86. סרר *sarar*. 1 he was rebellious or refractory, *Hos.* iv. 16; or he did backslide. סרר *sofer*, *Deut.* xxi. 18: fem. סררה *soferah*, *Hosea* iv. 16, refractory, stubborn, rebellious, backsliding, or withdrawing, and סוררת *soferet*, *Neh.* ix. 29, the same.

87. סתה *satab*; hence סתו *setav*, the winter, *Cant.* ii. 11.

88. סתם *satam*. 1 and 3 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was stopped and shut up.

89. סתר *satar*. 1, 3, and 7 he lurked, he hid himself. 5 he did hide, or he hid. 2 and 4 he was hidden. סתר *feter*, מִסְתָּר *mistar*, a hiding or lurking place: pl. m. מִסְתָּרִים *mistarim*, lurking places: pl. fem. חֲמִסְתָּרֶתָּה *mesatterata*, hidden things, *Dan.* ii. 22; also Ch. סתר *setar*, he destroyed, *Ezra* v. 12.

עב

1. עב *gnab*, and עֲבִים *gnubbin*; see in עִיב *gnub*, and עָבָה *gnabab*.

2. עָבַד *gnabad*. 1 he served; also Ch. to do, or to work. 2 and 4 he was served. 5 he caused to serve, or he oppressed with bondage and service. 7 Ch. he was made, *Dan.* ii. 5. עֶבֶד *gnebed*, a servant. עֲבָדָה *gnabodah*, and עֲבָדוֹת *gnabibut*, service, or worship; bondage, or slavish service; Ch. עֲבִידָה *gnabidah*, *Dan.* iii. 12, and עֲבָדָתָא *gnabidta*, ii. 29, a work: pl. m. מַעֲבָדִים *mangbadim*, deeds or works, *Job* xxxiv. 25.

3. עָבָה *gnabah*. 1 he was thick, fat, or heavy; he grew fat or thick, 1 *Kings* xii. 10; *Deut.* xxxii. 15; עֵב *gnab*, עֲבִי *gnabi*, מַעֲבָה *magnabeh*, thickness, or fatness; also עֵב *gnab*, a beam of a house: pl. m. עֲבִים *gnubbin*, the beams of a house, or thick planks, *Ezek.* xli. 26.

4. עָבַט *gnabat*. 1 he pawned, or laid in pledge; also he lent upon pledge. 3 עֲבִט *gnibbet*, the same with עִוֵּט *gnivvet*, he perverted,

or he brake through, *Joel* ii. 7, or he lingered and stayed, as the Chaldee. 5 he lent upon a pawn or pledge. **עֲבֹט** *gnabot*, a pawn or pledge. **עֲבֹטִיט** *gnabtīt*, the dross of the earth, *i. e.* silver and gold, called **עֲבֹטִיט** *gnabtīt*, that is, thick clay; for the word is composed of **עֲב** *gnab*, thick, and **טִיט** *tit*, mire or clay, *Hab.* ii. 6.

5. **עָבַר** *gnabar*. 1 he passed over, or he passed by. 2 he was passed over, *Ezek.* xlvii. 5. 3 he went into, or he engendered, *Job* xxi. 10; also he made a partition, or he enclosed, 1 *Kings* vi. 21. 5 he caused to go over, he carried over. 7 he was enraged with fury, he passed over himself, *Pf.* lxxxix. 39. **מַעְבָּר** *magnabar*, a passage, or ford of a river, *Gen.* xxxii. 22; **מַעְבָּרָה** *magnebarab*, *Isa.* x. 29, the same; also **עֵבֶר** *gneber*, a side, the furthest side of a river; beyond, over, on the other side, over against, &c. also **עֵבֶרָה** *gnebarab*, a ship, or a ferry-boat, 2 *Sam.* xix. 18. **עֲבוּר** *gnabur*, victuals, or increase of the former year; as that of the year to come is called **תְּבוּאָה** *tebuah*, from **בּוֹא** *bo*, to come. **בַּעְבוּר** *baghabur*, for, because, that, &c. *Exod.* xx. 20, *Gen.* iii. 17. **עֵבֶרָה** *gnebrab*, fury, wrath, great anger. **עֵבֶר** *gneber*, the name of one of the posterity of Shem, the father of the Hebrews, *Gen.* x. 24,

from whence is עֲבָרִי *gnibri*, an Hebrew, *Gen.* xiv. 13: pl. masc. עֲבָרִים *gnibrim*, Hebrews, *Gen.* xl. 15.

5. עָבַשׁ *gnabash*. I he rotted, he was rotten, *Joel* i. 17.

6. עָבַת *gnabat*. 3 he wrapped up, he did throw about, *Micah* vii. 3. עֲבוֹת *gnabot*, any thing wrapped up, or thrown about, a thick cord; pl. masc. עֲבוֹתִים *gnebotim*, cords, *Pf.* ii. 3, and fem. עֲבוֹתָה *gnebotot*, *Exod.* xxvii. 24. עֲבֹתָה *gnabuttah*, thick, *Ezek.* vi. 13.

7. עָנַב *gnagab*. I he loved; properly he loved lasciviously, or foolishly, he doated in love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 5, 9, 12: pl. m. עֲנָבִים *gnogebim*, lovers, *Jer.* iv. 30; also עֲנָבִים *gnababim*, loves, or jelts, *Ezek.* xxxiii. 31, 32. עֲנָבָה *gnagbah*, love, properly inordinate love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 11. עֲנֹב *gnugab*, and עֲנָב *gnugab*, an organ, *Gen.* iv. 21; so called from its pleasant sound.

8. עָנָוֹל *gnagol*, round. עֲנִיל *gnagil*, a round ear-ring. עֲנָלָה *gnagalab*, a cart, I *Sam.* vi. 7: pl. fem. עֲנָלוֹת *gnagalot*, *Gen.* xlv. 19, carts, or waggons. עֲנָל *gnegel*, a calf, *Lev.* ix. 2. עֲנָלָה *gneglab*, a heifer, *Gen.* xv. 9: pl. m. עֲנָלִים *gnagalim*, calves, 2 *Kings* xvii. 16, and

fem. **מַעְנָל** *gneglot*, *Hof. x. 5*, the same. **מַעְנָל** *magnanal*, a trench, *1 Sam. xvii. 20*; also **מַעְנָל** *magnal*, *Isa. xxvi. 7*, a path, or a way: pl. m. **מַעְנָלִים** *magnagalim*, *Pf. xxiii. 3*, and fem. **מַעְנָלוֹת** *mangelot*, *Prov. v. 21*, paths.

9. **עָנָם** *gnagam*. 1 he was very sad and grieved, *Job xxx. 25*.

10. **עָנָן** *gnagan*. 2 he tarried or stayed, *Ruth i. 13*.

11. **עָנָר** *gnagur*, a swallow, *Isa. xxxviii. 14*, and *Jer. viii. 7*.

12. **עָדָד** *gnadad*. 3 he propped, he did uphold, or he lifted up. 7 he was propped, or he did stand upright, *Pf. xx. 9*.

13. **עָדָה** *gnadah*. 1 he adorned, or he decked himself; also he passed over. 5 he made to pass over, he removed, or he took away. **עָדִי** *gnadi*, an ornament; also the mouth, *Pf. xxxii. 9*: **עָדִיִּים** *gnedijim*, ornaments, *Ezek. xvi. 7*; also **עָדוֹת** *gneibut*, *2 Kings xi. 12*: see **עָד** *gnud*: pl. m. **עָדִים** *gniddim*, filthy rags, *Isa. lxiv. 6*. **עַד** *gnad*, until, as yet, a particle of the continuance of time; also eternity, or evermore; but **עַד** *gnad*, a prey; see in **עָד** *gnud*.

14. **עָדָן** *gnadan*. 7 he delighted himself. **עֲדָן** *gneden*, delight, pleasure, or a place of

delight; hence the garden of Eden hath its name, *Gen.* ii. 8. עֲדָנָה *gnednab*, pleasure, *Gen.* xviii. 12: pl. m. מַעְדָּנִים *magnedannim*, pleasures, or delights, *Prov.* xxix. 17. עֲדָנִים *gnedanim*, 2 *Sam.* i. 24, the same. עֲדִינָה *gnadinah*, given to pleasure, *Isa.* xlvii. 8; but *Ch.* עֲדָן *gniddan*, and עֲדָנָא *gniddana*, signifieth time, *Dan.* ii. 8.

15. עָרַף *gnadaph*. 1 and 5 to abound, or to remain over, *Exod.* xvi. 18, and xxvi. 12.

16. עָרַר *gnadar*. 1 he ordered, he set in order, or he kept his rank and order, 1 *Chron.* xii. 38; or he arranged and arrayed a battle. 2 he was deficient or wanting; he wanted, or failed, *Isa.* xxxiv. 16; also to be digged, *Isa.* v. 6. 3 he suffered, or he caused to want, he lacked, 1 *Kings* iv. 27. עָדַר *gneder*, a flock, *Gen.* xxxii. 16. מַעְדָּר *mangdar*, a mattock, an instrument to dig with, *Isa.* vii. 25.

17. עֲדָשׁ *gnadas*: pl. m. עֲדָשִׁים *gnadaschim*, lentils, *Gen.* xxv. 34.

18. עָבַב *gnub*. 5 he darkened with a cloud, he covered, *Lam.* ii. 1. עָב *gnab*, a thick cloud, *Isa.* xlv. 22: pl. m. עָבִים *gnabim*, and fem. עֲבוֹת *gnabot*, *Pj.* lxxvii. 17, clouds.

19. עָנַג *gnug*. 1 he did prepare, or bake cakes, *Ezek.* iv. 12, he baked. עֲנָגָה *gnuggah*,

and מַעוֹן *magnog*, a cake, bread, or meat; a feast, *Pf.* xxxv. 16.

20. עוֹד *gnud*. 3 he spoiled, or robbed, *Pf.* cxix. 61; hence עַד *gnad*, a spoil, or prey, *Gen.* xlix. 27: but עֵיד *gnud* in 5 is הֵעִיד *hegnid*, he witnessed, or he testified. 6 to be approved or declared by witnesses, *Exod.* xxi. 29. עֵד *gned*, a witness; עֵדָה *gnedah*, a testimony; עֲדוּת *gnedut*, and תְּעִידָהּ *tegnudab*, the same; עוֹד *gnod*, as yet, moreover, &c.

21. עָוָה *gnavah*. 1, 3, and 5 he did wickedly and perversely. 2 and 6 he was crooked or perverse, *Prov.* xii. 8. מַעֲוָה *meg-uuvvat*, perverse, or crooked. עוֹן or עֲוֹן *gnavon*, iniquity. עָוָה *gnavvah*, *Ezek.* xxi. 27, perverseness; Ch. עֲוֹיָה *gnavjah*, the same, *Dan.* iv. 27: pl. m. עֲוֹנוֹת *gnavonim*, *Isa.* xiv. 6, and pl. fem. עֲוֹנוֹת *gnavonot*, *Pf.* xxxviii. 5, iniquities, perversities; also pl. m. עֲוֹנוֹת *gnivgnim*, the same.

22. עוּז *gnuz*. 5 הֵעִיז *hegniz*, he gathered together, he was gathered together, *Jer.* vi. 1.

23. עוֹל *gnul*, a sucking child, an infant: l. fem. עֲלוֹת *gnalot*, *Gen.* xxxiii. 13, cattle, or beasts with young; עוֹל *gnivvel*, 3 he did wickedly, *Pf.* lxxi. 4. עָוָל *gnavval*, *Job* viii. 21, and עָוִיל *gnavil*, *Job* xvi. 11, wicked.

עֲוֵל *gnavel*, and fem. עֲוִלָּה *gnavlah*, and עֲוִלָּתָהּ *gnolatab*, *Job* v. 16; עֲוִלָּתָהּ *gnavlatab*, *Hos.* x. 13, wickedness or iniquity, *Job* v. 16: pl. fem. עֲוִלוֹת *gnolot*, the same, *Pf.* lxiv. 7. עֹל *gnol*, a yoke: see in עָלָל *gnalal*.

24. עֹן *gnon*, עֲוֹנָה *gnonah*, time; properly a set time, *Exod.* xxi. 10, the duty or set time for marriage. 3 עֲוִנוֹ *gnonen*, he observed times, and foretold future things; hence מְעֻנֵּן *megnonen*, a soothsayer, or a diviner: fem. עֲוֹנָה *gnonenah*, *Isa.* lvii. 3, a forcerefs; pl. m. עֲוֹנִים *gnonenim*, soothsayers, *Isa.* ii. 6: see in עֵין *gnin*, מְעוֹן *magnon*, a habitation or a dwelling: pl. fem. מְעוֹנוֹת *megnomot*, habitations, *Job* xxxviii. 40.

25. עָף *gnuph*. 1 and 3 he flew, he did fly with wings. 5 he caused to fly. 6 he was made or commanded to fly, *Dan.* ix. 21. 7 he did fly away, *Hos.* ix. 11. עוֹף *gnoph*, a bird, or a fowl. עִפָּה *gnephah*, darkness, or obscurity. עֲפֵפִים *gnaphgnaphajim*, the eyelids, *Pf.* xi. 4. מְעוֹף *magnoph*, darkened, or darkness and dimness, *Isa.* viii. 22.

26. עִץ *gnutz*. 1 he counselled, or he took advice, *Judges* xix. 30.

27. עוֹק *gnuk*. 5 he pressed, *Amos* ii. 13. עֲקָה *gnakah*, מוֹעֲקָה *mugnakah*, oppression or affliction, *Pf.* lv. 4, and lxvi. 11.

28. עור gnur. 1 he awakened. 2 he was awakened, or raised up. 3 he raised up, or he caused to awake. 5 the same, also 3 עור gnivver, he did make blind, Jer. lii. 11. 7 he awaked, or he raised up himself. ער gner, to watch, or to be awake, Cant. v. 2. ער gnar, an enemy, 1 Sam. xxviii. 16. ער gnur, Ch. chaff, Dan. ii. 35. ער gnir, Ch. a watcher, Dan. iv. 23. עור gnivver, blind. עורון gnivvaron, Deut. xxviii. 28, blindness.

29. עיש gnush, to assemble or gather together. עש gnash, Job ix. 9, and עש gnajish, xxxviii. 32, the constellation called Arcturus, or Charles's-wain: see also עשש gna / ash.

30. עות gnut. 3 עות gnivvet, he perverted. 4 he was perverted. 7 he perverted himself. מעות megnavvat, Eccles. i. 15, perverse, or crooked. עותה gnauvatab, perverseness; also overturned, subverted, or wrong, Lam. iii. 59.

31. עזב gnazab. 1 he left, or he did forsake. 2 and 4 he was forsaken: pl. m. עזבונים gni bonim, fairs, Ezek. xxvii. 12, 27.

32. עוז gnazaz. 1 and 5 he strengthened. עז gnaz, Judges xiv. 14. עוז gnizuz, Ps. xxiv. 8, strong. עוז gnoz, 1 Sam. ii. 10; עוז gnezuz, Isa. xlii. 25; and מעוז magnoz, strength; also

מַעוֹז *magnoz*, *Judges* vi. 26, a rock, castle, or fortification: pl. masc. מַעֲזוּזִים *magnuznim*, fortifications, or strong holds, *Isa.* xxiii. 11; also מַעֲזִים *magnuzim*, *Dan.* ii. 39, the same. גֶּזֶז *gnez*, a goat. גִּזְזָזֵל *gnazazel*, the scape-goat let out into the wilderness with the peoples' sins, *Lev.* xvi. 8; the word being composed of גֶּזֶז *gnez*, a goat, and אָזַל *azal*, he went away, or he departed. גִּזְנִיָּה *goznijab*, a kind of sea-eagle, *Lev.* xi. 13.

33. גִּזַּק *gnazak*. 3 he compassed about, he hedged, or fenced about, *Isa.* v. 2. גִּזְזָקָה *gnizkab*, Ch. a signet, *Dan.* vi. 17.

34. גִּזָּר *gnazar*. 1 and 5 he helped. 2 he was helped, *Pf.* xxviii. 7. גִּזְזֵר *gnezer*, help, *Pf.* lx. 13; xlv. 27. גִּזְזָרָה *gnazarah*, a court, 2 *Chron.* iv. 9; also a settle, *Ezek.* xliii. 14, or a structure.

35. גֶּזֶת *gnet*, a writer's pen, *Pf.* xlv. 2. גִּזְתָּ *gneta*, Ch. counsel: see in גִּזְתָּ *jagnat*.

36. גִּנָּתָה *gnatab*. 1 and 5 he covered, he clothed; also he was covered, or he clothed himself, *Jer.* xliii. 12. 4 מִגְנָתָה *megnatab*, covered, or clothed, *Ezek.* xxi. 15, wrapped up, or sharpened like a writer's pen; as from גֶּזֶת *gnet*, מִגְנָתָה *magnateb*, a clothing, or garment, *Isa.* lxi. 3.

37. גַּטְלֵף *gnatalleph*, a bat, *Isa.* ii. 20.

38. גַּטִּין *gnatin*, a milk-pail, or vessel to contain milk; hence also pl. masc. גַּטִּינִים *gnatinim*, the breasts, *Job* xxi. 24.

39. גַּטָּף *gnataph*. 1 he covered, he was covered, he was overwhelmed, he fainted, or failed: pl. m. גַּטָּפִים *gnatuphim*, fainting, or those who faint, *Lam.* ii. 19; also feeble sheep, or weak cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 42. 7 he was overwhelmed, or he overwhelmed himself; he failed, *Lam.* ii. 12, or he swooned: pl. fem. מַגַּטָּפוֹת *magnataphot*, *Isa.* iii. 22, women's mantles.

40. גַּטָּר *gnatar*. 1, 3, and 5 he compassed about, he crowned. גַּטָּרָה *gnatarah*, or גַּטָּרֶת *gnataret*, a crown.

41. גַּטִּישׁ *gnatish*. 1 he sneezed. גַּטִּישָׁה *gnatishah*, sneezing: pl. fem. גַּטִּישֹׁת *gnatishot*, sneezings, *Job* xli. 18.

42. גַּנְיָה *gnajah*, hence גַּנִּי *gni*, a heap; pl. m. גַּנִּיִּם *gnijim*, heaps, *Jer.* xxvi. 18. מַגְנִי *megni*, the same, *Isa.* xvii. 1.

43. גַּנִּית *gnit*. 5 he flew upon, as a ravenous bird; he did rush in with violence. גַּנִּית *gnajit*, a bird, a ravenous fowl, *Gen.* xv. 11; *Job* xxviii. 7.

44. עַיִם *gnajam*, strength, or fortitude, *Isa.* xi. 15.

45. עַיִן *gnajin*, the eye, also a fountain, *Gen.* xxiv. 42 : or a colour, *Numb.* xi. 7 ; du. m. מַעְיָיִם *gnenajim*, both the eyes : pl. fem. עֵינֹת *gnanjanot*, *Deut.* viii. 7. עֵינֹת *gnenot*, *Exod.* xv. 27 ; also מַעְיָנוֹת *magnjanot*, *Prov.* viii. 24, and pl. m. מַעְיָנִים *magnjanim*, *Pf.* civ. 10, fountains ; hence in 1 עֵינִי *gnoven*, or עֵינִי *gnavin*, eyeing, or observing with the eyes, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 9. 3 עֵינֵי *gnijen*, he beheld, or considered, *Rab.* and עֵינָיו *gnonen*, he observed times, or he deceived the eyes by jugglings, he divined ; see in עֵינִי *gnun*, and in עֵינִי *gnanan*. מַעְיָן *magnjan*, a spring or fountain, *Lev.* xi. 36.

46. עָרַף *gnajaph*. 1 he was weary. עָרַף *gnajeph*, weary, or thirsty, *Prov.* xxv. 25, and *Gen.* xxv. 29, 30. עֵפֶה *gnephab*, darkness ; see before in עָרַף *gnuph*.

47. עִיר *gnir*, a city ; pl. m. עָרִים *gnarim*, cities : also עִיר *gnajir*, an ass's colt, or a foal, *Zeck.* ix. 9, *Gen.* xlix. 11 ; pl. m. עִירִים *gnejarim*, asses' colts, *Judges* xii. 14, *Isa.* xxx. 6 ; or young asses. עִישׁ *gnajish*, Arcturus ; see before in עִישׁ *gnush*.

48. עֲכָבָר *gnachbar*, a mouse: pl. masc. עֲכָבָרִים *gnachberim*, mice, 1 *Sam.* vi. 4.

49. עֲבָבִישׁ *gnaccabish*, a spider, *Isa.* lix. 5.

50. עֲכָם *gneches*, stocks, or fetters: pl. m. עֲכָסִים *gnechasim*, tinkling ornaments about the feet, *Isa.* iii. 18; hence in 3 עֲכָס *gnicces*, to tinkle with the feet in going, *Isa.* iii. 16.

51. עָבַר *gnachar*. 1 he troubled. 2 he was troubled.

52. עֲכָשׁוּב *gnachshub*, an adder, *Psf.* cxi. 4, or an asp.

53. עָלָה *gnilleg*, a stammerer, *Isa.* xxxii. 4.

54. עָלָה *gnalab*. 1 he ascended, or went up. 2 he lifted up himself, he was exalted; also he was led away, he departed. 5 he made to ascend, he lifted up, he offered in sacrifice; he carried away, also he kindled. 6 he was made to go up, he was offered, he was carried away. 7 he was lifted up; hence עָלָה *gnal*, 2 *Sam.* xxiii. 1, and עָלָה *gnal*, *Hosea* xi. 7, high, uppermost; עֲלִיּוֹן *gneljon*, *Gen.* xiv. 18, the Most High, one of the great names of the Most High God: Ch. עֲלִיָּא *gnillaja*, the same, High, Most High, *Dan.* iii. 26. עָלָה *gnal*, above, against, &c. pl. fem. עֲלִיּוֹת *gnilijot*, upper beams. עֲלִיָּה *gnalijah*, and Ch. עֲלִיָּתָא *gnillita*, a going up,

or an upper room. עֹלָה *gnolah*, a whole burnt-offering: pl. fem. עֹלוֹת *gnolot*, whole burnt-offerings, and Ch. עֲלוֹן *gnalavan*, the same, *Ezra* vi. 9. עֶלֶה *gnaleh*, the leaf of a tree, pl. fem. עֲלוֹת *gnalot*, pestles, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 14; or it may be the infinitive of the verb to offer. עָלִי *gneli*, a pestle, *Prov.* xxvii.

22. עֹלֶה *gnoleh*, and מַעֲלֶה *magnaleh*, a going up, a degree, a high step; also dignity, or excellency: pl. fem. מַעֲלוֹת *magnalot*, degrees. מִעַל *mognal*, a lifting up. מִמַּעַל *mimmagnal*, מִלְמַעְלָה *milmagnlah*, above. תַּעֲלָה *tegnalah*, a water-pool, a conduit, a water-course, or a trench; also a plaster, or the curing of a wound, *Jer.* xxx. 13: pl. fem. תַּעֲלוֹת *tegnalot*, water-courses, conduits, or little rivers, *Ezek.* xxxi. 4: pl. fem. עֲלִיּוֹנוֹת *gneljonot*, *Ezek.* xlii. 5, and Ch. עֲלִיּוֹנִין *gneljonin*, *Dan.* vii. 18, upper or most high places.

55. עָלָז *gnalaz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly, or he did leap for joy. עָלֶז *gnalez*, *Isa.* v. 14, very joyful, or rejoicing greatly: pl. m. עֲלִיזִים *gnallizim*, *Isa.* xxiv. 8, the same.

56. עֲלָטָה *gnalatah*, dark night, or thick and black darkness, *Gen.* xv. 17.

57. עָלָל *gnalal*. 3 עָלֵל *gnolel*, he did, he wrought, *Lam.* i. 22; also he gathered grapes.

4 he was made. 7 he did work; also he scoffed, or mocked. עֹלֵל *gnolal*, a little child, always stirring, or doing something. מְעֹלֵל *megnolel*, *Isa.* iii. 12, the same. עֲלִילָה *gnalilub*, and עֲלִילִיָּה *gnelilijab*, *Jer.* xxxii. 19, a work, an action, or doing: pl. m. מַעֲלָלִים *magnalalim*, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 3, *Pf.* lxxvii. 7, doings or works; also pl. m. תַּעֲלָלִים *tagnalulim*, delusions, or wicked devices, *Isa.* lxvi. 4; also children, or babes, *Isa.* iii. 4. עֲלִיל *gnalil*, a furnace, the place where metal is wrought, *Pf.* xii. 7: pl. fem. עֲלָלוֹת *gnolelot*, grapes, clusters of grapes, or grape gleanings, *Isa.* xvii. 6, *Micah* vii. 1. עֹל *gnol*, a yoke, hence the word בְּלִיעַל *belijagnal*, belial, may be derived from בְּלִיעַל *belignol*, without a yoke, one who profanes or rejects the yoke of God: see also in יַעַל *jagnal*, Ch. עָלָל *gnalal*, 1 he entered, or came in. 5 he caused to come in, or he brought in. 6 he was brought in; hence מַעְלִי *megnale*, Ch. an entrance, or coming in; also the west, or place of the sun's going down, *Dan.* vi. 14. עָלָה *gnillab*, a cause, or an occasion, *Dan.* vi. 4.

58. עָלַם *gnalam*. 5 he hid, or he kept secret. 2 he lurked, or he was hidden. 7 he hid himself. עֹלֵם *gnelem*, a youth, a young boy, kept under his father's care, 1 *Sam.* xvii.

56. **עֲלָמָה** *gnalmah*, a virgin, hidden at home with her parents, or hidden as yet from man: pl. fem. **עֲלָמוֹת** *gnelamot*, virgins, *Cant.* i. 3; pl. masc. **עֲלֻמִּים** *gnalumim*, infancy or childhood, *Pf.* lxxxix. 46; also hidden things, *Pf.* xc. 8. **תַּעֲלֻמָּה** *tagnalumah*, *Job* xxviii. 11: pl. fem. **תַּעֲלֻמוֹת** *tagnelumot*, hidden things, *Pf.* xliv. 22, or secrets. **עוֹלָם** *gnolam*, eternity, evermore; Ch. **עֲלָמָא** *gnalma*, the same: pl. m. **עֲלָמִים** *gnolamim*, *Eccles.* i. 10, ages, eternity. **עֵלֶם** *gnelem*, the same, 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 7, eternity, time hidden from us.

59. **עָלַס** *gnalas*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. 2, 5, and 7 the same; he exulted, or he solaced and refreshed himself.

60. **עָלַע** *gnulaug*. 3 he licked, or he sucked up: pl. m. **עֲלֵעִין** *gnillegnin*, ribs, teeth, or tongues, *Dan.* vii. 5.

61. **עָלַף** *gnalaph*. 3 he covered. 4 and 7 he was covered and overwhelmed; he fainted, or was dejected in his mind. **עָלַפָּה** *gnulpab*, panting, or fainting, *Ezek.* xxxi. 15.

62. **עָלַץ** *gnalatz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. **עֲלִיצוֹת** *gnalizut*, a rejoicing, *Hab.* iii. 14.

63. **עָלָה** *gnala*, hence **עֲלֻקָּה** *gnalukah*, a horse-leech, *Prov.* xxx. 15.

64. ענ *gnam*, a people. ענ *gnim*, with :
see in ענמ *gnamam*.

65. עמד *gnamad*. 1 he stood, or he did
stand; he staid, or he abode and remained.
5 he caused to stand, he made to remain, he
placed or appointed. 6 he was caused to
stay or stand, he made to remain, he was ap-
pointed and established. עמד *gnammud*, a
pillar, or a statue. עמד *gnemdab*, *Micah*
i. 11. עמד *magnamad*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 35, a
station or standing, an appointment, 1 *Chron.*
xxiii. 28. עמדי *gnimmadi*, with me.

66. עמל *gnamal*. 1 he laboured, he tra-
velled. עמל *gnamel*, *Job* xx. 22, weary. עמל
gnamal, *Numb.* xxiii. 21, weariness, or travail,
Eccles. vi. 7.

67. ענמ *gnamam*. 1 he covered, he hid,
he darkened. 6 he was darkened, or he be-
came dim, *Lam.* iv. 1. ענ *gnam*, a people:
pl. m. עמים *gnammim*, people, *Isa.* x. 13.
ענ *gnim*, with, besides. עמנו *gnimmanu*, with
us, which being compounded with אל *el*,
the strong God, (see אל *ejal*) maketh up
that glorious name wherein consists man's
happiness, viz. עמנואל *gnimmanuel*, Immanuel,
God with us.

68. עמס *gnamas*. 1 and 5 he burthened,

he did lay on a burthen. מַעֲמָסָה *magnamasab*, a burthen, *Zeck. xii. 3.*

69. גָּמַק *gnamak*. 1 he was deep. 5 he made deep. גָּמֹק *gnamok*, and גָּמֶק *gnamek*, deep. גָּמֶק *gnomek*, *Prov. xxv. 3*, depth; also גָּמֶק *gnemek*, a valley, *Gen. xiv. 13*: pl. m. מַעֲמָקִים *magnamakim*, depths, *Pf. cxxx. 1*; *Ija. li. 10*: Ch. pl. fem. גָּמִיקָתָא *gnemikata*, deep, *Dan. ii. 22.*

70. גָּמַר *gnamar*. 3 he gleaned, he made and gathered sheaves, or he did bind sheaves, *Pf. cxxix. 7*. 7 he made gain or merchandize, *Deut. xxiv. 7*; *xxi. 14*: גֹּמֶר *gnomer*, a homer, a measure of dry things, the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod. xvi. 36*; also a sheaf. גָּמִיר *gnamir*, the same, also a little bundle, or hand-full, *Amos ii. 13*: pl. m. גָּמָרִים *gnamarim*, sheaves, *Ruth ii. 15*: גָּמַר *gnamar*, Ch. wool, *Dan. vii. 8.*

71. גָּמַת *gnummat*, לַעֲמַת *legnummat*, *Exod. xxv. 27*. מִלְּגָמַת *milgnummat*, 1 *Kings vii. 20*, over against, besides. גָּמִית *gnamit*, a neighbour, a companion, or a familiar friend, *Lev. vi. 2.*

72. גֵּנֶב *gnenab*, a grape, *Deut. xxxii. 14*: pl. m. גֵּנָבִים *gnenabim*, grapes, *Gen. xl. 10.*

73. גָּנָא *gnaag*. 4 he was dainty or de-

licate, *Jer.* vi. 2. 7 he delighted himself. עֲנַג gnanog, *Deut.* xxvii. 54, delicate. עֲנַג gnomeg, *Isa.* xiii. 22, delight, or pleasure. תַּעֲנוּג tagnanug, the same: pl. m. תַּעֲנוּגִים tagnanujim, delights, *Cant.* vii. 6: pl. fem. תַּעֲנוּגוֹת tagnanugot, the same, *Eccles.* ii. 8.

74. עָנַד gnanad. 1 he tied, or he did bind, *Prov.* vi. 21.

75. עָנָה gnanab. 1 he answered, he heard, he testified; also he afflicted, or he was afflicted. 2 he was answered, he was heard, or he answered much, *Ezek.* xiv. 4, he was afflicted. 3 he did afflict, he humbled; also he did sing. 4 he was afflicted. 5 he answered. 7 he afflicted himself, or he was afflicted. עָנָה gnanav, meek, humble. עָנָוָה gnanavah, meekness, humility. עָנִי gnani, pl. m. עֲנִיִּים gnenijim, *Job* xxxiv. 28, and Ch. עֲנָיִן gnanajin, *Dan.* iv. 27, poor, or afflicted; and עָנִי gnani, *Lam.* iii. 1; and עֲנֹנִי gnoni, *Deut.* xxvi. 14, affliction, poverty. עֲנִיּוֹת gnenut, the same. עֲנִיָּן gninjan, an occupation; properly, troublesome business; *Eccles.* i. 13, fore travail. תַּעֲנִית tagnanit, sorrow, heaviness, or fasting, *Ezra* ix. 5. יַעֲנָה yagnanab, an owl. מַעֲנָה magnaneh, an answer, or answering; מַעֲנָה magnanab, 1 *Sam.* xiv.

14, an acre of land. **מַעֲנִית** *magnanit*, a furrow, *Pf.* cxxix. 3 : pl. fem. **עֲנוֹת** *gnonot*, furrows, *Hosea* x. 10. **לְמַעַן** *lcmagnan*, for that, to the end that, &c.

76. **עָנָן** *gnanan*, a cloud; hence in 3 **עָנָן** *gninner*, he overclouded, *Gen.* ix. 14; also in 3 **עָנָן** *gnonen*, he divined future things by the clouds. **עֲנָנִים** *gnonenim*: pl. m. *Isa.* ii. 6, soothsayers, diviners; see in **עָנָן** *gnun*, and **עֵין** *gnin*.

77. **עֲנָף** *gnanaph*, a branch. **עֲנָפָה** *gnanephah*, full of branches, *Ezek.* xix. 10.

78. **עֲנָק** *gnanak*. 1 he chained, or he compassed about as with a chain. 5 he gave rich gifts, *Deut.* xv. 14. **עֲנָק** *gnanak*, a chain; also the name of a giant, *Numb.* xiii. 21, from whom giants are called **עֲנָקִים** *gnanakim*, *Deut.* i. 28.

79. **עָנַשׁ** *gnanash*. 1 he punished, he amerced, *Deut.* xxii. 19. 2 he was punished, *Prov.* xxvii. 12. **עֲנִשׁ** *gnoneh*, a punishment, or a confiscation of goods or money, *Ezra* vii. 26.

80. **עָנֶת** *gnet*, Ch. time, *Ezra* iv. 10.

81. **עָסַף** *gnasas*. 1 he trod under foot, *Mal.* iv. 3. **עֲסִיס** *gnasis*, new wine, *Joel* i. 5; also the juice, *Cant.* viii. 2.

82. גַּנְנוּר *gnagnar*, hence, future. 3 יַעֲנֶנּוּר *jegnogneru*, they shall cry, or raise up a cry; some refer it to גַּנּוּר *gnur*, *Isa. xv. 5.*

83. גַּנְפָּא *gnapha*, a branch, or a leaf: pl. m. גַּנְפָּאִים *gnaphaim*, branches, *Pf. civ. 12.*

84. גַּנְפֵּל *gnopel*, a high or steep place, or a tower, 2 *Chron. xxxiii. 14*, 2 *Kings v. 24*; hence in 4 he was lifted up, *Hab. ii. 4.* 5 he presumed to go up, or he went up proudly, *Numb. xiv. 44*: pl. m. גַּנְפִּלִים *gnapholim*, the emerods, a disease of the hinder parts, *Deut. xxviii. 27.*

85. גַּנְפָּר *gnaphar*, dust; hence in 8 he sprinkled or scattered dust. 2 *Sam. xvi. 13.* גַּנּוֹפֶר *gnopher*, a young roe, *Cant. ii. 9*: pl. m. גַּנְפָּרִים *gnapharim*, young roes, *Cant. iv. 5.* גַּנּוֹפֶרֶת *gnopheret*, lead, *Zech. v. 7*, *Exod. xv. 10.*

86. גַּנְצֵץ *gnetz*, wood or timber, a tree, *Pf. i. 4.*

87. גַּנְצָב *gnatzab*. 1 and 3 he grieved. 2 he was grieved. 5 he caused to grieve, also he worshipped idolatrously, *Jer. xliv. 19.* 7 he grieved himself, *Gen. vi. 6.* גַּנְצָבוֹן *gnitz-tzabon*, *Gen. iii. 17*; גַּנְצָזְבֶּת *gnatztzebet*, *Prov. x. 10*; מַגְנָצְזָבָה *magnatzebab*, *Isa. l. 11*; עַצָּב

gnotzeb, *Pf.* cxxxix. 24; גִּנְזֶזֶב gnetzeb, *Gen.* iii. 16, grief, trouble, or sorrow; also גִּנְזֶזֶב gnetzeb, *Jer.* xxii. 28, an idol. גִּנְזִיב gnatzib, *Ch.* grieving, or lamentable, *Dan.* vi. 2c.

89. גִּנְזָה gnatzah. 1 he shut, or closed the eyes, he winked, *Prov.* xvi. 13. גִּנְזָה gnetzeh, the back-bone, *Lev.* iii. 9.

90. גִּנְזֵל gnatzel, a sluggard, *Prov.* vi. 6. גִּנְזָלָה gnatzlah, *Prov.* xix. 15, and גִּנְזָלוֹת gnatzlut, *Prov.* xxxi. 27, slothfulness; du. m. גִּנְזָלְתִּים gnatzaltajim, much slothfulness, *Eccles.* x. 18; hence in 2 he was idle or slothful, *Judges* xviii. 9.

91. גִּנְזָם gnatzam. 1 he was strong, or strengthened. 3 he broke the bones, *Jer.* i. 17; also he shut or closed the eyes, *Isa.* xxix. 10. 5 he strengthened, or he made strong. גִּנְזָם gnatzum, *Gen.* xviii. 18, strong. גִּנְזֵם gnotzem, *Deut.* viii. 17, strength; also a bone called גִּנְזֵם gnetzem, because in it is the strength of the body; hence also the substance, or the body itself, he himself, or his very self, &c. pl. fem. תַּגְנָזְמוֹת tagnatzumot, strength, *Psalms* lxviii. 35.

92. גִּנְזָר gnatzar. 1 he shut, or he closed up, he restrained. 2 he was shut up or restrained. גִּנְזֵר gnotzer, *Isa.* liii. 8, מַעְצוֹר

magntzor, 1 Sam. xiv. 6, a restraint, or closing up. **עֲצָרָה** *gnatzarah*, 2 Kings x. 20, **עֲצָרֹת** *gnatzerot*, Lev. xxiii. 36, a prohibition; also a festival day, whereon servile work is forbidden. **עֲצָר** *gnetzer*, Judges xviii. 7, **מַעְצָר** *magntzar*, Prov. xxv. 28, rule or government.

93. **עֲקֵב** *gnageb*, the heel; hence the end, or the utmost part of any thing, finally, at length; also **עֲקֵב** *gnekeb*, Ps. xix. 12, a reward, the end of the work: pl. fem. **עֲקֵבוֹת** *gnikkebot*, footsteps, Ps. lxxvii. 20; hence in **עֲקֵב** *gnakab*, Hosea xii. 3, he supplanted or overturned by laying hold of the heel, he deceived. 3 he delayed, or put off to the end, he stayed, Job xxxvii. 5. **עֲקֹב** *gnakob*, deceitful; hence Jacob's name, **יַעֲקֹב** *jagnakob*, a supplanter, because he was born overturning his brother by the heel, Gen. xxv. 26. **עֲקָבָה** *gnakubbah*, cunning, or deceitful, Hosea vi. 8. **עֲקָבָה** *gnkabab*, deceit, 2 Kings x. 19, subtilty; also **עֲקֵב** *gnekeb*, because, Gen. xxii. 18.

94. **עֲקָד** *gnakad*. 1 he did bind, or tie together, properly the joints, as beasts are tied for killing or for sacrifice, Gen. xxii. 9. **עֲקֹד** *gnakod*, variously speckled, or ring-treaked; pl. m. **עֲקֻדִּים** *gnakuddim*, the same, Gen. xxx. 39, 40.

95. עקה *gnakah*, hence מעקה *magnakeb*, a battlement, or the tops of plain roofed houses, *Deut.* xxii. 8.

96. עקל *gnakal*. 3 he perverted. מעקל *megnukkal*, perverse or crooked, *Hab.* i. 4. עקלתון *gnakallaton*, the same, *Isa.* xxvii. 1: pl. fem. עקלקלות *gnakalkallot*, crooked ways, *Judges* v. 6; *Psf.* cxxv. 5.

97. עקר *gnakar*. 1 he pulled up by the roots. 2 he was pulled up by the roots, or he was rooted out. 3 the same with 1 he rooted out, also he did enervate, or he cut the nerves, or sinews, *Josh.* xi. 6, 9. Ch. 7 he was extirpated, or rooted out, *Dan.* vii. 8. עקר *gnakar*, עקרה *gnakarab*, sterile, barren, fruitless, and עקרת *gnekeret*, *Psf.* cxiii. 9, the same. עקר *gnaker*, *Lev.* xxv. 47, and עקר *gnikkar*, a stock, a stem, or a rod.

98. עקרב *gnakrab*, a scorpion, *Deut.* viii. 15.

99. עקש *gnakash*. 1 and 3 he perverted. 2 he was perverted. עקש *gnikkesb*, *Psf.* xviii. 27, perverse or froward. עקשות *gnikshut*, perverseness or frowardness, *Prov.* iv. 24: pl. m. מעקשים *magnakashshim*, perversities, or crooked things, *Isa.* xlii. 16.

100. ער *gnar*, Ch. an enemy, for the Hebrew ער *tzar*.

101. עֶרֶב *gnarab*, he mingled or mixed, he was busied or employed, he pawned or laid in pledge, he became surety, he was pleasant and sweet; he was darkened, or it approached towards the night, it was dark; also he did weave; all which significations depend on the radical of mingling divers things, Ch. 4 he was mingled or mixed, *Dan. ii. 43.* 5 it was evening. 7 he mixed himself, he was mingled, also he promised, or he was surety; Ch. mixed together. עֶרֶב *gnareb*, sweet. עֶרֶב *gnereb*, a mixed multitude, or a mixing together, also the evening: pl. fem. עֶרְבוֹת *gnarabot*, evenings, *Jer. v. 6*, or deserts: du. m. עֶרְבַּיִם *gnarbajim*, two evenings, *Exod. xii. 6*; also עֶרֶב *gnereb*, *Lev. xiii. 52*, the woof of a web. עֶרֶב *gnarob*, a swarm of flies. עֶרֶב *gnoreb*, a crow or raven. עֶרְבָּה *gnarabab*, a champaign field, a desert, or wilderness: pl. fem. עֶרְבוֹת *gnarabot*, deserts; also the heaven, or the clouds, *Pf. lxviii. 34.* עֶרְבֻּבָה *gnarrubbah*, and עֶרְבוֹן *gnarabon*, a surety, a pledge: pl. fem. תְּעֶרְבוֹת *tagnarabot*, pledges, or hostages, *2 Kings xiv. 14*: pl. m. עֶרְבִּים *gnarabim*, willow-trees, *Pf. cxxxvii. 2.* מִעֶרֶב *magnarab*, the west, where the sun goes down in the evening; also commerce or merchandize: pl. m. מִעֶרְבִּים *magnarabim*, the same, *Ezek. xxvii. 27, 33.*

102. עָרַג gnarag. 1 he made a noise, as diverse beasts do, chiefly he panted as the hart, *Pf.* xlii. 2, *Joel* i. 20. עָרַגָה gnaruggah, any little floor, yard, or plat of ground, as a bed of spices, *Cant.* v. 13, a furrow of land, *Ezek.* xvii. 10.

103. עָרַד gnarad; hence עָרֹד gnarod, *Job* xxxix. 5, a wild ass: pl. m. Ch. עָרַדְיָא gnaratbaija, wild asses, *Dan.* v. 21.

104. עָרָה gnarah. 1 he was naked, or he was made naked and bare, also he poured out. 2 he was made naked and bare. 3 he poured out, he emptied, or he made bare and naked. עֲרֻה gnervah, nakedness, also disgrace, or shame, the part of the body which ought not to be seen. עֲרִיָה gnerjah, naked, or bare, *Ezek.* xvi. 7. עֲרָגָר gnargnar, most naked or bare, destitute of help, *Pf.* cii. 18; also the heath, or a naked tree in the wilderness, *Jer.* xvii. 6, xlviii. 6. מָעַר magnar, 1 *Kings* vii. 36. מַעְרָה magnareh, nakedness, or a making naked; also מַעְרָה megnarab, a cave, a naked place, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 4: pl. m. מַעְנוֹרִים megnorim, nakednesses, *Hab.* ii. 15, or the parts which ought not to be made bare. עֹר gnor, the skin: pl. m. עֹרִים gnorim, *Lam.* v. 10, and fem. עֹרוֹת gnorot, *Exod.* xxvi. 14,

skins, *Gen.* iii. 21; also pl. fem. עָרוֹת *gnarot*, paper reeds, *Isa.* xix. 7, or green rushes.

105. עָרַךְ *gnarach*. 1 he disposed, or set in order, fitted, or prepared; also he esteemed, he accounted, he compared, he was esteemed or compared. 5 he accounted or compared. עָרַךְ *gnerech*, מַעְרָכָה *magnarachah*, &c. an order, or an ordering, a comparing or estimation, a disposition or setting in order, an army, or a battle in array, 1 *Sam.* iv. 12. מַעְרָכֶת *magnarechet*, *Lev.* xxiv. 6, the same.

105. עָרַל *gnaral*. 1 he circumcised, he cut away the foreskin. 2 his foreskin was uncovered, *Hab.* ii. 16. עָרֵל *gnarel*, uncircumcised. עָרֵלָה *gnarelah*, the foreskin: pl. fem. עָרְלוֹת *gnarlot*, the foreskins, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 25, 27.

107. עָרַם *gnaram*. 1 he was subtle, or dealt subtly, 1 *Sam.* xxiii. 22. 2 he was heaped up together, or he was gathered together, *Exod.* xv. 8. 5 he became cunning or subtle, *Prov.* xix. 25. עָרוֹם *gnarom*, subtle, or crafty, *Gen.* iii. 1; pl. m. עָרוֹמִים and עָרְמוֹמִים *gnarumim*, crafty, *Job* v. 12; also naked, *Gen.* ii. 25, iii. 7. מַעְרָמוֹם *magnaramim*, 2 *Chron.* xxviii. 15, the same; also עָרָם *gnerom*, nakedness, *Deut.* xxviii. 48. עָרְמָה *gnaremah*, sub-

tileness or craftiness ; also a heap, *Cant.* vii. 2 : pl. m. עֲרָמִים *gnaremim*, heaps. *Jer.* i. 26 ; also the chesnut-tree is called עֲרָמוֹן *gnarmon* : pl. m. עֲרָמוֹנִים *garmonim*, chesnut-trees, *Ezek.* xxxi. 8.

108. עֲרָס *gnaras*, hence pl. fem. עֲרִיסוֹת *gnarifot*, dough, or a mass of meal kneaded, *Lev.* xv. 20.

108. עוֹרֶף *gnoreph*, the neck ; hence in 1 עָרַף *gnaraph*, he cut off the neck, he beheaded, also he dropped, *Deut.* xxxii. 2, xxxiii. 28 : pl. m. עֲרִיפִים *gnariphim*, ruin or destruction, clouds, or the heavens, darkness, droppings, *Isa.* v. 30.

110. עֲרָפֶל *gnaraphel*, darkness, or thick darkness, 1 *Kings* viii. 12.

111. עָרַץ *gnaratz*. 1 he was violent, or he used violence, he broke violently and fiercely in pieces ; also he was terrified. 2 he was terrible or formidable, greatly to be feared, *Pf.* lxxxix. 5 he was afraid, *Isa.* viii. 13, or he feared. עָרִיץ *gnaritz*, terrible, violent, a tyrant or an oppressor, *Job* xv. 20. עָרֹץ *gnarutz*, a breach, a hole, or cave, *Job* xxx. 6. מַעְרִיץ *magnaritz*, and מַעְרָצָה *magnaratzah*, violence, fear, or terror, *Isa.* viii. 13, and x. 33.

112. עָרַק *gnarak*. 1 he fled, or he did flee, *Job xxx. 3*. pl. m. עֲרֵקִים *gnorekim*, sinews, *Job xxx. 17*.

113. עָרַר *gnarar*, hence עֲרִירִי *gnariri*, solitary or childless, *Gen. xv. 2*. עֲרִירִים *gnaririm*, *Lev. xx. 20*.

114. עֶרֶשׁ *gneres*, a bed or couch, *Pf. vi. 7*: pl. fem. עֶרְשֹׁת *gnersot*, beds or couches, *Amos vi. 4*.

115. עֵשֶׁב *gnefeb*, grafs, or a green herb, *Gen. i. 11*.

116. עָשָׂה *gnasab*. 1 he made, he did, he prepared. 2 he was made, or it was done, *Eccles. ix. 3*. 3 he subdued, he pressed or bruised, *Ezek. xxiii. 3*. 4 he was made, *Pf. cxxxix. 13*.

117. מַעֲשֵׂה *magnaseb*, a work or deed, an action or doing: pl. m. מַעֲשִׂים *magnasim*, works, *Pf. cxviii. 17*.

118. עָשָׂן *gnashan*. 1 he smoaked, or he did smoak; hence he was angry, *Pf. lxxx. 5*. עֹשֵׂן *gnashben*, smoaking. עָשָׂן *gnashan*, 2 *Sam. xxii. 9*, and עֹשֵׂן *gneshen*, *Exod. xix. 18*, smoak.

119. עָשָׂק *gnashak*. 1 he oppressed, he wronged by fraud or violence. 4 he was oppressed, *Isa. xxiii. 12*. עָשָׂק *gnashok*, *Jer.*

xxii. 3, an oppressor. עֹשֶׁק *gnoshek*, *Pf.* lxxiii. 8, oppression: pl. fem. מַעֲשָׂקוֹת *magnshakkot*, oppressions, *Isa.* xxxiii. 15; but עֹשֶׁק *gnasak* with שׁ *sin* in 7 is he contended, or he did strive; hence עִשְׂק *gnesek*, strife, or contention, *Gen.* xxvi. 20.

120. עָשַׁר *gnashar*. 1 with שׁ *sin*, he was rich, or he was made rich. 5 he enriched, or he made rich. 7 he boasted himself to be rich, when at the same time he had nothing, *Prov.* xiii. 7. עֲשִׂיר *gnashir*, 2 *Sam.* xii. 1, rich; pl. m. עֲשִׂירִים *gnashirim*, the same, *Pf.* xlv. 13. עֲשֹׁר *gnosher*, riches, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 25, but עָשַׁר *gnasar*, with שׁ *sin*, is in 1, 3, and 5, he tithed, he took the tenth part, also he gave tithes; hence עָשַׁר *gnasar*, עֲשָׂרָה *gnasarah*, עֲשֶׁר *gnefer*, *Exod.* xxxvi. 21, עֲשֶׁרָה *gnesreh*, and עֲשׂוֹר *gnosor*, *Gen.* xxiv. 55, *Gen.* עֲשִׂירֵיהָ *gnaserijab*, *Isa.* vi. 13, עֲשִׂירִי *gnashiri*, *Gen.* viii. 5, עֲשִׂירוֹן *gnissaron*, *Numb.* xv. 4, and עֲשִׂירִית *gnasirit*, *Exod.* xvi. 36, the tenth part: pl. m. עֲשִׂרִים *gnesrim*, twenty, *Gen.* xviii. 31; also pl. m. עֲשִׂרֹנִים *gnasronim*, the tenth parts, *Lev.* xiv. 10. מַעֲשֵׂר *magnaser*, tithes, *Numb.* xviii. 28.

121. עָשַׁשׁ *gnashash*. 1 he was consumed, *Pf.* vi. 8. עָשׂ *gnash*, a moth, *Job* xiii. 28;

also it signifies Arcturus, *Job* ix. 9: see in עוֹשׂ gnu**sh**.

122. עָשִׂת gna**sh**at. 1 he was bright, white, and clear, he shined, *Fer.* v. 28: Ch. עָשִׂית gnes**hit**, he did think, *Dan.* vi. 3. עָשִׂוֹת gna**shot**, bright or clear, *Ezek.* xxv. 19. עָשִׂת gnes**het**, brightness, *Cant.* v. 14. עָשִׂתִּי gna**sh**te, one, *Deut.* i. 3; but it is always added to עָשָׂר gna**sar**, ten, to make up eleven, as *Exod.* xxvi. 8. עָשִׂתוֹת gna**sh**tut, a thought, *Job* xii. 5; pl. fem. עָשִׂתוֹנוֹת gnes**ht**onot, thoughts, *Pf.* cxlvi. 4.

123. עֲשָׂתָר gna**sh**tar, a flock; pl. fem. עֲשָׂתָרוֹת gna**sh**tarot, flocks, *Deut.* vii. 13, sheep, also the name of idols or images made like sheep, which the Sidonians worshipped, *Judg.* ii. 13.

124. עָתֵד gna**tad**. 3 he prepared or made ready. 7 he was made ready, *Job* xv. 28. עָתִיד gna**tad**, ready; or prepared, *Job* xv. 24: pl. m. עָתִידִים gna**tad**im, pl. fem. עָתִידוֹת gna**tad**ot, prepared, or things to come, *Deut.* xxxii. 35; prepared treasures, *Isa.* x. 13: pl. m. עָתִידִים gna**tad**im, he goats, *Numb.* vii. 17; also captains or leaders, *Isa.* xiv. 9.

125. עָתָם gna**tam**. 2 he was darkened, *Isa.* ix. 19.

126. עָתָק *gnatak*. 1 he waxed old, *Pf.* vi. 8, *Job* xxi. 7; he was removed, *Job* xviii. 4; he was hard and durable. 5 he removed, he transcribed, or copied out, *Prov.* xxv. 1, *Gen.* xii. 8. עָתָק *gnatak*, hard, stiff, or perverse, *Pf.* lxxv. 5, 1 *Sam.* ii. 3. עָתִיק *gnattik*, Ch. old, ancient, *Dan.* vii. 9, 13; durable or stable. עָתֶק *gnatek*, *Prov.* viii. 18; עָתִיק *gnatik*, *Isa.* xxiii. 18: pl. m. עֲתִיקִים *gnattikim*, things of old, or ancient things, 1 *Chron.* iv. 22; also drawn or carried away and removed, *Isa.* xxviii. 9.

127. עָתָר *gnatar*. 1 and 5 he prayed earnestly and humbly. 2 he was intreated, *Isa.* xix. 22. עָתָר *gnatar*, *Ezek.* viii. 11. עֲתָרֶת *gnateret*, *Jer.* xxxiii. 6, abundance: pl. m. עֲתָרִים *gnatarim*, suplicants, *Zeph.* iii. 10.

128. עָתָת *gnatat*. 1 he spoke in season, or in time, *Isa.* l. 4. עָת *gnet*, time: pl. fem. עֲתוֹת *gnittot*, times, *Pf.* ix. 10; xxxi. 16: pl. m. עֲתִים *gnittim*, *Job* xxiv. 1. עֲתִי *gnitti*, seasonable, fit, or opportune, *Lev.* xvi. 21. עָתָה *gnattak*, now, this time, *Pf.* cxiii. 2.

פ

פֹּה *po*, here: see in פֹּה *poh*.

1. פֶּאֶה *peah*, a corner, *Jer.* ix. 26; also a quarter, or any plot of ground, *Numb.* xxxiv. 3: pl. fem. פְּאוֹת *peot*, corners, *Exod.* xxv. 26; hence in 5 he removed, scattered, or banished, *Deut.* xxxii. 26.

2. פִּיֵּר *peer*. 3 he adorned; also in one instance it signifies he searched, or went over again the branches, to seek for more fruit, *Deut.* xxiv. 20. 7 he was glorified, *Isa.* lx. 21; he gloried, or took honour, *Exod.* viii. 9: פִּיֵּר *peer*, תִּפְפְּרֶת *tiphpheret*; and פָּאֵר *parur*, as some, *Joel* ii. 6, *Nahum* ii. 11, an ornament, glory, beauty, or brightness. פֹּאֵר *purah*, *Isa.* x. 33, a branch; pl. fem. פְּאוֹת *porot*, *Ezek.* xxxi. 5, 6, 8, branches: see also in פָּרַר *parar*.

3. פֶּגַג *pagag*; hence pl. m. פֶּגִּימ *paggim*, green or unripe figs, *Cant.* ii. 13.

4. פָּגַל *pagal*; hence פִּגְּוֹל *piggul*, abomination, abominable, or any abominable thing,

Ezek. iv. 14: pl. m. פגלים *pagulim*, abominable things, *Isa. lxxv. 4*.

5 פגג *pagang*. 1 he met with, he reached unto, he did meet, *Isa. lxxiv. 5*; also he interceded, or prayed unto, *Job xxi. 15*. 5 he made to meet, *Isa. liii. 6*; also he interceded, or intreated, *Jer. xv. 11*. פגג *pegang*, an accident, any thing falling out, chance, *Eccles. ix. 11*, 1 *Kings v. 4*. מפגג *miphgang*, a scope or mark, *Job vii. 20*.

6. פגר *pagar*. 3 he was weary or faint, 1 *Sam. xxx. 10, 21*. פגר *peger*, 1 *Sam. xvii. 46*, a carcase, or a dead corpse: pl. m. פגרים *pegarim*, *Numb. xxix. 32, 33*.

7. פגש *pagash*, 1, 2, 3 he met with, *Gen. xxxiii. 8*, *Psa. lxxxv. 11*, *Job v. 14*.

8. פדה *padah*. 1 he redeemed. 2 he was redeemed. 5 he caused to be redeemed. 6 as in 2, *Lev. xix. 20*. פדוי *pedui*, פדיום *pidjom*, פדיון *pidjon*, פדות *pedut*, redemption, or the price of redemption, *Psa. cxi. 9*.

9. פדן *paddan*; hence אפדן *appaddan*, a palace, *Dan. ii. 45*.

10. פדע *padang*. 1 he redeemed, *Job xxxiii. 24*.

11. פֶּדֶר *peder*, the fat, or the entrails, *Lev.* i. 8, 12.

12. פֶּה *peh*, and פִּי *pi*, the mouth, *Pf.* xxxvii. 30, also the edge of a sword: pl. m. פִּים *pim*, and fem. פִּיּוֹת *pijot*, mouths; also edges of swords. פִּיפִיּוֹת *pipbijot*, the same, a sword of edges, or a two-edged sword. פֹּה *poh*, here, hither, *Gen.* xxii. 5. כָּפִי *cepi*, according.

13. פֹּג *pug*. 1 he ceased or failed. 2 he was weakened, *Pf.* xxxviii. 9, or he was feeble. פֹּגַח *pugah*, rest, or intermission, *Lam.* ii. 18: pl. fem. הַפְּגוֹת *baphugot*, intermissions, *Lam.* iii. 49.

14. פֹּחַ *puach*. 1 and 5 he did breathe or blow; also the day did break, *Cant.* ii. 17. 5 the same, also he spoke, he did breathe out words; also he ensnared. פִּיחַ *piach*, ashes, *Exod.* ix. 8. פִּחַ *piach*, a snare: pl. m. פִּתִּים *pachim*, snares, *Prov.* xxii. 5; also thin plates, *Exod.* xxxix. 3.

15. פֹּךְ *puch*, paint, or colour, *2 Kings* ix. 30; also the name of a precious stone, a carbuncle, or a ruby, *Isa.* liv. 11.

16. פֹּל *pol*, beans, *2 Sam.* xvii. 28.

17. פִּי or פִּם *pum*, Ch. the mouth.

18. פִּין *pun*. 1 he was distracted in his mind, or he did hesitate, *Psf.* lxxxviii. 16. פֶּן *pen*, lest, perhaps, *Gen.* iii. 3.

19. פִּיץ *putz*. 1, 2, 7, he was dispersed or scattered abroad, or he dispersed himself, *Gen.* xi. 4. 3 and 5 he dispersed by breaking in pieces, *Job* xvi. 12, or he scattered abroad. מִפִּיץ *mephitz*, a hammer, *Prov.* xxv. 18 : pl. fem. תִּפְּבוֹצוֹת *tephbotzot*, *Jer.* xxv. 34, scatterings.

20. פִּיק *puk*. 1 he staggered or stumbled, he reeled, or he erred, *Isa.* xxviii. 7. 5 he caused to stumble, he made to fall, he obtained, he did bring forth, *Psf.* cxliv. 13; Ch. he moved, *Jer.* x. 4. פִּיקָה *pik*, and פִּיקָה *pukah*, a reeling, staggering, or stumbling; hence an offence, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 31, also the shaking or smiting of the knees together, *Nah.* ii. 10.

21. פִּוּר *pur*. 1 he was broken in pieces. 3 he did break in pieces, *Job* xvi. 12. 5 he disannulled, or made void by breaking, *Gen.* xvii. 14, *Psf.* xxxiii. 10. 6 and 7 he was broken, *Jer.* xxxiii. 21, *Isa.* xxiv. 19. פִּוּרָה *purah*, a wine-press. פִּוּר *pur*, a lot, *Esther* iii. 7 : pl. m. פִּוּרִים *purim*, *Esth.* ix. 26, lots; it is a Persian word.

22. פִּישׁ *push*. 1 he abounded, he did

grow up, or he multiplied, *Hab.* i. 8, *Mal.* iv. 2. 2 he was scattered, *Nab.* iii. 18.

פֶּשׁ *pasb*, abundance, or multitude; great extremity, *Job* xxxv. 15.

23. פֹּת *pot*, the hinge of a door, *1 Kings* vii. 50; also a woman's secret parts, *Isa.* iii. 17.

24. פָּזַז *pazaz*. 1 he was strengthened, *Gen.* xlix. 24. 3 he leaped, *2 Sam.* vi. 16. 6 he was confirmed or made solid, *1 Kings* x. 18; hence פָּז *paz*, solid or pure gold, *Psf.* xxi. 3.

25. פָּזַר *pazar*. 1 and 3 he scattered abroad. 2 and 4 he was scattered abroad.

פַּח *pach*, a snare; see in פֹּחַ *puach*.

26. פָּחַד *pachad*. 1 and 3 he feared, or he was afraid. 5 he terrified, or he caused to fear. פָּחַד *pachad*, fear: pl. m. פִּחָדִים *pechadim*, fears, *Job* xv. 21; also the testicles, *Job* xl. 17.

27. פָּחָה *pacha*, a captain, a governor, or a prince, *Mal.* i. 8; פָּחַת *pachat*, *Hag.* i. 1, the same: pl. פָּחוֹת *pachot*, *1 Kings* xx. 24, captains, and פָּחָוֹת *pashavot*, *Ezra* viii. 36; פָּחָוֹתָא *pachavata*, the same, *Dan.* vi. 7.

28. פָּחַז *pachaz*. 1 he was unstable,

light, or inconstant. פָּחָז *pachaz*, unstable, *Gen.* xlix. 4: pl. m. פִּחְזִים *pochazim*, the same, light, or unstable, *Zeph.* iii. 4, *Judges* ix. 4, light persons. פִּחְזוּת *pachazut*, lightness or instability, *Jer.* xxiii. 32.

29. פֶּחָם *pecham*, a coal, *Isa.* liv. 16.
 30. פֶּחָר *pechar*, Ch. a potter, *Dan.* ii. 41.
 31. פֶּחַת *pachat*, a ditch: pl. m. פִּחְתִּים
 ditches, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 9, or pits. פֶּחֶתֶת *pechetet*,
 a plague, or a fretting sore, xiii. 55.

32. פֶּטֶד *patad*; hence פִּטְדָּה *pitdah*, a precious stone, so called, a topaz, *Exod.* xxviii. 17.

33. פֶּטֶר *patar*. 1 he dismissed, he discharged, he set free, *Prov.* xvii. 14, or he opened, he let out; also he departed, 1 *Sam.* xix. 10, or slipped away. 5 he opened wide, *Pf.* xxii. 8. פֶּטֶר *peter*, an opening, chiefly that which openeth the womb, *Exod.* xiii. 2. פֶּטָרָה *petarah*, or *pitrat*, *Numb.* viii. 16, the same: pl. m. פִּטְרוּרִים *peturim*, free, or set free, 1 *Chron.* ix. 33; also openings, 1 *Kings* vi. 18.

34. פֶּטֶשׁ *patash*, hence פִּטִּישׁ *pattish*, a hammer, *Jer.* xxiii. 29, Chald. פִּטְשִׁים *patshim*, hosen, or breeches, *Dan.* iii. 21.

35. פִּיד *pid*, oppression, or destruction, *Prov.* xxiv. 22, *Job* xxx. 24. פִּיחַ *piach*, embers; see in *puach*.

36. פִּימָה *pimah*, the folding or doubling of the skin through fatness, *Job* xv. 27.

37. פָּכַח *pachab*. 3 he flowed or gushed out as water, *Ezek.* xlvii. 2; hence פָּךְ *pach*, a phial to hold oil, 1 *Sam.* x. 1.

38. פֶּלָא *pala*. 2 he was wonderful, *Pf.* cxviii. 23, also he was hidden. 5 he did wonderfully; also he separated, as from פָּלָה *palah*. 7 he made himself wonderful, *Job* x. 16. פֶּלָא *pele*, *Exod.* xv. 11, *Isa.* ix. 6. פֶּלִיא *pele*, *Judg.* xiii. 18, marvellous, wonderful, pl. m. פֶּלְאִים *pela'im*, *Lam.* i. 9, fem. פֶּלְאוֹת *pelaot*, and מִפְּלְאוֹת *mipblaot*, *Job* xxxvii. 16, and נִפְּלְאוֹת *niphlaot*, *Josh.* iii. 5, wonderful things.

39. פָּלַג *palag*. 3 he divided. 2 he was divided, *Gen.* x. 25. פֶּלֶג *peleg*, division, also a river, *Pf.* lxxv. 10; Ch. a half, *Dan.* vii. 25; also פֶּלִיגָה *peligab*, any thing divided, *Dan.* ii. 41. פֶּלֻגָה *peluggab*, a class or division: pl. fem. פֶּלֻגוֹת *pelaggot*, *Judg.* v. 15; מִפְּלֻגוֹת *mipblaggot*, 2 *Chron.* xxxv. 12, parts, classes, or divisions.

40. פִּלְגֶשֶׁשׁ *pilegesh*, or פִּלְגֶשֶׁשׁ *pillegesh*, a concubine, *Gen.* xxxv. 22.

41. פֶּלֶד *peled*, a torch, a flame, or a fire-brand: pl. fem. פִּלְדוֹת *peladot*, torches, *Nah.* ii. 3.

42. פָּלַח *palah*. 2 he was separated; also the same with פָּלָא *pala*, *Psf.* cxxxix. 14. 3 and 5 he did separate, or he made a separation, *Psf.* iv. 4; he set apart, hence פִּלּוֹנִי *peloni*, and פִּלְמוֹנִי *palmoni*, the name of one whose proper name is concealed, *Ruth* iv. 1, *Dan.* viii. 13.

43. פָּלַח *palach*. 1 and 3 he cut asunder. פֶּלַח *pelach*, a piece of any thing cut off, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 12; but Ch. פֶּלַח *pelach*, he served, he worshipped, *Dan.* vi. 16. פִּלְחָן *palchan*, service, *Ezra* vii. 19.

44. פָּלַט *palat*. 1 he escaped. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also 3 to bear or bring forth, *Job* xxi. 10. פָּלִיט *palit*, one who escapeth. מִפְּלָט *mipflat*, an escape, *Psf.* iv. 9. פִּלְיטָה *peletah*, a deliverance, also a remnant, 2 *Kings* xix. 30, 31.

45. פֶּלֶךְ *pelech*, a staff, also a distaff, *Prov.* xxxi. 19; also a tract or piece of ground, *Neh.* iii. 9, 17.

46. פִּלֵּל *pillel*. 3 he judged. 2 he was judged. 7 he appointed himself judge, 1 *Sam.*

ii. 25; he prayed, or he supplicated earnestly,
 2 Kings xix. 20. פִּלְלִי *pelili*, to be judged:
 pl. m. פִּלְלִים *pelilim*, judges, Deut. xxxii. 31.
 פִּלְלָה *pelilah*, judgment, Isa. xvi. 3. פִּלְלִיָּה
pelilijah, Isa. xxviii. 7, the same. תְּפִלָּה *tephillah*,
 a prayer or supplication, Isa. i. 15.

47. פָּלַס *pilles*. 3 he pondered or weighed,
 hence he considered. פָּלֶס *peles*, a balance,
 Prov. xvi. 11, Isa. xl. 12: pl. m. מִפְּלָשִׁים
miphlasim, with שׁ *sin*, balancings, Job xxxvii. 16.

48. פָּלַץ *palatz*. 7 he trembled, or he did
 shake for fear, Job ix. 6. פָּלָצוּת *pallatzut*,
 trembling, fear, or terror, Isa. xxi. 4; also
 מִפְּלָצֶת *miphletzet*, an idol, 1 Kings xv. 13.
 תִּפְלֶזֶת *tiplezet*, Jer. xlix. 16, horror, or ter-
 rible ness.

49. פָּלַשׁ *palash*. 7 he wallowed or rolled
 himself, Jer. vi. 26, Micah i. 10.

פֶּן *pen*, left: see פִּין *pun*.

50. פָּנָה *panah*. 1 he looked, he beheld,
 he declined, he turned, &c. 3 he removed
 out of the way, he prepared, Mal. iii. 1. 5
 he made to look, he turned himself. 6 he was
 turned, or he turned himself away, Jer. xlix. 8,
 Ezek. ix. 2: pl. m. פָּנִים *panim*, the face, the
 countenance. פְּנִים *penim*, 1 Kings vi. 29,

within, the inner part. **פְּנִימִי** *penimi*, *Ezek.* xli. 15, the same. **לְפָנִים** *lephanim*, *Josh.* xiv. 15, before, long ago, long since. **לִפְנֵי** *liphne*, before, over against, in the sight of. **פְּנִימָה** *penimah*, within, *Lev.* x. 18. **פְּנִימִית** *penimit*, the inner or inmost, *1 Kings* vi. 36: pl. fem. **פְּנִימִיּוֹת** *penimijot*, the same, *2 Chron.* iv. 22. **לִפְנֵי** *liphnai*, before, *1 Kings* vi. 17.

51. **פָּנָן** *panan*, hence **פִּנָּה** *pinnah*, a corner, the extremity or utmost end of any thing, *Pf.* cxviii. 22, the utmost corner: pl. fem. **פִּנּוֹת** *pinnot*, *Job* i. 19, *Zeph.* i. 16: pl. m. **פִּנִּים** *pinnim*, *Zech.* xiv. 10, corners, towers; also princes, or the heads of the people, *Judg.* xx. 2; pl. m. **פְּנִינִים** *peninim*, rubies, *Prov.* viii. 11.

52. **פָּנָק** *panak*. 3 he did educate, or bring up delicately, *Prov.* xxix. 21.

53. **פָּסַג** *pasag*. 3 he lifted up, *Pf.* xlviii. 14. **פִּסְגָּה** *pisgab*, a hill, *Numb.* xxi. 20.

54. **פָּסַח** *pasach*. 1 he passed, or leaped over, *Exod.* xii. 27; also he halted, *1 Kings* xviii. 21. 2 he was made lame, *2 Sam.* iv. 4. 3 he leaped, *1 Kings* xviii. 26. **פֶּסַח** *pesach*, a passage, or a passing over; or the paschal lamb, *Exod.* xii. 11; also the feast of the pass-

over, when the paschal lamb was eaten, 2 *Kings* xxiii. 21, 22, 23. פִּסְעַח *pisseach*, lame: pl. m. פִּסְחִים *pischim*, the same, *Isa.* xxxiii. 23.

55. פָּסַל *pasel*. 1 he carved, or he did hew, *Exod.* xxxiv. 1, he did engrave; hence פֶּסֶל *pesel*, *Exod.* xx. 4, a graven image: pl. m. פְּסִילִים *pesilim*, graven images, *Jer.* l. 38, any thing graven; also quarries, *Judg.* iii. 19, 26.

56. פְּסַנְתְּרִין or פְּסַנְטְרִין *pesanterin*, Ch. pl. m. psalteries, musical instruments, *Dan.* iii. 5, 7.

57. פָּסַס *pasas*. 1 he failed, he was diminished, *Pf.* xii. 2; hence פָּס *pas*, פָּסַח *passach*, *Dan.* v. 24, and פִּסְפָּח *pissak*, *Pf.* lxxii. 17, a part, or a little piece of any thing, or a handful: see *ibid.* pl. m. פִּסִּים *passim*, pieces, or divers colours, 2 *Sam.* xiii. 18, *Gen.* xxxvii. 3.

58. פָּעָה *pagnah*. 1 he cried out, *Isa.* xliii. 14.

59. פָּעַל *pagnal*, to do, or to work, *Numb.* xxiii. 23. *Pf.* xv. 2. פִּגְעַל *pognal*, פִּגְעֻלָּה *pegnullah*, a work, also the reward of a work, *Lev.* xix. 13: pl. m. מִפְּגְעָלִים *miphgnalim*, *Prov.* viii. 22, works, deeds, or acts; pl. fem. מִפְּגְעֻלוֹת *miphgnalot*, *Pf.* xlvi. 9, and פִּגְעֻלָּה *pegnullot*, *Pf.* xxviii. 5, the same.

60. פָּעַם *pagnam*. 3 he did, properly by

turns, now and then; also he did beat or shake, *Judg.* xiii. 25. 2 he was shaken, or troubled, *Pf.* lxxvii. 5. 7 the same, *Gen.* xli. 8, *Dan.* iii. 1, 3. פַּעַם *pagnam*, a stroke, a beating or shaking, also a smith's anvil, *Isa.* xlvii. 7; a turn, a time, a course, *2 Sam.* xxiii. 8 : pl. m. פַּעֲמִים *pegnamim*, *Gen.* xxxiii. 3, and du. פַּעֲמַיִם *pagnamajim*, *Gen.* xxvii. 36, *Numb.* xx. 11, turns or times; also steps, footsteps, or goings, *Pf.* lxxxv. 13 : pl. fem. פַּעֲמֹת *pagnamot*, corners, *1 Kings* vii. 30. פַּעֲמוֹן *pagnamon*, a bell: pl. m. פַּעֲמוֹנִים *pagnamonim*, bells, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34; xxxix. 25.

61. פַּעֲנֵחַ *pagnaneach*, an Egyptian word, signifying a revealer, *Gen.* xli. 45.

62. פָּעַר *pagnar*. 1 he opened, chiefly the mouth, *Pf.* cxix. 131.

63. פָּצָה *patzab*. 1 he opened, he stretched out, he delivered, *Pf.* cxliv. 10, 11.

64. פָּצָח *patzach*. 1 he made a noise, *Isa.* xiv. 7. 3 he did break in pieces, properly with a noise, *Micah* iii. 3.

65. פָּצַל *patzal*. 3 he peeled, properly, the bark from wood : pl. fem. פִּצְלוֹת *petzalot*, peeled streaks, *Gen.* xxx. 37.

66. פָּצַם *patzam*. 1 he cut in pieces, he broke to atoms, *Pf.* lx. 2, 4.

67. פָּצַע *patzang*. 1 he wounded, פָּצַע *petzang*, a wound, *Exod.* xxi. 25: pl. m. פְּצָעִים *petzagnim*, wounds, *Prov.* xxiii. 29.

68. פִּיצַּץ *pitzpetz*. 3 he broke in pieces: fee in פִּוץ *putz*.

69. פָּצַר *patzar*. 1 he urged, or he pressed fore upon, *Gen.* xix. 3, 9 5 to resist or rebel, hence הַפָּצָר *haptzar*, rebellion or stubbornness, 1 *Sam.* xv. 23. פִּצִּירָה *petzirah*, a file, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 21.

70. פָּקַד *pakad*. 1 he visited, he perceived, he considered, he viewed, he rehearsed, he numbered; also he committed in trust and custody, he set over in charge, he required; he wanted, lacked, or failed. 2 he was visited, &c. he was wanting, or missing, 1 *Kings* xx. 39, he was missed. 3 he numbered, or mustered, *Isa.* xiii. 4. 4 he was numbered, or it was counted; also he was made to want, or he was deprived, *Isa.* xxxviii. 10. 5 he set over in a charge; also he committed in trust, *Psf.* xxxi. 6; it was delivered to be kept, *Lev.* vi. 4; he was visited, *Jer.* vi. 6; he was set over, and made overseer in a charge. 7 he was numbered or counted, *Judges* xx. 15, *Numb.* i. 47, *Judges* xxi. 9. פָּקִיד *pakid*, a captain or chief,

set over in office, 2 *Kings* xxv. 19 : pl. m. פְּקִידִים or פְּקִידִים *pekidim*, *Gen.* xli. 34, *Esth.* ii. 3, chief officers or overseers. פֶּקֶדָה *pekud-dah*, a charge, *Psf.* cix. 8, or office; a visitation, *Isa.* x. 3; a counting or reckoning, 1 *Chron.* xxiii. 11. פִּקְדוֹן *pikkadon*, any thing delivered to keep, *Lev.* vi. 4. מִפְּקָד *miphkad*, a sum, 2 *Sam.* xxiv. 9; also an appointed place, *Ezek.* xliii. 21: pl. m. פִּקְדֻדִּים *pikkudim*, statutes, commandments, or commissions, *Psf.* xix. 9, cxii. 7. פֶּקִידוּת *pekidut*, a ward, *Jer.* xxxvii. 13. 71. פָּקַח *pakach*. 1 he opened, properly, the eyes. 2 he was opened, *Gen.* iii. 5, *Isa.* xxxv. 5. פִּקְעָח *pikkeach*, seeing, or having open eyes, *Exod.* iv. 11, xxiii. 8; hence פֶּקַח-קוֹחַ *pekach koach*, *Isa.* lxi. 1, a large or full opening, which is noted by the doubling of the two radicals; yet some translate it the opening of a prison, as if קוֹחַ *koach* were a word by itself, signifying a prison, from לָקַח *lacach*, he took.

72. פָּקַע *pakang*; hence pl. m. פֶּקַעִים *pekagnim*, knobs resembling gourds, 1 *Kings* vi. 18: pl. fem. פִּקְעוֹת *pakkugnot*, wild cucumbers or gourds, 2 *Kings* iv. 39.

73. פָּר *par*, a bullock, and פָּרָה *parah*, a heifer, or a cow: pl. m. פָּרִים *parim*, bulls: pl. fem. פָּרוֹת *parot*, kine, *Gen.* xxxii. 15.

74. פָּרָא *pere*, a wild ass, *Job* vi. 5: pl. m. פְּרָאִים *peraim*, wild asses, *Job* xxiv. 5.

75. פָּרַד *parad*. 1, 3, and 5, he divided, he separated or scattered. 2, 4, and 7, he was divided and separated, or he divided and separated himself; also he disjointed, *Job* xli. 17. פֶּרֶד *pered*, a mule: pl. m. פְּרָדִים *peradim*, mules: pl. fem. פְּרֻדוֹת *perudot*, divided or stretched, *Ezek.* i. 11; also seed or grain, *Joel* i. 17.

76. פָּרַדִּים *pardes*, paradise, an orchard, or a garden planted for pleasure, *Cant.* iv. 13; also a forest, *Neb.* ii. 8: pl. m. פְּרֵדִים *pardefim*, gardens, or orchards of pleasure, *Eccles.* ii. 5.

77. פָּרָה *parah*. 1 he was fruitful, or he brought forth abundance of fruit, *Gen.* xxvi. 22. 5 he made fruitful, *Gen.* xvii. 6, *Hos.* xiii. 15, (א *aleph* instead of ה *he*) or he increased, *Pf.* cv. 24. פָּרָה *poreh*, part. bearing, *Deut.* xxix. 18, פְּרִיָה *porijah*, fruitful, (the ה *he* radix changed into and pronounced י *od*) *Pf.* cxxviii. 3. פְּרִי *peri*, fruit, *Gen.* i. 11, *Pf.* i. 3. פֶּאֶרָה *purah*, *Isa.* x. 33, a branch. אֶפְרִיזֶן *appirjon*, a marriage bed; also a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 9.

78. פָּרָוּר *parvar*, a suburb: pl. m. פְּרֻרִים *parvarim*, suburbs, *2 Kings* xxiii. 11.

79. פָּרוּ *paraz*; hence פְּרוֹזוֹן *perazon*, a village, or a town without walls; one who dwells in a village, *Judges* v. 7, 11. פְּרוֹזִי *perazi*, *Deut.* iii. 5, the same: pl. fem. פְּרוֹזוֹת *perazot*, villages, or unwalled towns, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 11.

80. פָּרֶזֶל *parzel*, *Ch. Dan.* ii. 33, 34, and פָּרֶזְלָא *parzela*, iron.

81. פָּרַח *parach*. 1 he flourished, he budded. 5 the same, also he caused to flourish or bud. פֶּרַח *perach*, a flower, or a bud and blossom of flowers. פִּירְחָה *pirchach*, youth, the flower of age, *Job* xxx. 12: pl. m. אֶפְרוֹחִים *ephrochim*, young birds, *Deut.* xxii. 6, *Pf.* lxxxiv. 3.

82. פֶּרֶט *peret*, particular, or any particular thing, as *Lev.* xix. 10, every particular grape: pl. m. פֹּרֶטִים *poretim*, those who sing or chaunt, *Amos* vi. 5.

83. פֶּרֶךְ *perech*, cruelty or rigour, *Exod.* i. 13, 14. פָּרוּכֶת *parochet*, a vail, the vail of the ark, *Exod.* xxvi. 31, 33.

84. פָּרַם *param*. 1 he cut asunder: pl. m. פֶּרֻמִּים *perumim*, rent or torn asunder, *Levit.* xiii. 45.

85. פָּרַשׁ and פָּרַם *paras*. 1 and 5 he divided. *Ch.* פָּרַם *peres*, the same; hence the participle, pl. m. וּפְרָשִׁין *upharfin*, and they di-

viding, or and they divide; so the participle, preter. fem. פְּרִיסָת *perifat*, it is divided, *Dan.* v. 25, 28. פָּרְסָא *parsah*, the hoof: pl. fem. פְּרָסוֹת *perasot*, *Lev.* xi. 3, and pl. m. פְּרָסִים *perasim*, *Zeck.* xi. 16. פֶּרֶס *peres*, the ossifrage, or some other unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 13.

86. פָּרַע *parang*. 1 he made naked, he discovered, he rejected, he revenged. 2 he was drawn away, or he turned away himself. 5 he did withdraw, or draw away, or made naked, he let or hindered, *Exod.* v. 4. פֶּרַע *perang*, hair, or a lock of the head, *Numb.* vi. 5. פְּרָעָה *peragnah*, revenge: pl. fem. פְּרָעוֹת *peragnet*, revenges, *Deut.* xxxii. 42, *Judg.* v. 2.

87. פָּרַעַשׁ *pargnash*, a flea, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 15. פִּרְפֵּר *pirper*. 3 he broke in pieces: see in פֹּר *pur*.

88. פָּרַץ *paratz*. 1 he broke asunder, or he broke in upon, or he broke forth, and made a breach, *Gen.* xxxviii. 29; also he urged or compelled, 1 *Sam.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was broken, &c. hence broken forth, or made open, 1 *Sam.* iii. 1. 4 he was broken down, *Neh.* i. 3. 7 he did break forth, or he did break away, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 10. פֶּרֶץ *peretz*, a breach, a breaking in, or breaking forth. פָּרִיץ *parilz*, a

violent breaker, a robber: pl. masc. מִפְרָצִים *mipbratzim*, breaches, *Judges* v. 17.

89. פָּרַק *parak*. 1 he broke off, he did tear asunder; also he delivered, from the Chaldee. 3 the same, he broke off, or did break through. 7 he was broken, or he did break off. פֶּרֶק *perek*, a breaking or tearing, any thing torn; a cross way, *Obad.* 14; a piece of any thing broken off, or robbery, *Nabum* iii. 1. מִפְרֶקֶת *maphreket*, the neck, 1 *Sam.* iv. 18.

90. פָּרוּר *parur*, a pot, cauldron, or pan, *Numb.* xi. 8. פֶּאֲרוּר *parur*, blackness or paleness: see פֶּאֶר *per*.

91. פָּרַשׁ *parash*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he expounded, explained, or declared. 2 he was dissipated, scattered, or separated, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 12. 4 it was declared. 5 he pricked, or he stung, *Prov.* xxiii. 32, from the Chaldee, hence פָּרָשׁ *parash*, a horseman: pl. m. פָּרָשִׁים *parashim*, horsemen, *Gen.* l. 9. פֶּרָשָׁה *parashah*, an exposition, an explication, or declaration; also the sum of any thing, *Esther* iv. 7. מִפְרָשׁ *mephorash*, clearly or plainly, *Neb.* viii. 8. פֶּרֶשׁ *pereh*, dung, *Exod.* xxix. 14; but פָּרַשׁ *paras*, with שׁ *sin*, is he stretched out, or he stretched abroad. 3 the same. 2 he was stretched out, or scattered abroad. מִפְרָשׁ

miphras, a spreading abroad, *Ezek.* xxvii. 7 : pl. m. מִפְרָשִׁים *miphrasim*, spreadings, *Job* xxxvi. 29.

92. פִּרְשֵׁנָּה *parshegen*, Ch. a copy, or an example, *Ezra* iv. 11.

93. פִּרְשְׁדֹנָה *parshedonah*, the dung, or dirt, *Judg.* iii. 22.

94. פִּרְשֵׁז *parshez*, he stretched out, *Job* xxvi. 9, or spreadeth.

95. פֶּרֶת *perat*, the river Euphrates: pl. m. בְּרֵתִים *partemim*, princes or noblemen, *Dan.* i. 3, *Esth.* i. 3.

96. פֶּשׁ *pash*, abundance: see in פִּישׁ *push*.

97. פָּשָׂה *pasab*. 1 he poured out, or he spread abroad, *Lev.* xiii. 5, 35.

98. פָּשַׁח *pashach*. 3 he pulled in pieces, *Lam.* iii. 11, or he cut and hewed in pieces.

97. פָּשַׁט *pashat*. 1 he pulled off, he made naked, he spoiled. 3 and 5 the same, he drew off, he spoiled, &c. also he did excoriate, or flay, *Lev.* i. 6. 7 he stripped himself, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 4.

98. פָּשַׁע *pashang*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he transgressed, or rebelled. 2 he was offended by transgression, *Prov.* xviii. 19. פֶּשַׁע *peshang*, a transgression, or prevarication, *Psf.* xxv. 7; but

פָּשַׁע *pasang*, with ש *sin*, is, he went, or he passed through, *Isa.* xxvii. 4. פֶּשַׁע *pesang*, a step, *1 Sam.* xx. 30. מִפְּשָׁעָה *miphsagnah*, a going; also the buttocks, *1 Chron.* xix. 4.

101. פָּשַׁק *pasak*. 1 he opened wide, *Prov.* xiii. 3. 3 the same, *Ezek.* xvi. 25.

102. פָּשַׁר *pasbar*, Ch. he interpreted, *Dan.* v. 16. פֶּשַׁר *pesbar*, an interpretation, *Dan.* iv. 6; and פֶּשֶׁר *pesher*, *Eccles.* viii. 1, the same.

103. פִּשְׁתָּה *pishtab*, flax, *Hof.* ii. 9: pl. m. פִּשְׁתִּים *pishtim*, *Josh.* ii. 6, the same; also linen, or a thing made of linen, *Lev.* xiii. 47, 48.

104. פֶּתְאוֹם *pitom*, suddenly, *Mal.* iii. 1.

105. פֶּתִיגִיל *petigil*, a gown, *Isa.* iii. 24, or a woman's stomacher.

106. פִּתְגָם *pitgam*, Ch. *Dan.* iii. 16, and פִּתְגָמָא *pitgama*, *Ezra* v. 11, a word, a thing, a business, a sentence.

107. פָּתַח *patach*. 1 and 2 he was seduced, persuaded, or allured. 3 he did seduce, allure, or persuade, he deceived. 5 the same, or he enlarged, *Gen.* ix. 27. פֹּתֵחַ *poteb*, פֶּתִי *peti*, simple, inexperienced, foolish; also simplicity, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 4: pl. m. פִּתְיִם or פֶּתַיִם *petajim*, and פֶּתַאִים *petaim*, simple ones, easy to be seduced, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 6. פִּתְיוֹת

petajut, *Prov.* ix. 13, simplicity, or simple, *Pf.* cxix. 13, *Prov.* ix. 13. פֶּתָא *peta*, Ch. breadth, *Ezra* vi. 3.

108. פֶּתַח *patach*. 1 he opened. 2 he was opened or loosed. 3 he opened, he loosed; also he hewed, or graved. 7 he loosed himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. פֶּתַח *petach*, a door, an entrance. פִּתּוּחַ *pittuach*, a carving, or graving, 2 *Chron.* ii. 14: pl. m. פִּתּוּחִים *pittuchim*, 2 *Chron.* ii. 7, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6, carved works. פִּתְחוֹן *pitchon*, מִפְתָּח *miphtach*, an opening. מַפְתֵּחַ *maphteach*, a key, *Isa.* xxii. 22. pl. fem. פֶּתִיחוֹת *petichot*, drawn swords, *Pf.* lv. 22.

109. פָּתַל *patal*. 2 he wrestled, he was froward, he was perverse, *Prov.* viii. 8. 7 the same, he wrestled, or he did shew himself froward, *Pf.* xviii. 27. פָּתִיל *patil*, a thread, or a little twisted cord; a bracelet: pl. m. פִּתִּילִים *petilim*, bracelets, *Gen.* xxxviii. 18, 25; also twisted threads or cords. פִּתְלָתוֹל *petaltol*, most perverse and crooked, *Deut.* xxxii. 5: pl. m. נִפְתּוּלִים *naph'ulim*, wrestlers, *Gen.* xxx. 8.

110. פֶּתֶן *peten*, an asp or adder, *Pf.* lviii. 5. מִפְתָּן *miphtan*, a threshold, *Zeph.* i. 9, *Sam.* v. 5.

111. פֶּתַע *petang*, suddenly, in a moment, *Isa.* xxx. 13.

112. פָּתַר *patar*. 1 he interpreted, *Gen.* xl. 21, xli. 8, xii. 15. פִּתְרוֹן *pitron*, an interpretation: pl. m. פִּתְרוֹנִים *pitronim*, interpretations, *Gen.* xl. 8.

113. פַּתְשֵׁגֶן *patshegen*, a copy, or example, *Esther* iii. 14.

114. פָּתַת *patat*. 1 and 5 he broke, or he did break in pieces. פֶּת *pát*, a fragment, or a piece broken off: pl. m. פִּתִּים *pittim*, *Pf.* cxlvii. 17, and פִּתּוֹתִים *petotim*, *Ezek.* xiii. 19, pieces or morsels.

צ

1. צֹאֵל *tzaal*, hence pl. m. צֵעִלִּים *tzeelim*, shadowing trees, or trees giving a shadow; some refer it to the root צָלַל *tzalal*.

2. צֹן *tzon*, צֹנָה *tzone*, *Numb.* xxxii. 24, and צֹנֶה *tzoneh*, *Pf.* viii. 8, a flock or flocks of sheep.

3. צָבָה *tzebab*, or צֵבָה *tzeba*, *Ch.* 1. he willed, he wished, he desired, *Dan.* iv. 14, 32,

vii. 19. **צְבוּ** *tzebu*, the will, *Dan.* vi. 17, or the purpose of the will; but in the Hebrew, **צָבָא** *tzaba*, signifies to war, to assemble together by troops; also to minister or serve. 5 he mustered or enlisted an army, *2 Kings* xxv. 19. **צָבָא** *tzaba*, and **צָבָה** *tzabab*, *Zech.* ix. 8, an army, a host; also warfare, or the time appointed for war; and hence any time appointed, as *Job* xiv. 14: pl. m. **צְבָאִים** *tzebaim*, *Psf.* ciii. 21, and fem. **צְבָאוֹת** *tzebaot*, armies or hosts; and hence the great Governor of the world is Jehovah *tzebaot*, the Lord of hosts, *Psf.* xxiv. 10.

4. **צָבָה** *tzabab*. 1 he swelled. 5 he caused to swell, *Numb.* v. 22, 27. **צָב** *tzab*, swelling, or swollen; also vaulted, arched, or covered like an arch, *Lev.* vii. 3; also the name of an unclean creeping animal, the snail, or the tortoise, *Lev.* xi. 29: pl. m. **צְבִים** *tzabbim*, any thing covered like an arch, as coaches, *Isa.* lxvi. 20. **צְבִי** *tzebi*, *Isa.* xxviii. 1, glory, honour, beauty, filling the mind with pride; a roebuck, *Deut.* xii. 22, a wild goat: pl. m. **צְבָיִם** *tzebajim*, roes, or roebucks, *2 Sam.* ii. 18; and **צְבָאִים** *tzebaim*, *1 Chron.* xii. 8: pl. fem. **צְבָאוֹת** *tzebaot*, *Cant.* ii. 7, the same. **צְבִיָּה** *tzebijah*, the female goat, *Cant.* iv. 5.

5. **צָבַט** *tzabat*. 1 he reached, or stretched out, *Ruth* ii. 14.

6. **צָבַע** *tzabang*. 1 and 3 he painted, he coloured, or speckled, *Jer.* xii. 9; also Chald. he dipped, died, or wetted, *Dan.* iv. 25. 7 he was wet, *Dan.* iv. 15, 23. **צָבַע** *tzebang*, a colour, or tincture; also coloured: pl. m. **צָבָעִים** *tzebagnim*, party-coloured, *Judg.* v. 30. **אֶצְבַּע** *etzbang*, a finger or toe: pl. fem. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** *etzbagnet*, fingers or toes.

7. **צָבַר** *tzabar*. 1 he gathered, or heaped up together, *Pf.* xxxix. 7: pl. m. **צִבְרִים** *tziburim*, heaps, 2 *Kings* x. 8.

8. **צָבָה** *tzabat*, hence pl. m. **צִבְתִּים** *tzebatim*, handfulls, *Ruth* ii. 16.

9. **צָדַד** *tzadad*, hence **צָד** *tzad*, a side: pl. m. **צִדִּים** *tziddim*, the sides, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. **לְצָד** *letzad*, Ch. at the side, against, *Dan.* vii. 25. **מִצָּד** *mitzad*, for the side, with, or concerning, *Dan.* vi. 4.

10. **צָדָה** *tzadab*. 1 he hunted, he fought. 2 he was wasted, or laid desolate, Ch. *Zeph.* iii. 6. **צִדִּיָּה** *tzedijah*, a purpose, or resolution, *Numb.* xxxv. 20, 22, or laying in wait, Ch. **צָדָה** *tzedab*, the same, *Dan.* iii. 14, or it is true.

11. **צָדַק** *tzadak*. 1 he was just or righteous, he was justified. 2 the same, or

cleansed, *Dan.* viii. 14. 3 he justified, or made and declared just. 5 the same, he absolved, *Prov.* xvii. 15. 7 he justified himself, *Gen.* xliv. 16. צַדִּיק *tzaddik*, just, or righteous. צֶדֶק *zedek*, or צִדְקָה *tzedakah*, justice, or righteousness: pl. fem. צִדְקוֹת *zedakot*, *Psf.* ciii. 6, and in construction צִדְקוֹת *tzidkot*, righteousnesses, *Micah* vi. 5.

12. צָהוֹב *tzahob*, shining, bright, yellow, *Lev.* xiii. 30. מִצְהָב *mutzhab*, the same, *Ezra* viii. 27, or precious.

13. צָהַל *tzahal*. 1 he neighed, *Jer.* v. 8; hence he rejoiced with a noise, *Isa.* x. 30. 5 he caused to shine, *Psf.* civ. 15: pl. fem. מִצְהָלוֹת *mithalot*, neighings, *Jer.* viii. 16, xiii. 27.

14. צָהַר *tzabar*, hence צֹהַר *tzohar*, light, splendour, or brightness; also a window, *Gen.* vi. 16: du. m. צָהָרִים *tzabarajim*, mid-day, or the noon-tide, *Gen.* xliii. 16, *Jer.* xx. 16. יִצְהָר *jitzhar*, oil; hence in 5 he pressed out, or he made oil, *Job* xxiv. 11.

צוֹא *tzo*, or צוֹאָה *tzoah*, dung: see in יָצָא *jatza*. צוֹאָר *tzavvar*, a neck: see in צוּר *tzur*.

15. צוּד *tzud*. 1 and 3 he hunted. 7 he took provision for a journey, *Josh.* ix. 12. צִיד

tzajad, a hunter. צַיִד *tzajid*, צִידָה *tzedah*.
 מְצוּדָה *metzudab*, a hunting, *Ezek.* xiii. 21;
 also מְצוּדָה *metzodab*, a snare, or a net, *Eccles.*
 ix. 12: pl. m. מְצוּדִים *metzodim*, snares or nets,
Eccles. vii. 26: see also in מִצָּד *matzad*.

16. צוּה *tzivvab*. 3 he commanded, *Isa.*
 xlv. 11. 4 he was commanded. מִצְוָה *mitz-*
vab, a commandment: pl. fem. מִצְוֹת *mitzvot*,
 commandments, *Pf.* cxix. 6.

17. צָוַח *tzavach*. 1 he made a noise, he
 cried aloud, *Isa.* xlii. 11. צִוְחָה *tzavach*, a
 cry or complaint, *Jer.* xlvi. 12.

18. צוּל *tzul*, צוּלָה *tzulab*, and מְצוּלָה *met-*
zulab, deep, the deep, or bottom, *Ps.* lxi. 3:
 pl. fem. מְצוּלוֹת *metzolot*, depths, *Exod.*
 xv. 15.

19. צוּם *tzum*. 1 he fasted, *Zech.* vii. 5.
 צוֹם *tzom*, a fast: pl. fem. צוֹמוֹת *tzomot*, fasts,
 or fasting days, *Esth.* ix. 31.

20. צוּף *tzuph*. 1 he flowed, or over-
 flowed, he swam above. 5 he caused to flow,
2 Kings vi. 6, or to swim. צוּף *tzuph*, an
 honey-comb, *Prov.* xvi. 24: pl. m. צוּפִים
tzuphim, *Pf.* xix. 11, the same.

21. צִיק *tzuk*, to be straitened, also to
 cleave fast to, *Pf.* xl. 9. 5 he straitened, he
 oppressed, he vexed. 6 he was straitened, *Isa.*

ix. i. מוֹצֵק *mutzak*, *Job* xxxvi. 16, xxxvii. 10. straitening, or straitened, a straitening, or vexation: see also in יָצַק *jatzak*, צוֹק *tzuk*, צוֹקָה *tzukab*, and מְצוֹקָה *metzukab*, מְצוֹק *matzok*, oppression, affliction, straitening. מְצוֹק *matzuk*, situated, 1 *Sam.* xiv. 5: pl. m. מְצוֹקִים *metzukum*, pillars, or hinges, 1 *Sam.* ii. 8.

22. צוּר *tzur*. 1 he besieged, he straitened, he oppressed as an enemy, he did bind, or he tied together, he formed or fashioned. 2 he was besieged. 5 as in 1 he straitened, vexed, or oppressed. צָר or צַר *tzar*, straitened, or straight, straightening, affliction, or oppression; also an enemy. צוּר *tzur*, a rock. צֶר *tzor*, the sharp edge of a knife, or a sword, a sharp knife, or a sharp stone, *Exod.* iv. 25, *Pf.* lxxxix. 44: pl. m. צוּרִים or צָרִים *tzurim*, *Josh.* v. 2, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 2, rocks, or sharp edges: pl. m. צִירִים *tzirim*, grievous pains, as of a woman in travail, *Isa.* xxi. 3: see in צִיר *tzir*; also images or idols, *Isa.* xlv. 16. צוּרָה *tzurah*, *Ezek.* xliii. 11, a form, fashion. צוּאָר *tzavvar*, the neck: pl. masc. צוּאָרִים *tzavverim*, and pl. fem. צוּאָרוֹת *tzavverot*, necks, *Gen.* xxxiii. 4, *Micah* ii. 3. צוּרֶן *tzavveron*, a little neck, *Cant.* iv. 9. מְצוּר *matzur*, *Ezek.* iv. 8, and מְצוּר *matzer*, *Deut.* xx. 19, 20, a

besieging, also a fortification for besieging: pl. fem. **מִצְרֹת** *metzurot*, forts for a siege, *Isa.* xxix. 3.

23. **צָחַח** *tzachach*. 1 he was white, he was clear or bright, *Lam.* iv. 7. **צָח** *tzach*, **צִיחָה** *tzicheh*, white, bright, clear, or dry, *Jer.* iv. 11, *Isa.* v. 13: pl. fem. **צָחוֹת** *tzachot*, clear or plain words, *Isa.* xxxii. 4. **צִחִיָּה** *tzechiah*, whiteness, dryness, a dry place, a high or eminent place, *Ezek.* xxiv. 7. **צִחִיכָה** *tzechichah*, *Pf.* lxviii. 7, the same: pl. m. **צִחִיכִים** *tzechichim*, and pl. fem. **צָחֲצָחוֹת** *tzachtzachot*, droughts, or dry places, *Neb.* iv. 13, *Isa.* lviii. 11.

24. **צָחָנָה** *tzachanah*, stink, or evil flavour, *Joel* ii. 20.

25. **צָחַק** *tzachak*. 1 he laughed. 3 the same; also he mocked. **צֶחֶק** *tzechok*, laughter, *Gen.* xxi. 6.

26. **צָחַר** *tzachar*, hence **צִחְרָה** *tzechorah*, white, *Judges* v. 10; also **צָחַר** *tzachar*, whiteness, *Ezek.* xxvii. 18.

27. **צִיָּה** *tzijah*, dry, dryness: pl. fem. **צִיּוֹת** *tzijot*, dry places, *Pf.* cv. 41. **צִי** *tzi*, a ship, *Isa.* xxiii. 21. pl. m. **צִים** *tzim*, *Numb.* xxiv. 24, *Ezek.* xxxix. 9, and **צִיִּים** *tzijim*, *Dan.*

ii. 30, ships; also dry and desert places, wild beasts, or inhabitants of wildernesses, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14, *Pf.* lxxii. 9; also wild and barbarous people, *Pf.* lxxiv. 14. צִיּוֹן *tzajon*, a dry place, *Isa.* xxxii. 2, hence צִיּוֹן *tzijon*, [the city of Zion] from the dryness of the place.

28. צֵין *tzin*, hence צִיּוֹן *tziun*, a tomb, or monument, a sign, *Ezek.* xxxix. 15, 2 *Kings* xxiii. 17: pl. masc. צִיּוֹנִים *tzijunim*, monuments, signs, or way-marks, *Jer.* xxxi. 21.

29. צִיץ *tzitz*. 1 he flourished, *Ezek.* vii. 10. 5 the same, also he shined, *Cant.* ii. 9, or he shewed himself. צִיץ *tzitz*, a flower, *Isa.* xl. 7; a plate, *Exod.* xxviii. 36; a wing, *Jer.* xlvi. 9: pl. masc. צִיִּצִּים *tzitzitzim*, flowers, 1 *Kings* vi. 18. צִיִּצִּית *tzitzit*, a lock of hair, *Ezek.* viii. 3, also the fringe or skirt of a garment, *Numb.* xv. 38.

30 צִיר *tzir*, a hinge of a door, *Prov.* xxvi. 14, hence an ambassador, or a messenger, *Prov.* xxv. 13, *Obad.* 1: pl. m. צִירִים *tzirim*, messengers, *Isa.* xviii. 2, or ambassadors; hence in 7 he feigned himself an ambassador, *Josh.* ix. 4.

31. צִית *tzit*. 5 he kindled, he burned, *Isa.* xxvii. 4.

32. צָלָא *tzala*, Ch. 3 he prayed, *Dan.* vi. 10, *Ezra* vi. 10.

33. צָלַח *tzalab*. 1 he roasted. צָלִי *tzali*, a roasting, *Isa.* lxiv. 16, 19. צָלִיל *tzalil*, a roasted cake, *Judg.* vii. 13.

34. צָלַח *tzalach*. 1 he prospered, or he was prosperous, he was profitable, he broke out, *Amos* v. 6, he passed over, 2 *Sam.* xix. 17. 5 he prospered, or he made to prosper, *Pf.* i. 3. צֶלֶחֶת *tzelochit*, a cruse, or a little plate, 2 *Kings* ii. 20. צֶלַחַת *tzallachath*, the same, a dish, or a plate, also the bosom, *Prov.* xix. 24: pl. fem. צֶלַחֹת *tzelachot*, plates, dishes, or pans, 2 *Chron.* xxxv. 13.

35. צָלַל *tzalal*. 1 he was overshadowed, he went to the deep, or he sunk down, he tingled. 2 the same, to tingle, or make a noise, as metal doth, *Jer.* xix. 3. 5 he shadowed, or made a shadow, *Ezek.* xxxi. 3; he tingled, 1 *Sam.* iii. 11: also in 1 to palpitate, as the heart doth, or to quiver, *Hab.* iii. 16. צֶל *tzel*, צֶלֶל *tzelel*, *Job* xl. 22, a shadow. צֶלְצֵל *tziltzel*, shadowing, *Isa.* xviii. 1. צֶלְצֵל *tzela-tzal*, a locust, or some disease of trees, *Deut.* xxviii. 42; also a fish-hook, *Job* xli. 7: pl. m. צֶלְצֵלִים *tzeltzelim*, cymbals; and fem. מְצִלּוֹת *metzillot*, the same: or bells, from their tinkling sound. צֶלְמַוֶּת *tzalmavet*, the

shadow of death; a word composed of צל *tsel*, a shadow, and מות *mavet*, death.

36. צֶלֶם *tzelem*, an image: pl. m. צִלְמִים *tzelamim*, images or pictures, *Numb.* xxxiii. 52.

37. צֶלַע *tzelang*, a rib, a side, a halting, the beam of a house, or a side chamber, *Ezek.* xli. 6, *Gen.* ii. 2, *Pf.* xxxviii. 18: pl. m. צִלְעִים *tzelagnim*, the leaves of a door, *1 Kings* vi. 34; fem. צִלְעוֹת *tzelagnot*, sides, *Exod.* xxxvii. 5; beams, or boards, *1 Kings* vi. 15; also chambers, or ribs, *Gen.* ii. 21. צֶלַע *tzoleang*, lame, or halting, *Gen.* xxxii. 31.

38. צָמָא *tzame*. 1 he thirsted, *Pf.* xlii. 3. צָמָא *tzame*, thirsty, *Isa.* xxi. 14; also צָמָא *tzama*, *Isa.* v. 13. צִמְאון *tzimmaon*, *Deut.* viii. 15, and צִמָּה *tzimah*, *Jer.* ii. 25, thirst.

39. צָמַד *tzamad*. 2 he was joined, or coupled together. 4 the same. 5 he joined, or coupled together, he yoked; hence he devised, or framed, as *Pf.* l. 19. צָמַד *tzamid*, joined, or bound together, *Numb.* xix. 15; also a chain or bracelet: pl. m. צִמְדִּים *tzemidim*, chains or bracelets, *Gen.* xxiv. 22. צָמַד *tzemed*, a joining or coupling together, a pair or yoke of oxen: pl. m. צִמְדִּים *tzemalim*,

yokes, or pairs together, *2 Kings* ix. 25, *1 Kings* xix. 19; also acres, *Isa.* v. 10.

40. צִמָּח *tzamach*. 1 he budded, he flourished. 3 the same, to bud or grow. 5 he caused to bud and flourish, he brought forth, *Gen.* iii. 18. צֶמַח *tzemach*, a bud or branch.

41. צָמַם *tzamam*, צָמַמָּה *tzammab*, the hair, or locks of the head, *Isa.* xlvii. 2; צַמִּים *tzammim*, a thief or a robber, *Job* v. 5.

42. צָמָק *tzamak*. 1 he was dry, *Hos.* ix. 14: pl. m. צִמּוּקִים *tzimmukim*, raisins, *1 Sam.* xxv. 18.

43. צֶמֶר *tzemer*, wool, *Lev.* xiii. 47, *Hos.* ii. 9. צַמֶּרֶת *tzammeret*, the highest branch, *Ezek.* xvii. 3.

44. צָמַת *tzamat*. 1, 3, and 5, he cut off, or he cut down. 2 he was cut off, *Job* vi. 17. צְמִיתוּת *tzemitut*, a cutting off, *Lev.* xxv. 33, *i. e.* for ever.

45. צָנַח *tzanach*. 1 he leaped down, *Judges* i. 14; also he fastened, *ibid.* iv. 21.

46. צָנַם *tzanam*, hence צְנוּמָה *tzenumah*: pl. fem. צְנוּמוֹת *tzenumot*, small, thin, or withered, *Gen.* xli. 23.

47. צָנַן *tzanan*, hence צִנְנָה *tzinnah*, a shield or target; also cold, *Prov.* xxv. 13: pl. fem.

צִנּוֹת *tzinnot*, shields, 2 *Chron.* xi. 12; also hooks and thorns, *Amos* iv. 2: pl. m. צָנִים *Prov.* xxii. 5, and צִנְיִים *tzeninim*, the same, *Numb.* xxxiii. 55.

48. צָנַע *tzonang*. 3 he walked humbly, *Micah* vi. 8: pl. m. צִנּוּעִים *tzenugnim*, humble or lowly, *Prov.* xi. 2.

49. צָנַף *tzanaph*. 1 he rolled or tossed, and turned over, he covered, he was covered or attired. צִנְפָּה *tzenephah*, a rolling or tossing, *Isa.* xxii. 18. צָנִיף *tzaniph*, מִצְנֶפֶת *mitznephet*, *Zeck.* iii. 5, a mitre, or garland for the head, *Lev.* xvi. 4, *Exod.* xxviii. 4.

50. צִנְצֶנֶת *tzinzenet*, a pot or pitcher, *Exod.* xvi. 33.

51. צָנַק *tzanak*, hence צִינֹק *tainok*, fetters, or stocks, *Jer.* xxix. 26.

52. צִנּוֹר *tzinnor*, a gutter, or water-spout: pl. m. צִנּוֹרִים *tzinnorim*, water-spouts or conduits, *Pf.* xlii. 8: pl. fem. צִנְתָּרוֹת *tzanterot*, pipes, or conduits, *Zeck.* iv. 12.

53. צָעַד *tzagnad*. 1 he went. צֶעֶד *tzagnad*, fem. צֶעֶדָה *tzegnadah*, 2 *Sam.* v. 24, a step, a going or walking: pl. m. צֶעֶדִים *tzegnadim*, 2 *Sam.* vi. 13, *Job* xviii. 7, and מִצְעָדִים *mitzgnabim*, *Pf.* xxxvii. 23, steps, or goings. אֶצְעָדָה *etzgnadah*, a bracelet, a chain, or orna-

ment of the arm, 2 Sam. i. 10, Numb. xxxi. 50, and צַעֲדוֹת *tzegnadot*, ornaments of the legs, *Isa.* iii. 20.

54. צָעַה *tzagnab*. 1 he wandered or went in pilgrimage. 3 he caused to wander, *Fer.* xlviii. 12: pl. m. צַעֲצוּעִים *tzagnatzugnim*, motions, or images of boys moving, 2 *Chron.* iii. 10.

55. צָעַץ *tzagnan*. 1 he was broken asunder, *Isa.* xxxiii. 20.

56. צָעִיר *tzagniph*, a veil, *Gen.* xxiv. 65, xxxviii. 14.

57. צָעַק *tzagnak*. 1, 3, and 5 he cried, or made a noise, he called together. 2 to be called together, *Judges* x. 17. צַעֲקָה *tzegnakah*, a cry, *Gen.* xxvii. 34.

58. צָעַר *tzagnar*. 1 he was small or little, he was diminished. צָעִיר *tzagnir*, little, or small: pl. m. צַעֲנִירִים *tzegnirim*, *Job* xxx. 1, little ones, lesser, or younger. צִעְנוֹרִים *tzognorim*, the same, *Zeck.* xiii. 7. מִצְעָר *mitzgnar*, *Gen.* xvii. 20, *Isa.* lxiii. 18, very little, or small, or a little while. מִצְעִירָה *mitzgnirah*, *Dan.* viii. 9, little.

59. צָפַד *tsaphad*. 1 he cleaved to, *Lam.* iv. 8.

60. צָפָה *tzaphab*. 1 he watched, he looked, or he held, he observed. 3 the same, also he covered, or overlaid. 4 he was covered, *Prov.* xxvi. 23. צֹפֶה *tzopheh*, a watchman, *Ezek.* iii. 17. צִפְיָה *tzippijah*, watching, a diligent circumspction, *Lam.* iv. 17. צִפְצָפָה *tzaphztzaphab*, *Ezek.* xvii. 5, the same, or a willow tree; see *ibid.* מִצְפֶּה *mitzpeh*, a watch-tower, *Isa.* xxi. 8. צָפִית *tzaphit*, the same, *ibid.* 5. צִפְּוִי *tzippui*, a covering, *Numb.* xvii. 3, 4. צֶפֶת *tzephet*, a crown, or a chapter, 2 *Chron.* iii. 15.

61. צֶבֶה *tzaphab*, hence צִפְּחַת *tzappachat*, a little pot, or bottle. צִפְּחִית *tzappichit*, a wafer, or a sweet cake, *Exod.* xvi. 31.

62. צָפַן *tzaphan*. 1 he hid, he lurked, or he hid himself. 2 he was hidden. 5 he did hide. צִפְּוֹן *tzaphun*, hidden, a treasure, or any thing hidden: pl. m. צִפְּוֹנִים *tzephunim*, hidden ones, *Psf.* lxxxiii. 3; also pl. m. מַצְפְּוֹנִים *matzpunim*, hidden things, *Obad.* 6. צָפוֹן *tzaphon*, the north, or the northern part of the world. צִפְּוֹנִי *tzephoni*, northern, *Joel* ii. 20. צִפְּנָת *tzophnat*, a secret, the surname of Joseph, who was called in the Egyptian language צִפְּנָת פַּעֲנָח *tzophnat pagnaneach*, *Gen.* xli. 45, the revealer of secrets.

63. *צָפַע* *tzephang*, *צִפְּבוֹנִי* *tzipbgnoni*, a serpent, an adder, *Isa.* xi. 8: pl. m. *צִפְּבוֹנִים* *tzipbgnonim*, cockatrices, *Jer.* viii. 17; also pl. masc. *צִפְּהִינִים* *tzephignim*, dung or excrement, *Ezek.* iv. 15: pl. fem. *צִפְּהִינֹת* *tzephignot*, offspring or issue, *Isa.* xxii. 24.

64. *צָפַף* *tzaphaph*, *צִפְּצָף* *tziphtzeph*, he chattered, or peeped, *Isa.* viii. 19, xxxviii. 14. *צִפְּחִצָּפָה* *tzaphitzaphah*: see in *צָפָה* *tzaphah*.

65. *צָפַר* *tzaphar*. 1 he hastened, or fled away, *Judg.* vii. 3. *צִפּוֹר* *tzippor*, a bird, a fowl, a sparrow: pl. m. *צִפּוֹרִים* *tzipporim*, birds, or fowls. *צִפִּיר* *tzaphir*, a he-goat, *Dan.* viii. 5: pl. m. *צִפִּירִים* *tzephirim*, he-goats, *Ezra* vi. 17. *צִפְּחִירָה* *tzephira*, the morning, *Ezek.* vii. 7, 10; also a crown or diadem, *Isa.* xxviii. 5. *צִפְּרוֹן* *tzipporen*, the nail of the finger or toe, also the point of any thing, *Jer.* xvii. 1: pl. m. *צִפְּרָנִים* *tzipparnim*, nails, *Deut.* xxi. 12.

66. *צִפְּרָדַע* *tzephardeang*, a frog, *Exod.* viii. 6: pl. m. *צִפְּרָדַעִים* *tzephardegnim*, frogs, *ibid.* 2, 3, 4, 5.

67. *צִקְלוֹן* *tziklon*, husk, or a scrip, or bag, *2 Kings* iv. 42.

68. *צָרַב* *tzarab*. 2 he was burned, *Ezek.*

xx. 47. **צָרַבֶּת** *tzaberet*, *Prov.* xvi. 27; or a burning, *Lev.* xiii. 23.

69. **צָרָה** *tzara*, hence **צָרִי** *tzeri*, balm, *Gen.* xxxvii. 25, and **צָרִי** *tzari*, *Jer.* i. 8, the same.

70. **צָרַח** *tzarach*. 1 and 5 he cried out, he made a noise. **צָרִיחַ** *tzeriach*, a castle, or a tower, *Judges* ix. 46: pl. m. **צָרִיחִים** *tzerichim*, towers, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 6, or high places.

71. **צָרַךְ** *tzarach*, hence **צָרֶכְךָ** *tzorech*, need, necessity, or want, 2 *Chron.* ii. 16. **צָרִיךְ** *tzarich*, necessary. Rabbi.

72. **צָרוּעַ** *tzarung*, and **מְצוֹרֵעַ** *metzorang*, *Lev.* xiii. 2, 3, leprous, or a leprous person: pl. m. **מְצוֹרְעִים** *metzoragnim*, leprous men, 2 *Kings* vii. 3. **צָרַעַת** *tzaragnat*, leprosy. **צָרָעָה** *tzirgnab*, a hornet, *Exod.* xxiii. 28.

73. **צָרַף** *tzaraph*. 1 he purged, or purified, properly metal in the fire; he melted, or he refined, *Jer.* vi. 29, *Isa.* i. 25; hence, he tried, *Ps.* xxvi. 2. **צָרַף** *tzoreph*, **מִצְרָף** *metzareph*, a refiner, a melter of metal, a founder, or a goldsmith: pl. m. **צוֹרְפִים** *tzorphim*, goldsmiths, *Neb.* iii. 8. **מִצְרָף** *matzreph*, a refining pot or vessel, *Prov.* xvii. 3.

74. **צָרַר** *izarar*. 1 and 3 he did bind together, also he straitened or oppressed, *Hos.* iv.

19, *Pf.* cxxix. 1. 4 he was bound up, *Josh.* ix. 4. **צָרָר** *tzorer*, an enemy. **צֶרֶר** *tzorer*, a bundle, or a bag; also a grain, or a little stone, *Gen.* xlii. 35, *Prov.* vii. 20, *Amos* ix. 9. **מָצָר** *matzar*, affliction or distress, *Pf.* cxviii. 5: pl. m. **מִצָּרִים** *metzarim*, pains or torments, *Pf.* cxvi. 3.

ק

קָא *ka*, and **קָאָה** *kaah*: see in **קוֹא** *ko*.

1. **קָבַב** *kabab*. 1 he cursed, *Numb.* xxiii. 8. **קִבְבָּה** *kubbah*, a brothel, a cursed place, as some expound the word; others, a tent. **קוֹבָה** *kobab*, the belly, *Numb.* xxv. 8. **קִבְבָּה** *kebab*, the maw, the belly, or throat, *Deut.* xviii. 3. **קָב** *kab*, a little measure of corn, containing the sixth part of a **סֵאָה** *seah*.

2. **קָבַל** *kabal*. 3 he took, he received. 5 the same, he took hold, *Exod.* xxvi. 5, *Esther* iv. 4. **קָבַל** *kabel*, 2 *Kings* xv. 10, over against, before. Ch. **קִבֵּל** *kobel*, *Dan.* v. 1, the same; also for, because, *Ezra* iv. 14.

3. קָבַע *kabang*. 1 he spoiled, *Prov.* xxii. 23, he robbed. קֹבַע *kobang*, a helmet, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 30. קִבְּעַת *kubbagnat*, lees, or dregs, *Isa.* li. 17.

4. קָבַץ *kabatz*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 2, 4, and 7 he was gathered together, or to gather themselves together, *Isa.* xlv. 11. קִבְּצָה *kebutzah*, a gathering together, *Ezek.* xxii. 29: pl. m. קִבְּצִים *kibbutzim*, gatherings together, or companies, *Isa.* lvii. 13.

5. קָבַר *kabar*. 1 and 3 he buried. 2 and 4 he was buried, *Gen.* xxv. 10. קֶבֶר *keber*, a sepulchre. קְבוּרָה *keburah*, the same, a burying place, *Deut.* xxxiv. 6, or a grave, *Gen.* xxxv. 20; also a burial, *Isa.* xiv. 20.

6. קָדַד *kadad*. 1 and 2 he bowed down his head for obeisance, *Gen.* xxiv. 26, 48. קָדְקֹד *kadkod*, the top, pate, or crown of the head, *Pf.* vii. 17, lxviii. 22, *Gen.* xlix. 26. קִידָה *kiddah*, cassia, a spice, like cinnamon, *Exod.* xxx. 24.

7. קָדַח *kadach*. 1 he kindled, he burned, or he was kindled. קִדְּחַת *kaddachat*, a burning fever or ague, *Lev.* xxvi. 16. אֶקְדַּח *ekdach*, a carbuncle, *Isa.* liv. 12.

8. קדם *kadam*. 3 and 5 he prevented, he went or came before, he disappointed, *Psf.* xvii. 13. קדם *kedem*, antiquity; eternity, when it is spoken of God; ancient, old, of old, long since, before; the east, the oriental part of the world. קדמה *kidmah*, *Gen.* ii. 14, *Psf.* cxxix. 6, the same. קדים *kadim*, *Exod.* xiv. 21, קדימה *kadimah*, *Hab.* i. 9, the east wind: pl. m. קדמים *kedamim*, the first foundations, *Prov.* viii. 23; also קדומים *kedumim*, ancient, *Judges* v. 21, or antiquities. קדמוני *kadmoni*, ancient, *1 Sam.* xxiv. 14, also eastern or oriental, *Ezek.* xlvii. 18: pl. m. קדמונים *kadmonim*, *Job* xviii. 20, fem. קדמוניות *kadmonijot*, *Mal.* iii. 4, ancient, or former.

9. קדר *kadar*. 1 he was black, dark, or darkened; he went sorrowfully or blackly, *Psf.* xxxv. 14. 5 he made black or dark. 7 he was darkened. קדרות *kadrut*, *Isa.* i. 3, blackness. קדרנות *kedorannit*, darkly or mournfully, *Mal.* iii. 14.

10. קדש *kadasb*. 1 he was prepared or appointed to any thing, he was consecrated, or sanctified and set apart for holy things; he was holy, or he was made holy. 2 and 4 the same, he was consecrated, sanctified, or made holy. 3 and 5 he consecrated or sanctified.

also he prepared or appointed, *Jer.* xii. 3. 7 he consecrated, or made himself holy, he set or he was set apart for a holy use, *Isa.* xxx. 29. קדוש *kadosh*, holy, Ch. קדיש *kaddish*, the same. קדש *kodesh*, holiness, holy, or a holy thing. מִקְדָּשׁ *mikdash*, a sanctuary, a holy place to run to for refuge, *Isa.* viii. 14. קדש *kadesb*, a Sodomite or a whore-master: fem. קדשה *kedesbah*, a common prostitute, *Deut.* xxiii. 17: pl. m. קדשים *kedeschim*, Sodomites, 2 *Kings* xxiii. 7: pl. fem. קדשות *kedesbot*, publick whores, *Hof.* iv. 14.

11. קָהָה *kahab*, 1 and 3 he was dull or stupidified, or it was blunt, *Eccl.* x. 10, *Jer.* xxxi. 29.

12. קָהַל *kahal*. 1 and 5 he called, or he gathered together. 2 he was gathered together, or gathered themselves together. קָהַל *kahal*, קִבּוּלָה *kebillah*, an assembly gathered together: pl. masc. and fem. מִקְבְּלִים *makbelim*, and מִקְבְּלוֹת *makkbelot*, assemblies, or congregations, *Pf.* xxvi. 12, lxviii. 27. קִבְּעֵלֶת *kobelet*, a gathering together; hence a preacher, who calls together the congregations and assemblies, *Eccles.* i. 2.

13. קָא *ko*. 1 and 5 he vomited, *Jer.* xxv. 27, *Lev.* xviii. 28. קִי *ki*, קֵי *ke*, a

vomit, *Prov.* xxvi. 11, *Isa.* xxviii. 8. קִיקָלוֹן *kikalon*, a filthy vomit, *Hab.* ii. 16. קָאָב *kaab*, or קָאָת *kaat*, a pelican, *Pf.* cii. 7.

14. קָוָה *kavah*. 1 and 3 he waited, *Pf.* xl. 1, or he hoped. 2 to be gathered together, *Gen.* i. 9. קָו or קָו *kav*, a line, or a measuring thread; hence rule, or direction, *Pf.* xix. 5. תִּקְוָה *tikvah*, and מִקְוָה *mikveh*, hope, or expectation; a gathering together, *Gen.* i. 10; a little cord, *Josh.* ii. 18, or linen yarn, *1 Kings* x. 28, *2 Chron.* i. 16.

15. קוֹט *kut*. 1 he loathed, or he was grieved. 2 the same, he loathed or abhorred himself, *Ezek.* vi. 9, xx. 43. 7 he loathed, or he grieved himself, *Pf.* cxxxix. 21. קָט *kat*, a loathing, as some; or little; see *Ezek.* xvi. 47.

16. קוֹל *kol*, and Ch. קָל *kal*, *Dan.* vii. 11, a voice, a noise, or sound; also thunder, the voice of God: pl. fem. קִלּוֹת *kolot*, voices or sounds; also thunders, *Exod.* ix. 23.

17. קוּם *kum*. 1 he arose, he stood. 3 and 5 he raised up, he caused to stand, he appointed, he confirmed and established. 6 he was made to stand, or he was raised up. 7 he raised up himself, or he rose up against another, *Pf.* xvii. 7, cxxxix. 21. Chald. קָם *kam*, or קָעַם *kaem*, 1, 3, 5, 6, the same. קִים *kim*, sub-

stance, or estate, *Job* xxii. 20: fem. קִמָּה *kimah*, a rising up, *Lam.* iii. 63. קוֹמָה *komah*, height or attitude, 1 *Kings* vi. 20. קָמָה *kamah*, an ear or stalk of corn, standing as yet in the fields, *Jude* xv. 5. pl. mas. קוֹמִים *komim*, adversaries, or enemies rising up one against another; קוֹמֵמִיּוֹת *komemijut*, standing upright, *Lev.* xxvi. 13. יְקוּם *jekum*, living (or standing) substance, *Gen.* vii. 4. also the substance of a man's estate, *Deut.* xx. 6. מָקוֹם *makom*, a place, pl. fem. מְקוֹמוֹת *mekomot*, places, *Ps.* ciii. 22. אֱלֻקִּים *alkum*, invincible, against whom none is able to rise up, *Prov.* xxx. 31. תִּקְוָמָה *tekumab*, a rising or standing up, *Lev.* xxvi. 37. Ch. קֵיִם *kejam*, a statute, or a decree, קָיִם *kajam*, stable, or firm.

18. קָן *kun*, 3 he lamented, *Ezek.* xxvii. 32, *Jer.* ix. 17, he mourned; קִינָה *kinah*, mourning or lamentations; pl. mas. קִינִים *kinim*, lamentations, *Ezek.* ii. 10. and pl. fem. קִינּוֹת *kinot*, the same, 2 *Chron.* xxv. 25.

19. קָס *kus*, 3 קוֹסֵס *koses*, he cut off, *Ezek.* xvii. 9.

20. קוּף *kuph*, hence קוֹף *koph*, an ape, pl. m. קוֹפִים *kophim*, apes, 1 *Kings* x. 22. תִּקְוָפָה *tekuphab*, a revolution, or a circuit, or going about, *Exod.* xxxiv. 22. as from יַקֹּף *jakaph*, pl. fem. תִּקְוֹפּוֹת *tekuphot*, revolutions, 1 *Sam.* i. 20.

21. קוץ *kutz*, 1 he loathed, or he was weary of; in one instance it signifies he passed over the summer, *Isa.* xviii. 6. 5 he caused to be weary, or he made to be weary: also he awaked, *Psa.* iii. 6. קַיִץ *kajitz*, the summer, or summer fruit. קוֹץ *kotz*, a thorn; pl. mas. קוצים *kotzim*, *Exod.* xxii. 6. thorns, *Judes* viii. 7; pl. fem. קוֹצוֹת *kevutzot*, the locks of hair on the head, *Cant.* v. 11. see קָצַץ *katzatz*.

22. קור *kur*, 1 he digged, properly a spring or well, 2 *Kings* xix. 24. 5 to flow or gush out, as a fountain casteth out waters, *Jer.* vi. 7. מְקוֹר *makor*, a fountain, *Zach.* xiii. 1. pl. mas. קוּרִים *kurim*, webs, *Isa.* xxix. 5, 6; properly spiders' webs.

23. קוּשׁ *kush*, 1 he laid a snare, *Isa.* xxix. 21. See יָקַשׁ *jakash*.

24. קֶטֶב *keteb*, destruction, *Isa.* xxviii. 2. also plagues or pestilence, *Psa.* xci. 6. קָטוֹב *katob*, the same, *Hos.* xiii. 14.

25. קָטַל *katal*, 1 he killed, 3 the same, 7 he was killed, *Dan.* ii. 13. קֶטֶל *ketel*, a killing, *Obad.* 9.

26. קָטַן *katon*, 1 he was little. 5 he diminished, or made little, קָטַן *katan*, or קָטַן *katon*, little, the least, or the younger, pl. mas. קְטָנִים

ketannim, little, lesser, or younger: also pl. fem. קטנות *ketannot*, small things, *Zach.* iv. 10.

27. קטר *kataph*, 1 he plucked asunder, or he cropped or plucked off; *Deut.* xxiii. 25. 2 he was cut down, *Job* vii. 12.

28. קטר *katar*, 3 he perfumed, or he burnt incense, he sacrificed by burning incense; he made smoke or sweet perfume to ascend. 4 he was perfumed, *Cant.* iii. 6. 5 and 6 the same, *Lev.* vi. 22. קטר *kitter*, קטרה *ketorah*, incense, or a sweet perfume; מקטר *miktar*, *Ex.* xxx. 1. מקטרת *mikteret*, an incense altar, or a censer to burn incense with; pl. fem. מקטרות *mekatrot*, incense altars, 2 *Chron.* xxx. 14. קטרות *keturot*, joined, from the Ch. or as some say, with chimnies, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. קטור *kitor*, smoke, or vapour, *Gen.* xix. 28. Ch. קטר *ketar*, he did bind; pl. mas. קטרין *kitrin*, bonds, or knots.

קיא *ki*, vomit: see in קוא *ko*.

29. קיט *kajit*, Ch. summer.

30. קין *kajin*, a lance, a spear, or the iron of a spear, 2 *Sam.* xxi. 16.

קיץ *kajitz*, the summer: see קיץ *kutz*.

31. קיקיון *kikajon*, a gourd, or a bush, or a tree full of shadowing leaves or branches, *Jen.* iv. 6.

32. קִיר *kir*, a wall; pl. fem. קִירוֹת *kirot*, walls, 1 *Kings* vi. 5: hence the entrails, the walls of the heart, *Jer.* iv. 19. 3 מִקְרָקַר *mekarkar*, he broke down or destroyed the wall, *Isa.* xxii. 5.

קַל *kal*, Ch. a voice: see in קוֹל *kol*.

33. קָלָה *kalah*, 1 he roasted, or he dried, *Jer.* xxix. 22; *Lev.* ii. 4. 2 he was vile, or contemptible; or he was esteemed vile, *Deut.* xxv. 3. 5 he set lightly by, or he counted vile, *Deut.* xxvii. 16. קָלִי or קָלִיא *kali*, roasted or parched; קָלוֹן *kalon*, ignominy or shame; vileness.

34. קַלָּחַת *kallackat*, a cauldron, or a great pot, *Micah* iii. 3.

35. קָלוּט *kalut*, mutilated, or lacking one of his members, *Lev.* xxii. 23. מִקְלָט *miklat*, refuge, or a place to fly unto for safety, *Numb.* xxxv. 6, 25.

36. קָלָל *kalal*, 1 he was light or swift: also he was vile, *Neh.* i. 14; *Job* vii. 6. also to be lessened, or to be abated, *Gen.* viii. 8. 2 he counted himself light, base, or vile, 2 *Sam.* vi. 22. he was light, or of no weight; or he was swift, *Isa.* xxx. 16. 3 he cursed or blasphemed; he counted, or called light and vile, *Lev.* xx. 9.

also קלקל *kilkel*, he smoothed or polished, *Eccl.* x. 10. 4 he was cursed. 5 he made light, or he made base and vile. 7 he moved himself lightly, *Jer.* iv. 24. קל *kal*, קלה *kallab*, *Jer.* ii. 23, light or swift; pl. m. קלים *kallim*, the same, *Lam.* iv. 19. קל *kol*, lightness, *Jer.* iii. 9. קלל *kalal*, polished or burnished, *Ezek.* i. 7. קללה *kelalah*, a curse, *Gen.* xxvii. 12. קלוקל *kelokel*, light, or of little worth, *Numb.* xxv. 5.

37. קלס *kalas*, 3 and 7 he mocked, קלס *keles*, קלסה *kallasah*, a mocking, or derision.

38. קלע *kalang*, 1 and 3 he carved: also he did cast or throw with a sling. מקלעת *miklagnat*, a carving, or carved; pl. fem. מקלעות *miklegnot*, the same, 1 *Kings* vi. 18, 29. קלע *kelang*, a sling; pl. mas. קלעים *kelagnim*, slings, 2 *Chron.* xxvi. 14: also portrayed hangings, *Exod.* xxvii. 19: also carved leaves of doors, 1 *Kings* vi. 34: also pl. mas. קלעים *kallagnim*, slingers, 2 *Kings* iii. 25.

39. קלש *kalash*, hence קלשון *killeshon*, a fork with three teeth, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 21.

40 קמח *kemach*, meal, *Gen.* xviii. 6; *Isa.* xlvii. 2.

41. קמט *kamat*, 1 he filled with wrinkles, *Job* xvi. 8. 4 he was made full of wrinkles, *Job* xxii. 16, or he was cut down.

42. קָמַל *kamal*, 1 he was hewn down, or he was withered away, *Isa.* xxxiii. 9; *Job* xix. 6.

43. קָמַץ *kamatz*, 1 he gathered together, properly a handful, *Lev.* ii. 2. קֹמֶץ *kometz*, a handful; pl. fem. קִמְצִים *kematzim*, handfulls, *Gen.* xli. 47.

44. קִמְמוֹשׁ *kimmush*, or קִמְמוֹשׁ *kimosh*, a thistle, pl. mas. קִמְשֹׁנִים *kimshonim*, thistles, or thorns, or nettles, *Prov.* xxiv. 31.

קֵן *ken*, a nest: see in קָנָן *kanan*.

45. קִנְיָה *kinne*, 3 he was zealous, or jealous; he burned with zeal and jealousy, *Numb.* xxv. 13; v. 14: also he envied, or he did emulate with envy: also in 5 he made zealous, or he provoked to zeal; he moved to jealousy, *Deut.* xxxii. 21. קִנְיָה *kinah*, *Isa.* xxxvii. 32, zeal, or a burning affection with jealousy; also envy, or emulation. קָנָא *kanna*, and קָנִיא *kanno*, zealous, or jealous, *Exod.* xx. 5; *Josh.* xxiv. 19.

46. קָנָה *kanab*, 1 he purchased, he bought, he possessed. 2 he was purchased or bought. 5 he made to possess, as some: or he made a herdsman to keep cattle, as others, *Zach.* xiii. 5. קֹנֵה *koneh*, a possessor, or a buyer, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. קָנֶה *kaneh*, a cane or reed to measure with, *Ezek.* xlii. 16; *calamus*, or a sweet reed, *ibid.* xxvii. 19: also the channel bone of the

arm, *Job* xxxi. 22. pl. mas. קנים *kanim*, and fem. קנֹת *kenot*, *Exod.* xxv. 32, 36, reeds, or branches; קנין *kinjan*, a possession, a buying, or a purchasing. מִקְנֶה *mikneh*, the same; a possession: also cattle; pl. mas. מִקְנִים *miknim*, the same, *Jf.* xxx. 23.

47. קינמון *kinnamon*, cinnamon, a spice, *Cant.* iv. 14.

48. קִנֵּן *kinnen*, 3 he built a nest. 4 he was caused to build a nest, or he made a nest, *Jer.* xxii. 23. קֵן *ken*, a nest; pl. mas. קִנִּים *kinnim*, nests, *Gen.* vi. 14, or rooms.

49. קִנְצִים *kintzim*, pl. mas. ends: see in קִצְצִי *katzatz*.

50. קָסַם *kasam*, 1 he divined, or he used divination, *Deut.* xviii. 10. קֶסֶם *kesem*, *Jer.* xiv. 14; and מִקְסָם *miksam*, divination, *Ezek.* xxi. 21. *ibid.* xii. 24. pl. mas. קֶסָמִים *kesamim*, divinations, *Numb.* xxii. 7.

51. קֶסֶת *keset*, a writer's ink-horn, *Ezek.* ix. 3.

52. קַעְקַע *kangkang*, a mark, *Lev.* xix. 28. a word of four letters.

53. קַעְרָה *kegnerah*, a charger; or a great dish or platter made like a shield; pl. fem. קַעְרוֹת *kegnarot*, *Num.* iv. 7. dishes, *Ex.* xxv. 29.

54. קָפָה *kapha*, 1 he was congealed, or to grow together, *Exod.* xv. 8. *Zeph.* i. 12. 5 he caused to congeal, he curdled, *Job* x. 10. קִפְּאוֹן *kippaon*, a congealing, or growing together; thickness, or darkness, *Zach.* xiv. 6.

55. קָפַד *kipped*, 3 he cut off, properly as a weaver cutteth his threads, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12. קִפְּדָה *kephadah*, a cutting off, or destruction, *Ezek.* vii. 25. קִפְּדָה *kippod*, a bittern, an owl, or some other bird of the desert; *Isa.* xiv. 23; xxxiv. 11.

56. קִפְּזָה *kippoz*, the great owl, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.

57. קָפַץ *kaphatz*, 1 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was shut or closed up, *Job* xxiv. 24. 3 he leaped, *Cant.* ii. 8.

58. קָצַב *katzab*, 1 he cut off, or he cut down, 2 *Kings* vi. 6; pl. fem. קִצְבוֹת *ketzubot*, shorn, *Cant.* iv. 2. קָצַב *ketzeb*, a cutting off, 1 *Kings* vi. 25; or a fize; pl. mas. קִצְבִּים *ketzabim*, cuttings off, or bottoms, *Jonah* ii. 6.

59. קָצַח *katzab*, 1 and 3 he cut off, he cut short, he scraped. קָצַח *katzeb*, מִקְצָה *miktzah*, an end, or the extremity of any thing; pl. m. קִצְעִים *ketzevim*, and fem. קִצְאוֹת *ketzavot*, ends or extremities; קִצְוֹן *kitzon*, the uttermost, *Exod.* xxvi. 4. Ch. קִצְתָּה *ketzat*, and מִקְצָתָה *miktzat*, a part, or the end.

60. קֶצֶח *ketzach*, fitches, *Isa.* xxviii. 25.

61. קָצִין *katzin*, a captain, a prince, pl. mas.

קֶצִינִים *ketzinim*, princes, captains, *Isa.* xxii. 5.

62. קָצַע *katznang*, 5 he planed, he scraped off, or he caused to scrape, *Lev.* xiv. 44. מִקְצָע *miktzoang*,

מִקְצָעָה *mekutzagnab*, and מִקְצָעָה *makztugnab*, a corner or angle; pl. m. מִקְצוּעִים

miktzognim, corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 21, or planes: also pl. fem. מִקְצָעוֹת *maktzugnot*, *Isa.* xlv. 13.

מִקְצָעוֹת *mebuktzagnot*, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. מִקְצָעוֹת *me utzgnot*, *Exod.* xxvi. 23, corners, or planes,

or made with corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22: also pl. fem. קֶצִיעוֹת *ketzignot*, cassia, *Pf.* xlv. 8.

63. קָצַף *katzaph*, 1 he burned in anger. 5 he caused to burn, or he provoked to wrath.

7 he fretted himself in wrath. קֶצֶף *ketzeph*, קֶצֶפָּה *ketzaphah*, foam, *Hof.* x. 7: also the bark

of a tree, *Joel* i. 7: also burning and fuming wrath, *Pf.* xxxviii. 2. Ch. קֶצֶף *ketzaph*, *Ezra*

vii. 23, the same.

64. קָצַץ *katzatz*, 1 and 3 he cut off. קֶץ *ketz*, the end, or the extremity of any thing,

Gen. vi. 13. קְּוִצוֹת *kevutzot*, the locks of the hair: see in קִיץ *kutz*.

65. קָצַר *katzar*, 1 he was short, or shortened; he was straitened, or lessened: also he reaped, or he mowed. 3 and 5 he shortened,

or cut short. קָצַר *katzer*, short. קֹצֵר *kotzer*, shortness, or straitness: hence anguish, *Exod.* vi. 9. קָצִיר *katzir*, *Deut.* xxiv. 19, the harvest: also a branch, pl. mas. קִצְרִים *ketzirim*, branches, *Pf.* lxxx. 12.

66. קָרָא *kara*, 1 he called, or cried, he invoked, or called upon, &c. also he read, or he did read in a book, or he preached, *Jon.* iii. 2: also it fell out, or it befel, as קָרָה *kara*. 2 and 4 he was called, invited, or called upon: also Ch. קָרָא *kare*, he cried, *Dan.* iii. 4. 2 it was read, or it fell out by chance. 5 he caused to fall out, *Jer.* xxxii. 23: pl. mas. קְרִיִּים *keriim*, called, or famous, *Numb.* xxvi. 9. קְרִיָּה *keriah*, a proclamation, a preaching, or a reading, *Jonab* iii. 2. מִקְרָא *mikra*, a convocation, *Exod.* xii. 16: also the holy Scripture; a lecture, or reading, because it is given to all to read, for the knowledge of their salvation, *Neh.* viii. 8. pl. mas. מִקְרָאִים *mikraim*, assemblies, or congregations, *Isa.* iv. 5. קְרָאָה *keraab*, a meeting with: see also קָרָה *karah*, קָרָא *kore*, a partridge, *Jer.* xvii. 11; 1 *Sam.* xxvi. 20.

67. קָרַב *karab*, 1 he approached, he came near. 2 the same: also he placed, or he set

himself. 3 and 5 he caused to approach, or he brought near; and sometimes as in 1 he approached, or he came near: also he offered. קָרַב *kareb*, קָרוֹב *karob*, near: also a neighbour; pl. mas. קְרוֹבִים *kerobim*, neighbours; and fem. קְרוֹבוֹת *kerobot*, those that be near at hand, *Ex.* xxii. 5. קִרְבָּה *kerabah*, an approaching or coming nigh, *Pf.* lxiii. 28. קָרַב *kerab*, battle, or war: pl. fem. קְרָבוֹת *karabot*, wars, or battles, *Ps.* lxviii. 31. קֶרֶב *kereb*, the midst, the middle: also the inmost or innermost: also the belly, or the entrails: also in, within, &c. pl. mas. קְרָבִים *kerabim*, things within, *Pf.* ciii. 31. קָרְבָן *karban*, an offering, or an oblation; pl. mas. קְרָבָנִים *karbenim*, offerings, or oblations, *Lev.* vii. 38.

68. קִרְדוֹם *kardom*, an axe, or a hatchet; pl. masc. קִרְדָּמִים *kardummim*, and fem. קִרְדָּמוֹת *kardummot*, axes, or hatchets, *1 Sam.* x. 20, 21; *Jud.* ix. 48.

69. קָרָה *kara*, 1 it fell out accidentally, or it came to pass, or it did befall, *Dan.* x. 14: also he met with, or he did meet with. 2 the same, or he came to meet with, and set himself in the way to meet with, *Numb.* xxiii. 3, 4. it often changes ה into א. 3 he laid the beams of a house, *Pf.* civ. 3; or he made beams for a house, *Neb.* ii. 8, iii. 3. 5 he caused to meet

with, *Gen.* xxiv. 12: xxvii. 20, hence he appointed, *Numb.* xxxvi. 11. קָרָה *kareh*, קָרִי *keri*, מִקְרָה *mikreh*, an accident, or an accidental event, or a falling out accidentally, or by accident. קָרָא *keraah*, a meeting with, *Exod.* xix. 17; *Numb.* xxii. 36. קָרָה *koreh*, a plank, beam, or roof of a house, *Gen.* xix. 8: pl. fem. קָרוֹת *korot*, beams, *Cant.* i. 17: also things falling out, *Gen.* xlii. 29. מִקְרָה *mekareh*, a rafting, planking, or building of a house, *Eccl.* x. 18. קִרְיָה *kirjah*, קֶרֶת *keret*, a city, *Pf.* xlviii. 3.

70. קָרַח *karach*, 1 and 5 he made himself bald, or he shaved himself. 2 and 6 the same, or he was made bald, *Jer.* x. 6; *Ezek.* xxix. 18. קֶרֶח *kereach*, bald. קָרַחַת *karachat*, baldness, or a bald place, or the bald head, *Lev.* xiii. 42. קֶרֶח *kerach*, and קָרַח *korach*, extreme cold or frost, *Gen.* xxxi. 40: also ice, *Pf.* cxlvii. 17; or crystal, *Ezek.* i. 22.

71. קָרַם *karam*, 1 he covered, properly with skin, *Ezek.* xxxvii. 6, 8.

72. קָרֵן *keren*, a horn, and metaphorically strength; du. mas. קֶרְנִים or קֶרְנַיִם *keranajim*, two horns: pl. fem. קֶרְנוֹת *keranot*, horns; hence in 5 he brought forth horns, *Pf.* lxix. 32: also in 1 he shined, *Exod.* xxxiv. 29, 30. Ch. קָרְנָא *karna*, *Dan.* iii. 5, a cornet.

73. קָרַס *karas*, 1 he was bowed down, or he stooped, *Isa.* xlvi. 1, 2; pl. mas. קֶרָסִים *kerasim*, taches, or hooks, *Exod.* xxxv. 11.

74. קָרְסֹל *karfol*, an ankle-bone; pl. mas. קֶרְסֻלִּים *karfulim*, the ankle-bones, *Pf.* xviii. 37.

75. קָרַע *karang*, 1 he rent, tore, broke, or cut asunder. 2 he was rent, or cleft asunder, 1 *Kings* xiii. 3; *Exod.* xxviii. 32. pl. m. קֶרָעִים *keragnim*, fragments, or pieces torn and broken, as rags of cloth, *Prov.* xxiii. 21.

76. קָרַץ *karatz*, 1 he did cut, he moved: also he winked, *Prov.* x. 10, and xvi. 30. 4 he was cut down, *Job* xxxiii. 6. קֶרֶץ *keretz*, *Jer.* xlvi. 20, destruction; but Ch. קָרָצָא *kart a*, calumny, accusation, or reproach, *Dan.* vi. 24. קִרְצָא *kurtza*, the same.

77. קָרַקַע *karkang*, the ground, or a floor, or pavement, 1 *Kings* vii. 7.

78. קָרַר *karar*, 1 he was cold. קָר *kar*, pl. mas. קָרִים *karim*, cold, *Prov.* xxv. 25. קָר *kor*, *Gen.* viii. 22; and קָרָה *karah*, cold, or coldness, *Ps.* cxlvii. 17. מִקְרָה *mekerah*, cooling, or refreshing, *Judges* iii. 20, 24. קָרַקַר *karkar*, he broke down a wall. See in קִיר *kur*.

79. קֶרֶשׁ *kereśh*, a board, or table: also an ear, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. pl. mas. קֶרָשִׁים *kerashim*, boards, *Exod.* xxvi. 17, 18.

קִשׁ *kash*, stubble. See קִשְׁשׁ *kashash*.

80. קָשָׂא *kasha*; hence pl. maf. קִישָׁאִים *kishshuim*, cucumbers, *Numb. xi. 5.* מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, a garden of cucumbers, *Isa. i. 8.*

81. קִשָּׁב *kashab*, 1 and 5 he hearkened, or gave heed, he was attentive and obedient. קִשְׁבַּת *kesheb*, hearing, or attention. קִשְׁשֶׁבֶת *kashshebet*, attentive, *Neb. i. 6.* pl. fem. קִשְׁשֻׁבוֹת *kashshubot*, the same, *Ps. cxxx. 2.*

82. קָשָׁה *kashah*, 1 he was hard, or it was difficult, 1 *Sam. v. 1*; *Deut. i. 17.* 2 he was hardly bestead, or pressed with difficulties, *Isa. viii. 21.* 3 and 5 he made hard and difficult, he hardened, or to have hard labour in any thing, *Gen. xxxv. 16*; *Exod. xiii. 15.* קָשֶׁה *kashah*, hard or difficult, *Isa. xix. 4.* pl. maf. קָשִׁים *kashim*; pl. fem. קָשׁוֹת *kashot*, hard things, *Gen. xlii. 7.* קִשְׁיָּי *keshi*, stubbornness, or hardness, *Deut. ix. 27.* מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, beaten, or solid work, *Exod. xxv. 31*: also curled or well set hair, *Isa. iii. 24*; but with שׁ *sin*, קָשָׁה *kashah*, is a kind of dish or platter, as some; or a cover of dishes: pl. fem. קִשׁוֹת *kesot*, and קִשְׁאוֹת *kesavot*, covers of dishes, *Exod. xxv. 29*; xxxvii. 16.

83. קָשָׁח *kashach*, 5 he hardened, or he dealt hardly with, *Job xxxix. 16*; *Isa. lxiii. 17.*

84. קֶשֶׁט *koshet*, or קֶשֶׁת *kosht*, truth, *Ps.* lx.
 6. Ch. קֶשֶׁט *keshot*, the same, *Dan.* ii. 47 ;
 but with ש *sin*, קֶשֶׁטָה *kesitah*, a lamb, or a piece
 of money with the stamp of a lamb upon it,
Gen. xxxiii. 19; *Job* xlii. 11.

85. קֶשֶׁת־קַשׁ *kashkeshet*, scales of fish, *Exod.*
 xi. 9. pl. mas. קַשְׁקַשִּׁים *kashkashim*; pl. fem.
 קַשְׁקֶשֶׁת *kashkeshet*, the same, *Ezek.* xxix. 4 ;
 1 *Sam.* xvii. 5; a coat of scales, *i. e.* a coat
 of mail.

86. קָשָׁר *kashar*, 1 and 3 he did bind toge-
 ther; hence he conspired, 2 *Kings* x. 19. 2 he
 was bound together. 4 the same, *Gen.* xxx. 41.
 or to be strong, *i. e.* compactly bound together
 in the body. 7 he conspired. קֶשֶׁר *kesher*,
 a conspiracy; pl. mas. קִישְׁשׁוּרִים *kishshurim*, orna-
 ments, *Jer.* ii. 32; *Isa.* iii. 20; properly tied
 about the neck.

87. קַשְׁשׁ *kashash*, 3 he gathered together,
 properly stubble; hence he searched diligently,
Exod. v. 7. 7 he did shake himself, as some;
 others, to gather themselves together, *Zeph.* ii.
 1. קַשׁ *kash*, stubble or straw, *Exod.* v. 12.

88. קֶשֶׁת *keshet*, a bow; pl. fem. קֶשֶׁתוֹת
keshatot, *Isa.* xiii. 18, bows; *Psf.* xxxviii. 15.
 קַשְׁשָׁת *kashshat*, an archer, *Gen.* xxi. 20, or a
 bowman.

89. קִתְרוֹם *katros*, or קִתְרוֹם *kitros*, Ch. a harp, *Dan.* iii. 5.

ר

1. רָאָה *raah*, 1 he did foresee or provide, *Gen.* xxii. 8, 14; he beheld, or perceived, &c. 2 and 4 he was seen, or he exposed himself to view, he appeared, *Gen.* xlviii. 3. 5 he made or he caused to see, he shewed. 6 he was made to be seen, or he was shewn, *Lev.* xiii. 49. 7 to look, or behold one another mutually, *2 Kings* xiv. 8; *Gen.* xlii. 1. רֹאֶה *roeh*, a seer, or prophet. רֵאִי *rei*, a vision, a sight: also a looking-glass, *Job* xxxvii. 18. מִרְאֶה *mareh*, visage: also מִרְאֶה *marah*, *Dan.* x. 7, a vision. pl. fem. מִרְאוֹת *marot*, visions: also looking-glasses, *Ezek.* i. 1; *Exod.* xxxviii. 8. רֵאוֹת *reut* or רֵאוֹת *reot*, beholding, *Eccl.* v. 11. רֵאוֹת *reot*, pl. fem. visions, *2 Chron.* xxvi. 5. מִרְאֶה *murab*, the crop or craw of a bird which holdeth the meat and the filth, *Lev.* i. 16; hence filthy or gluttonous, *Zeph.* iii. 1. רָאָה *raab*, the gleed, as some; others

the crow, or some other bird of sharp sight, *Deut. xiv. 13.*

2. **רֵאֵם** *reem*, and contracted **רִים** or **רֵם** *rem*, the unicorn, *Numb. xxiii. 22, Job xxxix. 9.* pl. mas. **רֵאִמִּים** *reemim*, *Isa. xxxiv. 7*, and **רִמִּים** *remim*, unicorns, *Ps. xxii. 22.* **רָאֲמוֹת** *ramot*, see in **רוֹם** *rum*.

3. **רֹאשׁ** *rosh*, a head, the head, or chief, the top of any thing: also poison, or a poisonous herb: also gall, *Deut. xxix. 18; Ps. lxix. 22.* pl. mas. **רָאשִׁים** *rashim*, heads, *Gen. ii. 10*; heads or chiefs, *Numb. xxxvi. 1*: also the beginnings, *ibid. x. 10.* **רִישׁוֹן** or **רִישׁוֹן** *rishon*, **רִישׁוֹנָה** *rishonah*, *Josb. xxi. 10*, and **רִישׁוֹנִית** *rishonit*, *Jer. xxv. 1*, the first, or the former. **רִישִׁית** *reshit*, the beginning, *Gen. i. 1; Prov. i. 7.* pl. fem. **רִישׁוֹת** *rishot*, *Ezek. xxxvi. 7*, beginnings: also **מְרָאשׁוֹת** *meraashot*, bolsters or pillows, *Gen. xxviii. 11; 1 Sam. xxvi. 12*: also **מְרָאשׁוֹת** *marashot*, principalities, or headattires, *Jer. xiii. 18.*

4. **רָבַב** *rabab*, *1* he was much, or he was multiplied, *Ps. iv. 8*: also he shot, or he did throw out, as **רָבָה** *rabab*, *Ps. xviii. 15.* *4* he was multiplied by ten thousands; hence pl. fem. **מְרַבְּבוֹת** *merubbabot*, ten thousands, *Ps. cxliv.*

13. **רַב** *rab*, much, great, more, or elder; a master; pl. mas. **רַבִּים** *rabbim*, many, great, chief, or rabbis, or masters, *Jer.* xli. 1: also archers, *Job* xvi. 13. Ch. **רַבָּה** *rabbah*, **רַבָּא** *rabba*, **רַבַּת** *rabbat*; much, great, a great part, or a multitude; pl. fem. **רַבּוֹת** *rabbot*, many, *Prov.* xix. 21. Ch. mas. **רַבְרֵבִין** *rabrerin*, great, great ones, princes, &c. *Dan.* v. 2; vii. 3; viii. 11. **רַב** *rob*, a multitude, the greatest part; pl. mas. contracted **רַבִּי** *rubbe*, great things, *Hof.* viii. 12. **רַבּוֹ** or **רַבּוֹא** *ribbo*, and **רַבְבָּה** *rebabab*, a million, a multitude of ten thousands; du. mas. **רַבּוֹתַיִם** *ribbotajim*, twice ten thousand, *i. e.* twenty thousand, *Pf.* lxviii. 17. pl. fem. **רַבּוֹת** *ribboot*, **רַבּוֹת** *ribbot*, and **רַבּוֹת** *rebabot*, many ten thousands. Ch. **רַבּוֹ** *ribbo ribvan*, ten thousand times ten thousand, *Dan.* vii. 10. pl. mas. **רַבִּיבִים** *rebibim*, showers, or many drops of rain, *Dan.* xxxii. 2.

5. **רַבָּד** *rabad*, 1 he adorned, or decked. **רֵבִיד** *rebid*, a chain, *Gen.* xli. 42. pl. m. **מַרְבִּידִים** *marbiddim*, ornaments, tapestries, or coverings, and hangings for beds chiefly, *Prov.* vii. 16; xxxi. 22.

6. **רַבָּה** *rabah*, 1 he was much or multiplied, he did grow, and was great; he increased and multiplied, *Gen.* xxxv. 11; *Zach.* x. 1: also

he shot darts or arrows; he was an archer, *Gen.* xxi. 20. 3 and 5 he did multiply, he augmented, or caused to grow; he brought up, *Gen.* iii. 16; *Pf.* lxxii. 21. רָבוּ *rebu*, רְבוּת *rebut*, Ch. greatness or magnificence. תְּרַבָּה *harbeh*, מְרַבָּה *mirbab*, *Ezek.* xxiii. 32; and מְרַבָּה *marbeh*, much, great, greatness, or increase, *Isa.* ix. 7. מְרַבִּית *marbit*, תְּרַבּוּת *tarbut*, תְּרַבִּית *tarbit*, great or large, a multitude, greatness, or a great part: also posterity, the increase of families, *1 Sam.* ii. 34: also usury, the increase of the principal, *Lev.* xxv. 36. אֲרַבָּה *arbeh*, locust, or locusts, *Exod.* x. 4,

7. רָבַךְ *rabach*, hence 6 מְרַבֶּכֶת *murbechet*, baken, or fried, *Lev.* vii. 12. מְרַבֶּכֶת *merubechet*, *ibid.* vi. 21, the same.

8. רָבַע *rabang*, 1 and 4 he was four-squared, or he was made four-squared, *Exod.* xxvii. 1. *Ezek.* iv. 21: also to go together as beasts; for the word is spoken only of beasts, *Lev.* xviii. 23. 5 he caused to engender, *Lev.* xix. 19. רָבַע *rebang*, רֹבַע *robang*, the fourth part, *Numb.* xxiii. 10; *1 Sam.* ix. 8: also a lying down, *Pf.* cxxxix. 3: pl. mas. רְבָעִים *rebagnim*, four squares. רַבּוּעַ *rabuang*, מְרַבֵּעַ *merubbang*, four squared. רְבִיעִי *rebigni*, the fourth, *Gen.* i. 19.: pl. mas. רְבִיעִים *ribbegnim*, those of the fourth, or the

posterity unto the fourth generation, *Exod.* xx. 5. אַרְבַּע *arbang*, or אַרְבָּעָה *arbagnah*, four: pl. mas. אַרְבָּעִים *arbagnim*, forty. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם *arbangtajim*, four-fold, *2 Sam.* xii. 6.

9. רָבַץ *rabatz*, 1 he did lie down, or he couched, *Gen.* xlix. 9; to lie or sit upon, *Deut.* xxii. 6. 5 he made, or he caused to lie down, *Psf.* xxiii. 2. רָבַץ *rebetz*, מָרַבַּץ *marbetz*, a lying down, or a couch to lie upon, *Ezek.* xxv. 5; *Zeph.* ii. 15.

11. רָגַב *regeb*, a clod of earth; pl. m. רָגָבִים *regabim*, clods or lumps of earth, *Job* xxi. 33; xxxviii. 38.

12. רָגַז *rugaz*, 1 he was moved, either with fear or anger; he trembled. 5 he moved, stirred up, or provoked to anger. 7 he was enraged, *2 Kings* xxix. 28. רָגַז *raggaz*, trembling, or moved with fear, *Deut.* xxviii. 65. רָגַז *rogez*, רָגַזָּה *ragezah*, trembling, or commotion; trouble, *Job* iii. 26; *Ezek.* xii. 18. Ch. רָגַז *regaz*, the same. אָרַגַּז *argaz*, see in א *aleph*,

24. רָגַל *ragal*, 1 he slandered, he calumniated, he did backbite, *Psf.* xv. 3: also 3 he searched, or he spied, *Gen.* xlii. 9, 30; *Josh.* xiv. 7. 5 he caused, or he accustomed to go, *Hof.* xi. 3. רָגַל *regel*, a foot: du. m. רַגְלַיִם

raglajim, both the feet : רַגְלִי *ragli*, a footman, *Numb.* xi. 21: pl. mas. רַגְלִים *raglim*, footmen, *Jer.* xii. 5 : also pl. mas. רְגָלִים *regalim*, turns, or times, *Exod.* xxiii. 14 : pl. fem. מְרַגְלוֹת *margelot*, clothes covering the feet, *Ruth* iii. 4. or simply the feet, as *Dan.* x. 6.

14. רָגַם *ragam*, 1 he stoned, or overwhelmed with stones, *Lev.* xxiv. 14, 16. רִגְמָה *rigmah*, a council, or an assembly, *Psf.* xlviii. 27. מְרַגְמָה *margemah*, a sling, as some; others, a heap of stones, *Prov.* xxvi. 8.

15. רָגַן *ragan*, 1 and 2 he murmured, *Psf.* cvi. 25. נִרְגַן *nirgan*, murmuring, or a murmurer; a whisperer, or a tale-bearer, *Prov.* xviii. 8.

16. רָגַע *ragang*, 1 he broke asunder: also he was cut or broken asunder. 2 he was quiet, *Jer.* xlvii. 6; or still and at rest. 5 he quieted, he caused to be still and at rest: also he staid, and rested for a moment. רִגַע *regang*, a moment: pl. m. רְגָעִים *reganim*, moments, the least particles of time, *Isa.* xxvii. 3. רָגַעַת *rageang*, quiet, *Psf.* xxxv. 20. מְרַגְוֶה *marguon*, מְרַגְנָה *margegnab*, rest or quietness.

17. רָגַשׁ *ragash*, 1 he raged, *Psf.* ii. 1: also 5 Ch. to meet tumultuously together, *Dan.* vi. 7. רִגְשָׁה *rigshab*, a tumultuous

society, or assembly, a tumult, or insurrection, *Psf.* xv. 15; lxiv. 3.

18. רָדַד *radad*, 1 and 5 he extended, or stretched out, or he spread upon, 1 *Kings* vi. 32: also he subdued; *Psf.* cxliv. 2. רָדִיד *redid*, a woman's veil, *Cant.* v. 7: pl. mas. רָדִידִים *redidim*, veils, *Isa.* iii. 23. מוֹרָד *morad*, spread abroad, or made thin, 1 *Kings* vii. 29.

19. רָדָה *redab*, 1 he ruled, or he exercised dominion: also he took, or he did take, *Judg.* xiv. 9; *Lev.* xxvi. 17; *Psf.* lxxii. 8. 3 and 5 he caused to rule, or he made to govern, *Judges* v. 13; *Isa.* xli. 2.

20. רָדַם *radam*, 2 he slept, he was fast asleep, *Jonah* i. 5, 6; *Dan.* viii. 18; he was in a deep sleep. תַּרְדֵּמָה *tardemah*, a deep sleep, *Gen.* ii. 21.

21, רָדַף *radaph*, 1 and 3 he pursued, or he followed after, *Psf.* xviii. 38. 2, 4, and 6 he was pursued, chased, and persecuted, *Lam.* v. 5. 5 he chased, pursued, or caused to be pursued, *Judges* xx. 43.

22. רָחַב *rabab*, 1 and 5 he strengthened, or lifted up, *Psf.* cxxxviii. 3. רָהַב *rahab*, *Isa.* xxx. 7; *Psf.* xc. 10, רֹהַב *robab*, strength: also pride: pl. mas. רִבְבִים *rebabim*, proud men, *Psa.* xl. 5.

23. רָחַה *rahah*, 1 he feared, he was afraid, *Isa.* xliv. 8.

24. רָהִיט *rahit*, a gallery, or a walking parlour, *Cant.* i. 17: pl. mas. רְהִיטִים *rebatim*, galleries, or walking parlours, *Cant.* vii. 5: also water spouts, or water-troughs through which the water runs, or gutters, *Gen.* xxx. 38; *Exod.* ii. 16, from the Ch. רָהַט *rebat*, to run.

רָאָה *reva*, Ch. from the Hebrew רָאָה *raah*, א changed to pronounced ו, the countenance, form, or visage, *Dan.* ii. 31; iii. 25.

25. רוּב *rub*, 1 and 5 he did strive, or contend in strife, he did plead his cause, *Psf.* cxix. 154. רִיב *rib*, and מְרִיבָה *meribah*, strife, contention, or controversy, *Gen.* xiii. 8. יָרִיב *jarib*, an adversary, or a contentious person, *Psf.* xxxv. 1.

26. רוּד *rud*, 1 and 3 he ruled, or had dominion: also he lamented or mourned, *Psf.* lv. 3. מְרוּד *marud*, mourning, or lamentation, *Lam.* iii. 19: pl. mas. מְרוּדִים *merudim*, mourners, or afflicted, *Isa.* lviii. 7. See מָרַד *marad*.

27. רָוַה *ravah*, 1 he was watered, or he was filled with moisture, he was drunk, he did satiate, or fill himself, *Prov.* vii. 18; *Psf.* xxxvi. 9. 3 he watered, he filled with moisture; he

bathed, or was bathed. 5 the same. רָוַה *raveb*, רוֹיָה *revajah*, watered, or a place watered, &c.; any thing full of moisture. רִי *ri*, a watering, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

28. רָוַח *ravach*, 1 he breathed, or he was refreshed. 4 he was large and spacious: pl. m. מְרוּוּחִים *meruvvachim*, very spacious, *Jer. xxii.*

14. רָוַח *revach*, רוֹחָה *revachah*, a breathing or enlargement: also a large space. רוּחַ *ruach*, the wind, the spirit, or breath; hence the soul, or mind: pl. fem. רוּחוֹת *ruchot*, and pl. mas. רוּחִים *ruchim*, the four winds, *Dan. vii. 2.* רַחַת *rachat*, a fan to winnow corn, *Isa. xxx. 24.*

29. רוּם *rum*, 1 he was high, or lifted up. 4 and 6 he was exalted: also he was taken away. 7 he lifted up himself. רָם *ram*, רָמָה *ramah*, pl. mas. and fem. רָמִים *ramim*, and רָמוֹת *ramot*, high, or highly lifted up: also רָמָה *ramah*, a high place. רוּם *rum*, רוֹם *rom*, רִים *rim*, *Deut. viii. 14; Ps. lxxv. 6, 7;* רוֹמָה *romah*, רָמוֹת *ramut*, רוֹמְמוֹת *romemut*, 2 lifting up: also high, or altitude, highness, or exaltation. רוֹמְמָה *romemah*, exalted or lifted up, *Pf. cxviii. 16.* pl. fem. רָמְמוֹת *romemot*, exaltations, or high praises, *Pf. cxlix. 6.* מְרוֹם *marom*, height, altitude, highness, high: pl. mas. מְרוֹמִים *meromim*, high places. מְרוֹמָה

terumab, an offering, or oblation : pl. fem. *תרומות* *terumot*, 2 *Sam.* i. 21, offerings or oblations, *Numb.* xviii. 8. pl. fem. *ראמות* *ramot*, some kind of precious stones unknown to us, *Job* xxviii. 18.

30. *רן* *run*, see *רנן* *ranan*.

31. *רוע* *ruang*, 1 he was evil, or he was displeased. 2 he was made evil, or worse, as some, *Prov.* xi. 15; xiii. 20; or as others, he was broken; as from the Ch. root *רעע* *ragnang*. 5 he did evil; he afflicted, when applied to Providence. 7 he shewed himself friendly, as from *רעה* *ragnab*, *Prov.* xviii. 24. *רע* *rang*, *רעה* *ragnab*, evil : pl. mas. *רעים* *ragnim*, fem. *רעות* *ragnot*, evil, evils, or evil things. *רוע* *roang*, evil, malice, or wickedness. *מרע* *merang*, a malignant an evil doer : pl. mas. *מרעים* *me-regnim*, malignants, or evil doers, either in practice, by counsel, or example; wicked men, *Pf.* xxii. 16. *רע* *reang*, a friend : see in *רעה* *ragnab* : also a noise, &c. and *תרועה* *terugnab*, the same : see in *ריע* *riang*, *רוע* *ruang*, *ירע* *ja-rang*, *רעע* *ragnang*, *ריע* *riang*, and *רעה* *ragnab*, for the signification of all these roots are many times coincident.

32. *רופ* *ruph*, 3 and 4 to shake or tremble, or to be shaken, *Job* xxvi. 11. pl. fem. *ריבות*

riphot, grain beaten or bruised, or ground corn, 2 Sam. xvii. 19; Prov. xxvii. 22. תְּרוּפָה *teruphab*, a healing, curing, or medicine, as some, from רָפָא *rapha*: others, bruising, or sore, as from this root, Ezek. xlvi. 12.

33. רוץ *rutz*, 1 and 3 he did run. 5 he caused to run, or he chased. 2 and 7 see in רָצַץ *ratzatz*, רָץ *ratz*, a runner: pl. m. רָצִים *ratzim*, runners. מְרוּץ *merotz*, מְרוּצָה *merutzah*, a running, a race, 2 Sam. xviii. 27: also incursion, or violence, Jer. xxii. 17: as from רָצַץ *ratzatz*.

34. רושׁ *rush*, 1 and 4 he was impoverished, or made poor. 3 he did impoverish, or make poor. 7 he feigned himself to be poor, Prov. xiii. 7. רָשׁ and רָאשׁ *rash*, poor: pl. m. רָשִׁים *rashim*, poor men. רֵשׁ *resh*, poverty. רִישׁ *rish*, or רֵאשׁ *reth*, the same, Prov. xiii. 18; xxviii. 19; xxx. 8: also רושׁ *rosh*, poison: see in רושׁ *rosh*.

35. רָז *raz*, רָזָא *raza*, Ch. secret: pl. mas. רָזִין *razin*, and רָזָא *razaja*, secrets, Dan. ii. 28, 29.

36. רָזָה *razah*, 1 he made lean, he famished, Zeck. ii. 11. 2 he was made lean. רָזָה *raza*, lean, Namb. xiii. 20. רָזִי *razi*, Isa. xxiv. 16;

and רָזוֹן *razon*, *If. x. 16*, leanness. תִּרְזָה *tirzah*, the cypress tree: see in ת *tau*.

37. רוֹחַ *razach*; hence מְרִזָּח *marzeach*; and מִרְזָח *mirzach*, mourning, or a mourning feast, or a banquet, *Jer. xvi. 5*; *Amos vi. 7*.

38. רָזַם *razam*, 1 he winked, or he aimed at thing, *Job xv. 12*.

39. רָזָן *razan*; hence רָזוֹן *razon*, a prince, *Prov. xiv. 28*. pl. mas. רוֹזְנִים *rozenim*, princes, or rulers, *Pf. ii. 2*.

40. רָחַב *rachab*, 1 and 2 he was enlarged, he was spacious. 5 he enlarged, *Gen. xxvi. 22*; *Pf. xxv. 17*. רָחַב *rachab*, רֶחָבָה *rechabab*, large, broad, spacious. רֹחַב *rochab*, *Exod. xxv. 10*. רַחֵב *rachab*, *Job xxxvi. 16*. מְרַחֵב *merchab*, *Pf. xxxi. 9*, breath; a large place. רֶחֶב *rechob*, a street: pl. fem. רֶחֶבוֹת *rechobot*, streets; large and spacious.

41. רָחַל *rachal*, *Isa. liii. 7*, a sheep; the female properly: pl. mas. רֶחֶלִים *rechelim*, ewes.

42. רָחַם *racham*, 1 he loved; *Pf. xviii. 2*. 3 he shewed mercy, or he had mercy upon, 4 he did obtain mercy, or mercy was shewn unto him, *Prov. xxviii. 13*. רַחֻם *rachum*, merciful, *Exod. xxxiv. 6*. רַחֵם *rachem*, mercy, *Hab. iii. 2*. pl. mas. רַחֲמִים *rachemim*, *Gen.*

xliii. 30; *Deut.* xiii. 17, mercies: also the bowels, which are moved in shewing mercy. רַחַם *racham*, *Gen.* xxix. 31; *Pf.* cx. 3, and רָחַם *rechem*, the womb: also רַחַם *racham*, and רַחֲמָה *rachamah*, a maid: du. רַחֲמָתַיִם *rachamatajim*, two maids, *Judges* v. 30. pl. fem. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת *rachamanijot*, pitiful, or merciful, *Lam.* iv. 10. רַחַם *racham*, *Lev.* iii. 18; רַחֲמָה *rachamah*, *Deut.* xiv. 17, the gier-eagle as some, or some other pitiful bird.

43. רָחַף *rachaph*, 1 he was moved, or he did shake; he trembled, *Jer.* xxiii. 9; or he moved himself. 3 רִחֶפֶף *richeph*, he moved gently; to cherish, or to produce form, warmth, or motion; the word is properly applied to fowls, which move gently, and flutter with their wings, either over their eggs, or over their young ones, to cherish and warm them by that gentle motion, *Deut.* xxxii. 11: so *Gen.* i. 2, and the Spirit of God (מְרַחֶפֶת *merachephet*, partic. fem. *benoni piel*) moved upon the waters, i. e. by his omnipotent power he did cherish the confused chaos, as every thing was prepared to be brought forth in its proper and distinct form.

44. רָחַץ *rachatz*, 1 he washed, and 7 he washed himself. 4 he was washed, *Prov.* xxx.

12. רָחַץ *rachatz*, a washing, or a washing-pot, *Pf.* lx. 10. רָחֲצָה *ratchzah*, the same, *Cant.* iv. 2: also a laver, or bath; any place or vessel to wash in: but *Ch.* 7 he hoped or trusted, *Dan.* iii. 28.

45. רָחַק *rachak*. 1 he was far away, or at a great distance; he departed far off. 3 and 5 he put far away, or he caused to remove far off, *Isa.* xxix. 13. רָחוֹק *rachok*, far from, *Prov.* xv. 29: pl. m. רִחְקִים *rechekim*, *Pf.* lxxiii. 27, and רִחְקִים *rechokim*, *Isa.* xxxiii. 13, those that are far off. מְרָחֵק *merchak*, any place far off, *Jer.* iv. 16. מְרַחֲקִים *marchakim*, *ibid.* viii. 19, the same.

46. רָחַשׁ *rachash*. 1 to boil, or bubble up; hence to meditate or indite, *Pf.* xlv. 1. מְרַחֶשֶׁת *marcheshat*, a frying-pan, or any boiling vessel, *Lev.* ii. 7, vii. 8. רָחַת *rachat*, a fan: see in רָוַח *ravach*.

47. רָטַב *ratab*. 1 he was wet, or moist, *Job* xxiv. 8; רָטֹב *ratob*, moist or green, full of juice, *Job* viii. 16.

48. רָטַט *retet*, fear or trembling, *Jer.* xlix. 24.

49. רָטַפַּשׁ *rutaphash*. 4 he was refreshed, or he was fresh, *Job* xxxiii. 25; this is a word of four letters.

50. רִטְשׁ *rittesh*. 3 he dashed in pieces.
4 he was dashed in pieces, *Hof.* x. 14.

51. רִיחַ *riach*. 5 he smelt, *Lev.* xxvi.
31, *Gen.* viii. 21, *Isa.* xi. 3. רִיחַ *reach*, a
scent or smell, *Cant.* iv. 11: du. m. רִיחִים
rechajim, the two millstones, or a mill, *Exod.*
xi. 5, *Numb.* xi. 8; also sometimes the nether
millstone, *Deut.* xxiv. 6.

52. רִיעַ *riang*. 5 he made a noise, he
shouted. 4 a noise or shouting was made,
Isa. xvi. 10. 7 he shouted for joy, *Pf.* cviii.
10. רִיעַ *reang*, a noise or shouting; see also
in רָעָה *ragnab*, תְּרוּעָה *terugnab*, a triumphant
shout, or a joyful sound, 1 *Sam.* iv. 5, *Pf.*
lxxxix. 15.

53. רִיק *rik*. 5 he emptied, or made void,
he poured out, or brought forth; also he drew
his sword, he led forth, or armed. 6 he was
emptied, *Jer.* xlviii. 11, or he was poured out,
Cant. i. 3. רֵק *rek*, void, empty, vain: pl. fem.
רֵקוֹת *rekot*, and pl. m. רֵקִים *rekim*, empty,
void, 2 *Kings* iv. 3; also vain men or worthless
fellows, 2 *Sam.* vi. 20, 2 *Chron.* xiii. 7. רִיק
rik, emptiness, vanity, a vain thing, *Pf.* ii. 1,
also in vain, *Isa.* xlix. 4. רֵקָם *rekam*, vainly,
to no purpose, undeservedly, without a cause;

and sometimes it signifies empty, *Gen.* xxxi. 42, *Exod.* iii. 21.

54. רִיר *rir*, 1 he did spit, also to flow or run down as an issue, *Lev.* xv. 3. רִיר *rir*, spittle, 1 *Sam.* xxi. 13, also the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6.

55. רָכַב *rachab*. 1 he rode, he was carried, chiefly upon a chariot, or a horse. 5 he caused to ride, or to be carried, *Pf.* lxvi. 12; he laid, or put upon, 2 *Kings* xiii. 16. רֶכֶב *recheb*, a chariot, *Exod.* xiv. 7, also the upper millstone, *Deut.* xxiv. 6. רָצַב *raccab*, a horseman, or a driver of a chariot. רֶחֶב *rechub*, *Pf.* civ. 3. מֶרְכָב *mercab*, and מֶרְכָבָה *mercabab*, a chariot; also a saddle, *Lev.* xv. 9; also the covering of a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 10: pl. fem. מֶרְכָבוֹת *marcabot*, chariots, *Judg.* v. 28. אֶרְכָבָה *arcubbab*, Ch. the knee, *Dan.* v. 6.

56. רָחַךְ *rachach*. 1 he was soft. 2 and 4 he was softened. 5 he did make soft. רָךְ *rach*, רָצָה *raccab*, pl. m. רַחִים *raccim*, pl. fem. רַחֹת *raccot*, soft or tender. מֶרֶךְ *morech*, softness, or tenderness, *Lev.* xxvi. 36.

57. רָחַל *rachal*. 1 he trafficked in merchandize; hence רֹחֵל *rockel*, a merchant, *Cant.*

iii. 6. רָכִיל *rachil*, a tale-bearer, or slanderer, who makes sale of another's fame and honour, *Lev.* xix. 16; also calumny or slander, *Ezek.* xxii. 9. רֶכֶּלָה *rechullah*, and מַרְכָּלֶת *marcolet*, merchandize, *Ezek.* xxvii. 24, or a mart or fair.

58. רָבַס *rachas*, 1 he did bind or fasten, he lifted, or he was lifted up, *Exod.* xxviii. 28: pl. m. רֶכָּסִים *rechasim*, rough or high places, *Isa.* xlv. 4; also רֶכֶּסִים *ruchsim*, pride, or high and proud thoughts, *Psf.* xxxi. 2.

59. רָכַשׁ *rachash*. 1 he got, or he purchased riches. רְעוּשׁ *recush*, substance, wealth, riches, *Gen.* xxxi. 18. רֶכֶּשֶׁשׁ *rechesesh*, a swift mule, or any swift beast, *Micah* i. 13, 1 *Kings* iv. 28.

60. רָמָה *ramah*, 1 he did throw or cast forth, *Exod.* xv. 21, *Psf.* lxxviii. 9. 3 he deceived, *Prov.* xxvi. 19. 7 Ch. he was cast or thrown, *Dan.* iii. 6, 15. רִמְיָה *remijah*, deceitful, *Psf.* cxx. 3, or false; also deceit or falsehood. מִרְמָה *mirmah*, תִּרְמָה *tarmah*, and תִּרְמִית *tarmit*, the same, deceit or guile.

61. רֹמַח *romach*, a spear, lance, or javelin.

62. רָמָךְ *rammach*, a mule or a mare: pl. m. רִמְמָכִים *rammachim*, mules, mares, or dromedaries, *Esther* viii. 10.

63. רָמַם *ramam*. 1 he was exalted, or lifted up, *Job* xxiv. 24; also to breed or bring forth worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20. 2 the same with 1, he was lifted up, or he lifted up himself, he departed, *Numb.* xvi. 24. רִמָּה *rimmah*, a worm, *Exod.* xvi. 24.

64. רִמּוֹן *rimmon*, a pomegranate: pl. m. רִמְמוֹנִים *rimmonim*, pomegranates.

65. רָמַס *ramas*. 1 he trod under foot. 2 he was trodden under foot, *Isa.* xxviii. 3. מִרְמָס *mirmas*, a treading under foot.

66. רָמַשׁ *ramas*, 1 he crept, or he did creep. רִמֶּשׁ *remes*, a creeping beast, or any creeping thing, *Gen.* i. 21, 24.

67. רָנָה *ranah*, 1 he sounded, or rattled, *Job* xxxix. 23.

68. רָנַן *ranan*. 1, 3, 7, he did sing aloud, or he cried out and shouted for joy. 5 the same; also he caused to sing, or to rejoice. רֶן *ron*, רִנָּה *rinnah*, רִנְנָה *renanah*, a song, a shouting, or singing for joy: pl. fem. רִנְנוֹת *renanot*, songs, *Pf.* lxiii. 6: pl. m. רִנְנִים *renanim*, peacocks, clamorous birds, *Job* xxxix. 16.

69. רֶסֶן *resen*, a bridle, *Pf.* xxxii. 9.

70. רָסַס *rasas*. 1 he sprinkled, or he tempered, *Ezek.* xlvi. 14: pl. m. רִסְסִים *resifim*,

droppings, drops, or breaches, *Amos* vi. 11, *Cant.* v. 2.

71. רַע *rang*, Ch. below, or beneath. אַרַע *arang*, the same, below or inferior, *Dan.* ii. 39. אַרְעִית *argnit*, the bottom, or the lowest part, *Dan.* vi. 24. רַעֵ reang, and רַע *rang*: see in רָעָה *ragnab*, and רוּעַ *ruang*.

72. רָעָה *ragnab*. 1 he was hungry, *Pf.* 1. 12. 5 he caused to be hungry, or he suffered to famish. רָעֵב *ragneb*, hungry, or famishing. רָעָה *ragnab*, and רָעֲבוֹן *regnabon*, hunger or famine.

73. רָעַד *ragnad*. 1 and 5 he trembled, רָעַד *regnad*, fear, or trembling, *Pf.* xlviii. 7.

74. רָעָה *ragnab*. 1 he fed, he did feed himself, he did eat up, *Jer.* vi. 3, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 23; he did associate, or join himself as a friend; also he did break in pieces, as רָעַע *ragnang*. 3 he joined, or did associate. 5 he did feed, or he caused to feed. 7 he made, or he entertained friendship, *Prov.* xxii. 24. רֹעֵה *rogneh*, a pastor, or shepherd. רַעֵ reang, רָעֵה *regneh*, a friend, a neighbour, a companion: pl. m. רַעִים *regnim*, friends. רָעִיָּה *rangjah*, *Cant.* i. 9, a female friend, or a love. רָעוּת *regnut*, *Exod.* xi. 2, a female neighbour; also רָעוּת *regnut*, affliction or vexation, as from

רַעַע *ragnang*, Eccles. i. 14; but רֵעַ *reang*, and רֵעוּת *regnut*, Ch. is a thought, the will, Ezra v. 17, Ps. cxxxix. 2. מֵרֵעַ *menang*, a friend: pl. m. מֵרֵעִים *meregnim*, friends or companions, Judges xiv. 11. רֵעִי *regni*, מִרְגֵּנָה *mirgneh*, Gen. xlvii. 4, and מִרְגֵּית *margnit*, pasture, feeding, Ps. xcv. 7. רַעֲיוֹן *rangion*, affliction or vexation, Eccles. i. 17, also Ch. a thought: pl. m. רַעֲיוֹנִים *rangionim*, thoughts, Dan. ii. 30.

75. רַעַל *ragnal*, 6 he was made to tremble, רַעַל *ragnal*, Zech. xii. 2. תִּרְגֵּלָה *targnelah*, Ps. lx. 4, horror, trembling, or astonishment: pl. fem. רַעַלֹת *regnalot*, mufflers, spangled or trembling ornaments, Isa. iii. 19.

76. רַעַם *ragnam*, 1 and 5 he thundered, Ps. ix. 23; he roared, or made a great noise, Ps. xcvi. 11. רַעַם *ragnam*, Ps. lxxxi. 8, and רַעַמָּה *ragnamah*, Job xxxix. 19, thunder.

77. רֵעַ *ragnan*, 3 רַעֲנָן *ragnanan*, he was green, or he flourished, Job xv. 32. רַעֲנָן *ragnanan*, green or flourishing, Deut. xii. 2, Psalm xxxvii. 35.

78. רַעַע *ragnang*, Ch. 1 and 3 he broke asunder, or in pieces, Ps. ii. 9, he crushed, or bruised; Ch. the same, Dan. ii. 40. 2 and 7 he was broken. רֵעַ or רוּעַ *roang*, Prov. xi. 15, and רֹגֵה *rogah*, Prov. xxv. 19, broken.

79. רָעַף *ragnaph*. 1 and 5 he dropped, or he distilled, *Prov.* iii. 20.

80. רָעַץ *ragnatz*, 1 he broke, crushed, or dashed in pieces, *Exod.* xv. 6.

81. רָעַשׁ *ragnash*. 1 and 2 he was moved or shaken, he moved himself, or he trembled. 5 he caused to tremble, he did shake or move, *Pf.* lx. 4. רָעַשׁ *ragnash*, a shaking, moving, or rushing; hence an earthquake, or the shaking of the earth, *Amos* i. 1.

82. רָפָא *rapha*. 1 he healed or cured. 3 he did cure or make whole. 7 he cured himself, or he was cured. רֹפֵא *rophe*, a physician, or one who healeth, *Pf.* ciii. 3, *Job* xiii. 4. רִפְאוֹת *ripbut*, רְפוּאָה *rephuah*, healing, or curing, health, or medicine; see also in רָפָה *raphab*.

83. רָפַד *raphad*. 1 and 3 he spread, he overlaid and covered, he strewed. רִפְדָּה *rephidah*, a bottom, a pavement, *Cant.* iii. 10, a bed, or any thing that is covered over.

84. רָפָה *raphab*. 1 he abated, he was remiss and slow, he left off, he desisted. 2 he was slow or idle, *Exod.* v. 8. 3 he weakened, he made weak and feeble, he let fall down. 5 he desisted, or left off; he permitted, he left

alone. 7 he was slothful, slow, or slack, *Prov.* xviii. 10. רָפָה *raphab*, *Numb.* xiii. 18, and pl. fem. רַפּוֹת *raphot*, *Isa.* xxxv. 3, remiss, feeble, or weak. רִפְיוֹן *riphion*, feebleness, *Jer.* xlvii. 3. רָפָא *rapha*, and רָפָה *raphab*, a giant: pl. m. רִפְאִים *rephaim*, giants, *Deut.* ii. 11, also the dead, *Psf.* lxxxviii. 11.

85. רַפַּס and רַפֵּשׁ *raphas*. 1 he trod under foot, he troubled by treading. 2 he was troubled, *Prov.* xxv. 26. 7 he humbled himself to be trodden under foot. מִרְפָּס or מִרְפֵּשׁ *mirpas*, a treading or troubling by the feet, or that which is troubled, fouled, or trodden under the feet, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 19.

86. רַפְסֹד *raphsod*, a float or raft: pl. fem. רַפְסֹדוֹת *raphsodot*, floats or rafts, 2 *Chron.* ii. 16.

87. רָפַק *raphak*, 7 he did cleave to, or he did lean upon, *Cant.* viii. 5.

88. רֶפֶשׁ *repesh*, clay or mire, *Isa.* lvii. 20. רַפָּשׁ *raphas*, see in רַפַּס *raphas*.

89. רַפָּת *raphaat*, an ox-stall: pl. m. רִפְתִּים *rephatim*, stalls, *Hab.* iii. 17.

90. רָצָא *ratza*, he did run, *Ezek.* i. 14.

91. רָצַד *ratzad*, 3 he leaped, *Psf.* lxviii. 17.

92. רָצָה *ratzah*. 1 he willed, he was willing, he was delighted or well pleased with

any thing; also he perfected or absolved, *Deut.* xxxiii. 24, *Ezek.* xliii. 27. 2 he was accepted, or acceptable. 3 he pleased, or he sought to please, *Job* xx. 10. 5 he absolved or perfected, *Lev.* xxvi. 34, he enjoyed. 7 he reconciled himself, 1 *Sam.* xxix. 4, or he did conciliate favour and good-will to himself. רָצוֹן *ratzon*, will, good-will, benevolence, pleasure, or favour, *Deut.* xxxiii. 23, *Pf.* xxx. 6.

93. רָצַח *ratzach*. 1 and 3 he killed, he murdered. 2 and 4 he was killed. רֵצַח *retzach*, a killing, a sword, *Pf.* xlii. 11, *Ezek.* xxi. 22. מְרַצֵּחַ *meratztzeach*, a killer, or a murderer, 2 *Kings* vi. 32.

94. רָצַע *ratzang*, 1 he bored, or pierced through, *Exod.* xxi. 6. מְרַצֵּעַ *martzeang*, an awl, a bodkin, or any boring instrument, *Deut.* xv. 17.

95. רָצַף *ratzaph*, 1 he paved, or spread, *Cant.* iii. 10. רִיצְפָּה *ritzphah*, *Esth.* i. 6, and מְרַצְפֶּת *martzepheth*, 2 *Kings* xvi. 17, a pavement, or floor, also a live coal: pl. m. רִצְפִּים *retzaphim*, coals, 1 *Kings* xix. 6.

96. רָצַז *ratzaz*, 1, 3, 5, he did shake, he did break or beat in pieces, *Amos* iv. 1, *Pf.* xxiv. 14. 2 he was broken, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 7 to struggle together, or to dash one against

another, *Gen.* xxv. 22. רָץ *ratz*, a fragment, or a piece: pl. m. רָצִים *ratztzim*, pieces, *Psf.* lxviii. 31.

97. רָקַב *rakab*, 1 he did rot and putrify, or he was rotten, *Prov.* x. 7. רָקַב *rakab*, and רָקִיבון *rikkabon*, rottenness.

98. רָקַד *rakad*. 1 and 3 he leaped. 5 he caused to leap, he made to skip, *Psf.* xxix. 6, cxiv. 4.

99. רָקַח *rackach*. 1 and 5 he made sweet spices, he spiced, *Exod.* xxx. 25, 33, *Ezek.* xxiv. 10; or he compounded ointments, he made balm, or sweet ointment, or balm was compounded or prepared, 2 *Chron.* xvi. 14. רָקַח *rokach*, רִקְוָה *rikkuach*, מִרְקָחַת *mirkachat*, ointment: pl. m. רִקְּחִים *rikkuchim*, perfumes, *Isa.* lvii. 9. רָקַח *rakkach*, רוֹקֵחַ *rokeach*, an apothecary, or a compounder of sweet ointments. רָקַח *rekach*, and מִרְקָחַה *merkachah*, *Cant.* viii. 2, *Ezek.* xxiv. 10, spice, spicing, or spiced, anointing, or a compounding of ointments: pl. m. מִרְקָחִים *merkachim*, spices, or ointments, *Cant.* v. 13.

100. רָקַם *rakam*. 1 he wrought embroidered work, or wrought with a needle, *Exod.*

xxvi. 35. 4 he was curiously wrought, *Psf.* cxxxix, 15, or he was artificially wrought. רִקְמָה *rikmah*, needle-work; רִקְמָתַיִם *rikmatajim*, twice embroidered, or needle-work embroidered on both sides, *Judges* v. 30: pl. fem. רִקְמוֹת *rekamot*, embroidered clothes, *Psf.* xlv. 15. רוֹקֵם *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod.* xxxv. 35.

101. רָקַע *rakang*. 1, 3, and 5, he stretched out, or he spread abroad; also he stamped with his foot, *Ezek.* vi. 11, and xxv. 6. 4. he was spread out, *Jer.* x. 9. רָקִיעַ *rakiang*, the firmament, *Gen.* i. 6, 20: pl. m. רִקְעִים *rikkugnim*, stretchings out, or broad and stretched out, *Numb.* xvii. 3.

102. רָקַק *rakak*. 1 and 5 he did spit, *Lev.* xv. 8; also 5 he did cast out, *Psf.* xviii. 42. רוֹק *rok*, spittle, *Job* vii. 19. רַק *rak*, only, surely, *Gen.* xix. 8, xx. 11, indeed. רִקְקָה *rakkah*, the temples of the head, *Judges* v. 26, also small: pl. fem. רִקְקוֹת *rakkot*, lean or thin, *Gen.* xli. 3. רָקִיק *rakik*, a wafer, a small or thin cake, *Exod.* xix. 23.

103. רָשָׁה *rashab*: hence רִשְׁיוֹן *rishjon*, grant or permission, *Ezra* iii. 7.

104. רָשַׁם *rasham*, Ch. 1 signed, he wrote, he sealed, he decreed, *Dan.* vi. 10. 2 it was written and sealed.

105. רָשָׁע *rashang*. 1 he was wicked, he did wickedly, he departed wickedly, *Pf.* xviii. 21. 5 the same, also he made wicked, he declared wicked, he condemned; also he disquieted or vexed, *Job* xxxiv. 29. רָשָׁע *ra'shang*: pl. m. רָשָׁעִים *reshagnim*, wicked, *Pf.* i. 1, or ungodly. רָשָׁע *reshang*, fem. רִשְׁעָה *ri'sgnah*, wickedness. מִרְשָׁעַת *mirshagnat*, a wicked woman, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 7.

106. רֶשֶׁף *resheph*, a spark, a fiery coal, a burning inflammation: pl. m. רֶשֶׁפִּים *reshaphim*, burning coals, *Cant.* viii. 6.

107. רָשַׁשׁ *rashash*, 4 he was impoverished, *Mal.* i. 4: see in רוּשׁ *rush*.

108. רֶשֶׁת *reshet*, a net, *Pf.* xxv. 15.

109. רָתַח *ratach*. 3 and 5 he caused to boil, *Job* xli. 31. 4 he was made to boil, or he boiled, *Job* xxx. 27. רֶתָּחִים *retachim*, boilings, *Ezek.* xxiv. 5.

110. רָתַם *ratam*. 1 he did bind, *Micah* i. 13, or he joined. רֶתֶם *rotem*, a juniper tree: pl. m. רֶתָּמִים *retamim*, juniper trees, *Pf.* cxx. 4.

111. רָתַק *ratak*. 2 and 4 he was bound in chains, *Nabum* iii. 10. רָתָּוֶק *rattok*, a chain:

pl. fem. רַתִּיקוֹת *rattikot*, and רֶתֶקוֹת *retukot*, chains, *Isa.* xl. 19.

112. רֶתֶת *retet*, trembling, *Hof.* xiii. 1.

ש

1. שָׁאב *shaab*, 1 he did draw out, he emptied; properly, he drew water, *Gen.* xxiv.

13, *Isa.* xii. 3: pl. m. מִשְׁאָבִים *mashabim*, places out of which water is drawn, *Judg.* v. 11.

2. שָׁאג *shaag*, 1 he roared, *Amos* iii. 8. שֹׁאֵג *sheagab*, a roaring; the proper word applied to lions, *Isa.* v. 29.

3. שָׁאָה *shaah*. 1 and 2 he was wasted or laid desolate, also he was troublesome or tumultuous. 5 he did lay waste, or make desolate, *Isa.* xxxvii. 26, 2 *Kings* xix. 25. 7 he was amazed or astonished, he wondered, *Gen.* xxiv.

21. שׁוֹאָה *shoab*, שְׂבִיָּה *sbeijab*, שֶׁת *shet*, and מִשׁוֹאָה *meshoab*, a tumultuous devastation, *Prov.* iii. 25, or desolation: pl. m. שׁוֹאִים *shoim*, desolations, *Pf.* xxxv. 17, destructions. מִשְׁשׁוֹת *mashshuot*, the same, *Pf.* lxxiv. 3. שָׁאוֹן

shaon, שָׂאֵן *shaanan*, a tumult, or a tumultuous noise, (see also שָׂאן *shaan*) or multitude. מִשְׂשָׁאֵן *masbshaon*, a desert or wilderness, as some, or deceit, as others, from נָשָׂא *nasba*: pl. fem. תְּשׁוּאוֹת *teshuot*, tumultuous noises or cryings, *Job* xxxix. 7, *Zech.* iv. 7.

4. שָׂאָה *shaat*, 1 he despised or contemned, or he spoiled, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24, and xvi. 57. שְׂטָאָה *sheat*, contempt or spoiling; *Ezek.* xxv. 6, 15.

5. שָׂאל *shaal*. 1 and 3 he asked, he sought, or he requested, also he begged. 2 he obtained by request, *Neh.* xiii. 6, or he requested earnestly, 1 *Sam.* xx. 28. 5 the same, he obtained by petition, also he lent, *Exod.* xii. 36, 1 *Sam.* i. 28. שְׂעָלָה *sheelah*, a petition or request: pl. fem. מִשְׂשָׁלוֹת *mishshalot*, desires or requests, *Pf.* xx. 6. שְׂעוֹל *sheol*, the grave, *Gen.* xxxvii. 35; also hell, *Pf.* ix. 18.

6. שָׂאן *shaan*, hence in 3 שָׂאֵן *shaanan*, he lived quietly, he was at ease, *Prov.* i. 33. שָׂאֵנִי *shaanan*: pl. m. שְׂאֲנָנִים *shaananim*, *Amos* vi. 1, and fem. שְׂאֲנָנוֹת *shaananot*, quiet, or those who are at ease, *Isa.* xxxii. 9. שְׂלָאֵן *shalanan*, most quiet, or wholly at ease; *Job* xxi. 23.

7. שָׂאָף *shaaph*, 1 he did draw, properly the air or wind; he drew his breath, he

breathed; hence he longed after, also he swallowed up. *Psf.* lvi. 2.

8. שָׂאֵר *shaar*. 1, 2, he was left remaining, he remained. 5 he left, or he caused to remain. שָׂאֵר *shear*, שְׂאֵרִית *sheerit*, and שְׂרִית *sherit*, 1 *Chron.* xii. 38, that which is left remaining, the residue or remnant. שֶׁאֵר *sheer*, שְׂאָרָה *shaarah*, flesh, meat, food, or entertainment; also a kinsman or a kinswoman. מִשְׂאָרָה *mishsharah*, store, or dough, or a kneading-trough, *Deut.* xxviii. 5: pl. fem. מִשְׂאָרוֹת *misharot*, kneading-troughs, *Exod.* viii. 3, also שְׂאֵר *seor*, with ש *sin*, is leaven, *Exod.* xii. 15.

9. שֶׁבַב *shabab*, a fragment: pl. masc. שְׂבָבִים *shebabim*, fragments, or broken pieces, *Hof.* viii. 6. שְׂבִיב *shebib*, a spark, or flame of fire, a little piece of fire, *Job* xviii. 5, from the Ch. שְׂבִיבָא *shebiba*, a flame, *Dan.* iii. 22.

10. שָׁבַב *shabab*. 1 he took or he led away captive, *Psf.* lxviii. 19, *Numb.* xxi. 1. 2 he was carried away captive. שְׂבִי *shebi*, and שְׂבִי *shebi*, שְׂבִיָּה *shibjab*, שִׁבָּה *shibah*, שְׂבִיָּה *shebijah*, שְׂבִית *shebit*, and שְׂבוּת *shebut*, captivity, captive, or the captive multitude, *Ezek.* xvi. 53. שְׂבֹן *shebeq*, an agate, or topaz, *Exod.* xxviii. 19.

11. **שָׁבַח** *shabach*, 3 he praised, he celebrated, *Pf.* cxvii. 1; also he quieted or stilled, he made quiet or silent, he suppressed, *Pf.* lxxxix. 10. 7 he was praised, or he praised himself, *Pf.* cvi. 47: he triumphed. **שִׁבְּחָה** *shabbeach*, praising. **שִׁבְּחָה** *shebach*, praise.

12. **שֵׁבֶט** *shebet*, a rod, a sceptre, a tribe, a writer's pen: pl. m. **שִׁבְּטִים** *shebatim*, tribes, also darts, 2 *Sam.* xviii. 14. **שֵׁבֶט** *shebat*, the month *Sebat*, or our January, *Zeck.* i. 7.

13. **שָׁבַךְ** *sabach*, 1 he was wrapped or folded together; the same with **סָבַךְ** *sabach*. **שִׁבְּךְ** *sobeck*, a thicket of trees. **שִׁבְּכִים** *sebachim*, thick boughs of trees. **שָׁבַכָה** *sabachab*, wreathed work, also a net.

14. **שְׁבִיל** *shebil*, and **שְׁבֵל** *shobel*, a way or path. **שִׁבְּלוֹת** *shibbolet*, and **סִבְּלוֹת** *sibbolet*, an ear of corn, *Judges* xii. 6; also a water-flood, *Pf.* lxix. 3, 16, a flux or flowing: pl. masc. **שִׁבְּבָלִים** *shibbalim*, ears of corn, *Gen.* xli. 7. **שִׁבְּלֹול** *shablul*, a snail, *Pf.* lviii. 9; also pl. m. **שִׁבְּבָלִים** *shibboalim*, branches, *Zeck.* iv. 12.

15. **שָׁבַס** *shabas*, hence pl. m. **שִׁבְּסִים** *shebisim*, cauls, or net works, ornaments for the heads of women, *Isa.* iii. 18.

16. **שֵׁבַע** *shebang*, **שִׁבְּנָה** *shibnah*, seven. **שִׁבְּעִי** *shebigni*, **שִׁבְּעִית** *shebignit*, the seventh;

du. שְׁבַעֲתַיִם *shibnatajim*, seven-fold, *Isa.* xxx. 26: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shibgnim*, seventy, *Gen.* v. 12. שָׁבוּעַ *shabuang*, a week, either of days, seven days; or of years, seven years, *Gen.* xxix. 27: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shabugnim*, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 24, 25: du. שְׁבַעִים *shebugnaim*, two weeks. שְׁבַעִים *shabugnim*, and שְׁבַעוֹת *shabugnot*, weeks; 2 נִשְׁבַּע *nishbang*, he swore, he did swear, *Gen.* xxiv. 7, and xxii. 16. 5 he caused to swear, or he did bind by an oath, he charged, *Cant.* viii. 4. שָׁבוּעַ *shabuang*, שְׁבַעוֹתָהּ *shebugnah*, an oath: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shebugnim*, and fem. שְׁבַעוֹת *shebugnot*, oaths, *Ezek.* xxi. 23: but שָׁבַע *sabang*, with שׁ *sin*, is he was full, he was filled, satisfied, or satiated. 3 and 5 he filled, or satisfied, *Pf.* ciii. 5. שָׁבַע *sabeang*, and שָׁבַעָה *sabegnab*, full. שָׁבַע *sabang*, שְׁבַעוֹתָהּ *sibgnab*, fulness, satiety.

17. שָׁבַץ *shabatatz*. 3 he made embroidered or chequer work, he embroidered. 4 he was embroidered, or set in gold, *Exod.* xxviii. 20, 39. שָׁבַץ *shabatatz*, a coat of mail, or an embroidered coat, 2 *Sam.* i. 9, or anguish. מִשְׁבָּצָה *mishbetzah*, embroidery, or chequer-work, *Pf.* xlv. 13. תִּשְׁבָּץ *tashbetz*, the same, *Exod.* xxviii. 4; also the knob of a ring, or the ouch and circle

of gold wherein stones are to be set: pl. fem. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת *mishbetzot*, ouches, *Exod.* xxviii. 11.

18. שָׁבַק *shabak*, *Ch. Dan.* iv. 23, he did leave or forsake, *Matth.* xxvii. 46; he permitted, suffered, or let alone, *Ezra* vi. 7. 7 he was left, *Dan.* ii. 44.

19. שָׁבַר *shabar*. 1 he broke. 3 שָׁבַר *shibber*, he broke in pieces; also he bought or purchased, he sold, chiefly victuals; from the noun שָׁבַר *sheber*, signifying victuals or corn, *Gen.* xlii. 1, 19. 2 he was broken. 5 the same with 1 and 3, also he broke the matrix, or he opened for the birth, *Isa.* lxvi. 9. 6 he was broken asunder, *Jer.* viii. 21. שָׁבַר *sheber*, שִׁבְּרוֹן *shibbaron*, a breach, or breaking asunder, contrition; also the explication or interpretation of any difficulty, as *Judges* vii. 15; also victuals; see before pl. masc. שְׁבָרִים *shebarim*, breaches. מִשְׁבָּר *mashber*, the matrix, or the birth, *2 Kings* xix. 3, a breaking forth: pl. m. מִשְׁבָּרִים *mishbarim*, the waves of the sea, breaking upon the sands and rocks, *Jonah* ii. 4; but שִׁבַּר *sibber* with שׁ *sin*, is he hoped, he waited, *Psf.* cxix. 166; also he considered, or he did meditate and consider: hence שְׁבַר *seber*, hope or expectation, *Psf.* cxlvi. 5.

20. שֶׁבַשׁ *shebash*, Ch. 7 he was astonished or greatly troubled, *Dan. v. 9*.

21. שָׁבַת *shabat*. 1 and 2 he rested, *Gen. ii. 3*, or he ceased. 5 he caused to cease, he abolished, he removed, or took away, *Deut. xxxii. 26*. שַׁבָּת *shabbat*, a rest, or a ceasing and resting; hence the sabbath, or the seventh day of the week, appointed for a rest from work; also a week, *Lev. xxv. 6*: pl. fem. שַׁבָּתוֹת *shabbatot*, sabbaths, or weeks, *Lev. xxv. 8*, שֶׁבֶת *shebet*. שַׁבָּתוֹן *shabbaton*, rest, or resting, *Exod. xxxv. 2*, *Prov. xx. 3*: pl. m. מִשְׁבָּתִים *mishbattim*, sabbaths, or rests, *Lam. i. 7*.

22. שָׂגָא *saga*, and שָׂגָה *sagah*, 1 from the Ch. he grew, he increased, or he was multiplied and augmented, *Job viii. 7*. 3 and 5 he caused to grow, he augmented or increased, *Isa. xvii. 11*, *Psf. lxxiii. 12*, he made great, or he magnified. שָׂגִיָּא *saggi*, great, much, greatly, or very much, large and ample, *Job xxxvi. 24*; *Dan. ii. 6*; *v. 9*; *vi. 15*.

23. שָׂגַב *sagab*. 1 and 2 he was exalted and lifted up, he was strengthened, or he was strong. 3 and 5 he exalted, or he strengthened. 4 and 6 he was set on high, or exalted. מִשְׁגָּב *misgab*, a high place, or a strong refuge, *Psf. xli. 8*, a castle.

24. שָׁגַג *shagag*. 1 he erred, he went astray or wandered, and מִשְׁגָּה *mishgeh*, שְׁגָגָה *shagagah*, and מְשֻׁגָּה *meshugah*, an error, a sin, or fault of ignorance, *Gen.* xliii. 12, *Numb.* xv. 28, *Job* xix. 4.

25. שָׁגָה *shagah*. 1 he erred, or went astray, *Job* xix. 4; he was deceived. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, *Job* xii. 16: pl. fem. שְׁגִיאוֹת *shegiot*, errors, (א aleph for ה he) *Pf.* xix. 13. שְׁגִיאוֹן *shiggaion*, a wandering song, i. e. a song of divers notes; but שָׁגָה *sagah*, with ש *sin*, see before in שָׁגָה *saga*.

26. שָׁגַח *shagach*. 5 he looked, or beheld, *Pf.* xxxiii. 14; he looked narrowly, *Isa.* xiv. 16, *Cant.* ii. 9.

27. שָׁגַל *shagal*. 1 he did defile, or lie with a woman, *Deut.* xxviii. 30; he forced, or he ravished. 2 to be forced or ravished, *Isa.* xiii. 16. 4 to be lien with, *Jer.* iii. 2. שְׁגָלָה *shegal*, a wife, a queen, *Pf.* xlv. 10, *Dan.* v. 2, 23.

28. שָׁגַג *shagang*. 4 he was mad. 7 he feigned himself mad. מְשֻׁגָּג *meshuggang*, mad, *Deut.* xxviii. 34. 1 *Sam.* xxi. 14, 15. שְׁגִיגָנוֹן *shiggagnon*, madness, *Deut.* xxviii. 28.

29. שָׁגַר *shegar*, he sent, or he let forth; hence שְׁגָרָה *sheger*, birth, or the emission of

young ones; also increase, chiefly of the womb, *Deut.* vii. 13, the firstling, or the first-born, *Exod.* xiii. 12.

30. שֵׁד *shad*, and שֹׁד *shod*, the breast, *Lam.* iv. 3, *Isa.* lx. 16; du. שְׂדִים *shadajim*, the breasts, *Gen.* xlix. 25, *Joel* ii. 15, *Cant.* viii. 1, &c.

31. שָׁדַד *shadad*. 1 and 3 he wasted or laid desolate, he destroyed, *Psf.* xvii. 9. 2, 4, 6, he was wasted, laid desolate, and destroyed. שֹׁד *shod*, a destroyer, or spoiler, also desolation or spoiling. שֵׂד *shed*, a devil: pl. m. שְׂדִים *shedim*, devils, (seeking always to destroy) *Deut.* xxxii. 17; hence also שְׁדַי *Shaddai*, Omnipotent, Almighty, one of the great names of God, taken from his infinite power, by which, as he at first created all things out of nothing, so he can destroy all things, and reduce them to nothing again, if he but for a moment withhold his powerful preservation of them. The word may be also rendered all-sufficient; see it in דַּי *dai*, sufficient, &c. for the word may comprehend both, thus אֵל שְׁדַי *El Shaddai*, the strong, All-sufficient, and Almighty God, *Gen.* xvii. 1; also שִׁדְדָה *shiddah*, and pl. fem. שִׁדְדוֹת *shiddot*, *Eccles.* ii. 8, is

thought to be musical instruments; but שָׂדֶד *sadad*, with שִׁן *sin*, in 3 שִׂדֶּד *sidded*, is, he harrowed, or he broke the clods of the ground, *Isa.* xxviii. 24.

32. שָׂדֶה *sadeh*, a field: pl. m. שְׂדִים *sadim*, and fem. שְׂדוֹת *sadot*, fields, *Exod.* viii. 13, *Isa.* xxxii. 12.

33. שְׂדֵמָה *shedemah*, a field blasted and dried up, *Isa.* xxxvii. 27: pl. fem. שְׂדֵמוֹת *shedemot*, fields, *Hab.* iii. 17; also vines, or the fields where they grow, *Deut.* xxxii. 32, *Isa.* xvi. 8.

34. שְׂדָף *shadaph*, he was blasted or dried up: hence pl. fem. שְׂדֻפּוֹת *shaduphot*, blasted and dried up, *Gen.* xli. 6. שְׂדֵפָה *shedephah*, and שְׂבִידָפּוֹן *sbiddaphon*, blasting, or the burning and drying up of corn, 1 *Kings* viii. 37, 2 *Kings* xix. 26.

35. שְׂדָר *shedar*, Ch. he sent. 7 he laboured, or endeavoured earnestly about any thing, *Dan.* vi. 14: hence אֶשְׁתִּבְדֹּד *esbtbaddur*, a rebellion or conspiracy, *Ezra* iv. 15.

36. שְׂדֵר *feder*, pl. fem. שְׂדֵרוֹת *federot*, orders, 1 *Kings* vi. 9, 2 *Kings* xi. 8: see in שְׂדָר *sadar*.

37. שֶׂה *seh*, a sheep or a lamb, sheep or cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 32, *Jer.* l. 17.

38. שֶׁהָד *sehad*, he witnessed. שָׁהֵד *sabed*, a witness, *Job* xvi. 19. שְׁהִדוּתָא *sabaduta*, a testimony, *Gen.* xxxi. 47.

39. שֹׁהַם *shoham*, the onyx stone, *Exod.* xxv. 7. שְׁהָרָנִים *sabaranim*, round ornaments: see in סָהַר *sahar*.

40. שָׁוָא *shav*, vanity, vain, falsehood, false, a lie; also in vain, vainly, or falsely, *Job* xv. 31, *Deut.* v. 20, *Exod.* xx. 7.

41. שׁוּב *shub*. 1 he returned, also he caused to return, or he brought back, *Job* xlii. 10; and as some, he rested, or was quiet, he remained, *Psf.* xxiii. 6, *Numb.* x. 36. 3 he caused to return, he brought back, he restored, *Psf.* xxiii. 3; also he perverted and turned away, or he made perverse, *Isa.* xlvii. 10. 4 he was brought back, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 8. 5 the same with 3, he caused to return, &c. also he repaid, he answered. 6 he was restored, *Gen.* xlii. 28; he was brought back again, *Exod.* x. 8. שׁוּבָה *shubab*, rest or returning, *Isa.* xxx. 15. שׁוּבָב *shobab*, turning away, froward, rebellious, and backsliding, *Jer.* xxxi. 22; pl. m. שׁוּבָבִים *shobabim*, backsliding, apostates, *Jer.* iii. 14. מִשְׁבָּחָה *mesbubah*, backsliding, or turning away, *Jer.* iii. 12, perverseness, or backsliding, *Prov.*

i. 32: pl. fem. מְשֻׁבוֹת *meshubot*, backslidings, *Jer.* v. 6. תְּשׁוּבָה *teshubah*, a returning, 2 *Sam.* xi. 1, an answer: pl. fem. תְּשׁוּבוֹת *teshubot*, answers, *Job* xxi. 34; but שׁוּב *sub*, with שׁ *su*, is he was white with old age, he was old or grey-headed, 1 *Sam.* xii. 2; hence שָׁב *sab*, old, pl. m. שְׁבִיָּא *sabaja*, elders, *Ezra* v. 9, 1 *Kings* xiv. 4. יֵשֶׁב *seb*, old age, grey hairs. יֵשֶׁבָה *sebah*, the same. שׁוּג *sug*, he went back: see סוּג *sug*. שׁוּד *shud*; see שָׁדָד *shadad*.

42. שׁוּד *sud*. 1 he besmeared over or he plaistered, he daubed. שִׁיד *sîd*, chalk, plaister, or lime, *Deut.* xxvii. 2, 4.

43. שָׁוָה *shavah*. 1 he was equalled, made equal, or compared, he was made like; also he was profitable, or it was convenient and meet. 3 and 5 he equalled, or made equal, he levelled with, or set equally before, *Pf.* xvi. 8; also he ordered, he reckoned, he compared, or likened. 2 and 7 he was compared or made alike, *Prov.* xxvii. 15, *Dan.* iii. 29. שָׁוֶה *shaveh*, a plain, *Gen.* xiv. 5, 17.

43. שׁוּחַ *shuach*. 1 he inclined, *Prov.* ii. 18. שׁוּחָה *suchah*, *Jer.* xviii. 20, שִׁחָה *sichah*, *Pf.* lvii. 7; שִׁחָת *sachat*, a ditch or pit, *Pf.* xciv. 13; but שׁוּחַ *suach*, with שׁ *sin*, is, he did meditate, or he prayed, *Gen.* xxiv. 63. 3

and 5 the same; also he spoke, he declared, *Isa.* liii. 8. שִׁיחַ *siach*, שֵׁחַ *seach*, *Amos* iv. 13, and שִׁיחָה *sichah*, a meditation, a conference, a complaint, or a prayer, *Psf.* cii. 1, cxix. 97.

44. שׁוּט *shut*. 1, 3, and 7, he went about, he did run up and down, *Numb.* xi. 8, *Job* i. 7, *Fer.* xlix. 3; he scourged, *Job* v. 21; also he did drive or pull with oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. שׁוּט *shot*; שׁוּטֶט *shotet*, a whip, or scourge, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. שָׁט *shat*, a mariner, or a rower with oars: pl. m. שָׁטִים *shatim*, rowers, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8, 26. שֵׁיט *shajit*, מָשׁוּט *mashot*, an oar: pl. m. מִשְׁשׁוּטִים *mishshotim*, oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6; but שׁוּט *sut*, with שׁ *sin*, is he declined or turned aside: pl. m. שְׁטִים *setim*, those who turn aside, *Psf.* xl. 5; see also שָׁטָה *satab*.

45. שׁוּךְ *such*. 1 he hedged about, or he hedged in, *Hof.* ii. 6. 3 he covered, as from סָבַךְ *sacach*. שׁוּךְ *such*, מְשׁוּכָה and מְסוּכָה *mesuchab*, (with ס *samech*) a hedge. שׁוּכָה *sochab*, a branch: pl. m. שְׁכִים *siccim*, and fern. שְׁכוֹת *siccot*, thorns, also hooks.

46. שׁוּל *shul*, the edge, hem, or skirt of a garment: pl. m. שְׁוּלִים *shulim*, hems, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34.

47. שׁוּם *sum*. 1 he put, or he placed. 5 the same, he set, he appointed, or disposed.

2, 6, 7, he was put, set, or placed, *Ezra* v. 8. תְּשׁוּמֶת *tesumet*, a disposition, or a thing placed in trust, *Lev.* vi. 2; but שׁוּם *shum*, with שׁ *shin*, is garlick, *Numb.* xi. 5.

48. שׁוּעַ *shuang*. 1 and 3 he made a noise. 5 he shut up, as some, as others, he besmeared over, *Isa.* vi. 10. שׁוּעַ *shuang*, שְׁוַעַת *shevang*, שְׁוַעָה *shavgnah*, a cry, or a noise, *Pf.* v. 3, 1 *Sam.* v. 12. שׁוּעַ *shoang*, the same, also riches, *Job* xxxvi. 19; or liberal, noble, bountiful, *Isa.* xxxii. 5.

49. שׁוּף *shuph*. 1 he did break in pieces, *Job* ix. 17, he bruised, or he crushed, *Gen.* iii. 15; also he hid; or covered, *Pf.* cxxxix. 11.

50. שׁוּק *shuk*. 3 he watered, he desired, or made to desire, *Pf.* lxxv. 10; see also in שָׁקַק *shakak*, 5 to run over or overflow, *Joel* iii. 13, ii. 24. שׁוּק *shuk*, a street, *Prov.* vii. 8, or market-place: pl. m. שְׁוָקִים *shevakim*, streets, *Cant.* iii. 2, from men's running up and down in it. שׁוֹק *shok*, the shoulder, also the leg or thigh; du. m. שְׁוָקַיִם *shokajim*, legs, *Pf.* cxlvii. 10, *Cant.* v. 15. שְׁקוּהַ *shakqah*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* ii. 33. שְׁוָקָה *shokekah*, desiring, or having appetite, *Isa.* xxix. 8. תְּשׁוּבָה *tesbukah*, desire, appetite, or obedience, *Gen.* iii. 16.

51. שׁוּר *shur*. 1, 3, 5, he did sing, also he

beheld, or looked, he observed well. שִׁיר *shir*, a song. שׁוֹרֵר *shorer*, an enemy, also Ch. a wall, *Ezra* v. 9: see אֲשָׁר *asbar*. שׁוֹר *shor*, an ox. תְּשׁוּבָה *tesburah*, a gift; but שׁוֹר *sur*, with שׁ *sin*, is, he ruled, he was chief or prince. 5 he caused to rule, or he made a prince, *Hosea* viii. 4. שָׂר *sar*, a prince, שָׂרָה *sarah*, a lady, or princess, *Lam.* i. 1. שׁוֹרָה *sorah*, principal, *Isa.* xxviii. 25. מִשׁוּרָה *mesurab*, a measure, 1 *Corcn.* xxiii. 29.

52. שׂוֹשׁ *sus*. 1 and 5 he rejoiced, *Deut.* xxviii. 63, *Isa.* lxi. 10. שָׂשׂוֹן *sason*, and מִשׂוֹשׁ *masos*, joy or gladness.

53. שָׁט *shut*. 1 and 5 he put, set, or placed, *Gen.* iv. 25. 6 he was put or placed, or it was put upon, *Exod.* xxi. 30. שִׁית *shit*, an ornament, or a garment, *Pf.* lxxiii. 6. שֵׁט *shet*, the buttock, *Isa.* xx. 4: pl. fem. שִׁתּוֹת *shetot*, the buttocks, 2 *Sam.* x. 4; also the foundations, *Pf.* xi. 3; hence purposes, *Isa.* xix. 10.

34. שִׁיב *shezib*. Ch. 1 and 3 he delivered, he set free; *Dan.* iii. 28, vi. 16.

55. שָׁזַף *shazaph*. 1 he looked upon, he beheld, *Cant.* i. 16, *Job* xxvi. 9.

56. שָׁזַר *shazar*, he did throw about, or he

twined, hence the participle in 6 מַשְׁזָר *masbzar*, twined, *Exod.* xxvi. 1, or made double.

57. שָׁחַד *sachad*. 1 he gave a reward or gift, *Ezek.* xvi. 33; he hired, or he bribed, שָׁחַד *shochad*, a gift or a bribe, *Exod.* xxiii. 8.

58. שָׁחָה *shachah*. 1 he declined, or he bowed down, *Prov.* ii. 18, *Isa.* li. 23. 5 he cast down, or he caused to stoop and bow down, *Prov.* xii. 25. 7 he bowed down himself to do honour or homage, he worshipped, *Pf.* xcv. 6. שָׁחָה *shechut*, and שָׁחָה *shechit*, a pit or a ditch. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה *bistachavajab*, bowing down; *2 Kings* v. 18; but שָׁחָה *sachah*, with ש *sin*, is, he swam. 5 he caused to swim, *Pf.* vi. שָׁחָה *sockeb*, he that swim-meth, *Isa.* xxv. 11. שָׁחוּ *sachu*, a swimming, *Ezek.* xlvii. 5.

59. שָׁחָה *shachach*. 1, 2, 7, he was bowed down, he was cast down, or he bowed and cast down himself, *Pf.* xlii. 6, 7; *Isa.* ii. 9, 11; he was made low, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 5 he did bring down, or he laid low, *Isa.* xxv. 12. שָׁחָה *shach*, humble, or lowly. שָׁחָה *shechoach*, a bowing down, or laying low, *Isa.* lx. 14.

60. שָׁחַט *sachat*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. 2 he was killed or slain, *Numb.* xi. 22.

שַׁחָטָה *shachatah*, שַׁחֲטָה *sechitah*, a killing or sacrificing, 2 *Chron.* xxx. 17. שַׁחֲבֹט *shachbut*, beaten and drawn out thin, 2 *Chron.* ix. 15, 16; but שַׁחַט *sachat* with ש *sin* is, he did wring out, or he pressed the juice of any thing, *Gen.* xl. 11.

61. שַׁחַל *shacal*, a fierce lion, *Prov.* xxvi.

13. שַׁחֲלֵת *shechelet*, onycha, a kind of sweet ointment, *Exod.* xxx. 34.

62. שֶׁחַן *shechan*, Rabbin. he was hot, or inflamed. שֶׁחִין *shechin*, a boil, or inflammation, *Exod.* ix. 10.

63. שַׁחִים *shachis*, the same with סַחִישׁ *sachish*, that which springeth of the same, 2 *Kings* xix. 29, *Isa.* xxxvii. 30.

64. שַׁחַף *shachaph*, an unclean fowl, a cuckoo, or sea-mew, *Lev.* xi. 16. שַׁחֲפֵת *sachephet*, a consumption, *Lev.* xxvi. 16; but שַׁחִיף *sechiph* with ש *sin* is a covering or ceiling, *Ezek.* xli. 16.

65. שַׁחַצַּז *shachatz*, a wild beast, a lion, *Job* xxviii. 8; also pride, *Job* xli. 34.

66. שַׁחַק *shachak*, 1 he broke small, and into powder, *Exod.* xxx. 36. שַׁחַק *sachak*, the smallest dust, *Isa.* xl. 15; also the upper clouds, the heavens, *Psf.* lxxxix. 38; pl. m. שַׁחֲקִים *shechakim*, the skies, *ibid.* xviii. 12; but שַׁחַק

sachak, with ש *sin*, 1, 3, 5, is, he laughed, he mocked. שָׂחַק *sechok*, and מִשְׁחָק *mischok*, laughter or derision, *Lam.* iii. 14, *Hab.* i. 10.

67. שָׁחַר *shachar*. 1 he was made black, *Job* xxx. 30. 3 he sought, or searched early and diligently, *Isa.* xxvi. 9, from the noun שָׁחַר *shachar*, the morning, *Gen.* xix. 15. מִשְׁחָר *mischar*, the black or dark morning, *Pf.* cx. 3. שָׁחֹר *shachor*, black: pl. fem. שְׁחֹרוֹת *shechorot*, the same, *Cant.* v. 11. שְׁחֹר *shechor*, blackness, שְׁחֹרְחֹרֶת *shecharchoret*, very black, *Cant.* i. 6.

68. שָׁחַת *shachat*. 3 and 5 he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 and 6 he was corrupted and destroyed. שָׁחַת *sachat*, corruption, *Pf.* xvi. 10; also a ditch; see in שָׁחָה *shachah*, מִשְׁחָה *maschet*, or מִשְׁחִית *maschit*, corrupting, or destroying; also מִשְׁחָת *maschat*, corruption or destruction, *Levit.* xxii. 25. מִשְׁחָת *mischat*, corrupted or marred, *Isa.* lii. 14.

69. שָׂטָה *satah*. 1 he declined, or turned away, *Prov.* vii. 25: pl. m. שָׂטִים or שְׂטִים *setim*, declining, or turning aside, *Pf.* ci. 3.

70. שָׂטַח *shatach*. 1 and 3 he spread or stretched out, *Numb.* xi. 32, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 10. מִשְׂטַח *mishtach*, and מִשְׁטֹּחַ *mishtoach*, a spreading out, *Ezek.* xxvi. 5, xlvii. 10.

71. שַׁטַּט *shatat*, hence שִׁטָּה *shittah*, the shittah tree, or the cedar, *Isa.* xli. 19: pl. m. שִׁטִּים *shittim*, shittim wood.

72. שָׂטַם *satam*, he hated, *Gen.* xxvii. 41. מִשְׁטֵמָה *meshtemah*, hatred, *Hof.* ix. 7, 8.

73. שָׂטָן *satan*, 1 he hated, he was an adversary, he accused, *Pf.* xxxviii. 21. שִׁטְנָה *sitnah*, an accusation or enmity, *Ezra* iv. 6. שָׂטָן *Satan*, Satan, an adversary or an accuser, the devil, *Job* i. 7, 1 *Kings* v. 4.

74. שָׁטַף *shataph*. 1 he flowed, he overflowed, he dipped in water, or he did wash by dipping in water, *Ezek.* xvi. 9. 2 and 4 he was overflowed, *Dan.* xi. 22; he was dipped, washed, or rinsed in water, *Lev.* vi. 28. שִׁטְפָה *sheteph*, an inundation or a flood, *Pf.* xxxii. 6, *Nahum* i. 8.

75. שֹׁטֵר *shoter*, a governor, or public officer, *Exod.* v. 6. מִשְׁטָר *mishtar*, a ruling, government, or dominion, *Job* xxxviii. 33. שֹׁטָר *shotar*, the same, as some; or the side, *Dan.* vii. 5.

76. שֵׁי *shai*, a gift or present, *Pf.* lxxvi. 12.

77. שִׁיחַ *siach*, a bush, shrub, plant, or tree; *Gen.* ii. 5. שִׁיחַ *siach*, a meditation; see in שוּחַ *suach*. שִׁלָּה *shilah*, see in שָׁלַח *shalah*.

78. שִׁין *shin*, hence pl. mas. שִׁינִים *shenim*, urine, *Isa.* xxxvi. 12; *2 Kings* xviii. 27.

79. שִׁיצִיא *shetzi*, Ch. he was perfected or finished, *Ezra* vi. 15.

80. שִׁיר *shir*, hence pl. fem. שִׁירוֹת *sherot*, little chains, or bracelets, *Isa.* iii. 19.

81. שִׁישׁ *shajish*, and שֶׁשׁ *shesh*, marble, *Esther* i. 6; *1 Chron.* xxix. 2. שִׁיחַ *shajit*, a thorn, a bush of thorns, *Isa.* x. 17.

82. שָׁכַב *shachab*. 1 he did lie down, or he did lie with. 5 he made or he caused to lie down; he placed: also he did cast or throw down. 6 he was made to lie, he was placed, *2 Kings* iv. 32, *Ezek.* xxxii. 32. שֶׁכַּבָּה *shechabah*, שֶׁכַּבֶּת *shechobet*, and מִשְׁכָּב *mishcab*, a lying down, a lying with, also a bed: pl. m. מִשְׁכָּבִים *mishcabim*, and fem. מִשְׁכָּבוֹת *mishcabot*, beds.

83. שָׁחַב *fachab*. 1 and 7 Ch. he looked, he beheld, he imagined, he thought. שֶׁחִיָּה *sechijah*, an image: pl. fem. שֶׁחִיּוֹת *sechijot*, *Isa.* ii. 16, images or pictures. שֶׁחִוִּי *sechvi*, the mind, or the heart, *Job* xxxviii. 36. מִשְׁכִּית *mascit*, an image, a picture: also a thought or an imagination, *Lev.* xxvi. 1; *Prov.* xviii. 11: pl. fem. מִשְׁכִּיּוֹת *mascijot*, images or pictures, *Prov.* xxv. 11; also thoughts or imaginations, *Pf.* lxxiii. 7.

84. שָׁחַח *shachach*. 1 he did forget, *Deut.*

viii. 14. 3 the same, or as in 5 he caused to be forgotten, *Lam.* ii. 6; or he made to forget, *Jer.* xxiii. 27. 2 and 7 he was forgotten, or given over to oblivion, *Eccles.* viii. 10; ix. 5. שכח *sacheach*, forgetting, or who forgets, *Pf.* ix. 18: also שכח *shechach*, Ch. 5 he did find. 7 he was found, *Dan.* vi. 5, *Ezra* vi. 2.

85. שכח *shachach*. 1 he was quieted and settled, he was assuaged; also he set nets, *Esth.* vii. 10; *Jer.* v. 26. 5 he caused to rest, or he made to cease, *Numb.* xvii. 5; but שכח *sachach*, with ש *sin*, he covered, and שח *sach*, a covering: see שכח *sachach*.

86. שכל *shachal*. 1 he was deprived or bereaved, *Gen.* xliii. 14. 3 and 5 he bereaved or destroyed; he deprived, 1 *Sam.* xv. 33; *Jer.* l. 9, he made childless; also to cast the young, or to bring forth before the time, *Gen.* xxxi. 38; *Hof.* ix. 14, to miscarry in birth. שכול *shaccul*, שכלה *shaccullah*, *Cant.* iv. 2; 2 *Sam.* xvii. 8, robbed, bereaved, barren, or bereaved of children. שכול *shechol*, barrenness, or loss of children, *Isa.* xlvii. 8, 9. אשכול *eshcol*, a cluster of grapes: pl. fem. אשכולות *ashcelot*, clusters, *Gen.* xl. 10: see in א; but שכל *sachal*, with ש *sin*, 1 he prospered, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 30: also he was intelligent or prudent. 3 and 5 he understood, he did any thing skilfully and prudently, he

caused to understand; he instructed, *Pf.* xxxii. 8; also he prospered, or was prosperous; *Ch.* 7 he considered, *Dan.* vii. 8. **הַשֵּׁכֶל** *sechel*, **הַשְּׁכֵל** *hascel*, understanding, or wisdom and prudence, *Prov.* i. 3; also success and prosperity, *Prov.* iii. 4. **מִשְׁכִּיל** *mascil*, intelligent or prudent, giving instruction. **שִׁכְלוֹת** *sichlut*, folly, *Eccles.* i. 17; see **סִכָּל** *sachal*, *Ch.* **שִׁכְלֵתָנוּ** *sichletanu*, understanding, *Dan.* v. 11.

87. **שִׁכַּלְל** *shachlil*, *Ch.* 3 he perfected, he absolved or finished. 7 he was finished, *Ezra* iv. 16.

88. **שָׁכַם** *shacam*. 5 **הִשְׁכִּים** *hishcim*, he rose early in the morning, *Pf.* cxxvii. 2; *Jer.* xxv. 3. **שֶׁכֶם** *shechem*, the shoulder, the back, *Gen.* ix. 23: also a part or portion, *Gen.* xlviii. 22: a heap of ground, as some, *Pf.* xxi. 13.

89. **שָׁכַן** *shachan*, 1 he dwelt, he remained or staid. 3 he caused to dwell; he placed, *Pf.* lxxviii. 60. **שָׁכֵן** *shachen*, a neighbour, an indweller, *Prov.* xxvii. 10. **מִשְׁכָּן** *mishchan*, a habitation, a dwelling-place, or a tabernacle, *Pf.* xlv. 5; but **שִׁכִּין** *saccin*, with **שׁ** *sin*, is a knife, *Prov.* xxiii. 2.

90. **שָׁכַר** *shachar*, 1 he was drunk, or filled with drink, *Isa.* xxix. 9. 3 and 5 he did make drunk, *Jer.* li. 57. 7 as in 1, 1 *Sam.*

i. 14; or he fained himself drunk. שֶׁכַּר *shechar*, strong drink; making drunk, 1 Sam. i. 15. שִׁיכּוֹר *shiccor*, a great drinker, a drunkard: pl. mas. שִׁיכּוֹרִים *shiccorim*, drunkards, *Isa.* xxviii. 1. שִׁיכּוֹרוֹן *shiccaron*, drunkenness, *Ezek.* xxxix. 19. אֶשְׁכַּר *eshchar*, a gift or present, *Psf.* lxxii. 10; but

שָׂכַר *sachar*, with שׂ *sin*, 1 he hired for wages, or he rewarded, *Prov.* xxvi. 10. 2 and 7 he was hired, or he hired himself; he earned wages, *Hag.* i. 6. hence שָׂכִיר *sachir*, hired; a *sachar*, שֶׁכַּר *secher*, מַשְׂכָּרֶת *mascoret*, wages, hireling, or a mercenary, *Exod.* xxii. 15. שָׂכָר *sachar* a hire, or a reward, *Gen.* xxix. 15.

שְׁלָאֲנָן *shalanan*, see שָׁאֵן *shaan*, most quiet, *Job* xxi. 23.

91. שְׁלָב *shalab*: pl. mas. שְׁלָבִים *shelabbim*, ladders, degrees, ledges, or heights ascending by degrees, 1 Kings vii. 28: hence 4 שְׁלָב *shulab*, he was set in order by steps or degrees: pl. fem. מִשְׁלָבוֹת *mesullabot*, set in order, or equally distant by degrees, *Exod.* xxvi. 17.

92. שֶׁלֶג *sheleg*, snow, *Ps.* li. 8: hence in 5 was white as snow, *Ps.* lxviii. 15.

93. שָׁלָה *shalah*, 1 he was quiet, he was safe, he was in peace, happy, and at ease; he pros-

pered, &c. *Ps.* cxxii. 6; *Job* iii. 26. 2 he erred, or he went astray, or he was deceived, 2 *Chron.* xxix. 11. or he was negligent. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, 2 *Kings* iv. 28. שׁל and Ch. שׁלו *shalu*, error or rashness, and imprudence, 2 *Sam.* vi. 7; *Dan.* iii. 29; vi. 4. שׁל or שׁליו *shalev*, peaceable, or at ease, prosperous, wholly in peace, or in prosperity, *Job* xxi. 23; *Ps.* lxxiii. 12; *Zech.* vii. 7. שׁלה *sheleh*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* iv. 4. שׁלי *sheli*, 2 *Sam.* iii. 27. שׁלֹוה *shalvah*, שׁלֹוה *shelevah*, ease, peace, or prosperity, *Ps.* xxx. 6; felicity, or happiness, *Ps.* cxxii. 7: hence שׁילה *shiloh*, a Saviour; happy, blessed, peaceable, one of the glorious names of CHRIST, who is our only Saviour and peacemaker, as some; but more probably this signification refers to *Isa.* xi. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10: see also Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article שׁיל *shil*, No. 1934, ["The original of the word שׁילה *shiloh*, *Gen.* xlix. 10, is uncertain; but it appeareth very clearly from the circumstances mentioned in the text, that the Messiah is intended. See Dr. Patrick upon the place." The same opinion is held by the three Targums, viz. Jonathan, Onkelis, and Jerusalem, and by the most eminent Rabbins, Hebrew commentators, and cabalists, viz. Rabi.

Sol. Jarchi, Rab. D. Kimchi, Abenezar, Rab. Bechai, and Chezuni; for which see Buxtorf's Lexicon on article שָׁלַח *shalach*. See also *Ps.* lxxviii. 59, 60, 61; also *ib.* lxxii. 17.] שְׁלִיָּה *shilyah*, the after-birth, wherein the young one is lapt and kept at ease, as some; but the text of the Bible, 'her young one,' is more proper. See the quotation in Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article שָׁלַח *shalach*, No. 1953, ["new-born babe, Dr. Patrick,] *Deut.* xxviii. 57; upon what authority some render this word by 'after-birth,' I cannot find."

שְׁלֵהֶבֶת *shalebet*, a flame: see in לָהֵב *lahab*.

94. שֵׁלַו *selav*, a quail: pl. mas. שְׁלֻיִם *salvim*, quails, *Numb.* xi. 31; *Ps.* cv. 40.

95. שָׁלַח *shalach*, 1 he sent, 2 and 4 he was sent, 3 he sent away, he cast down, he expelled, 5 he sent in or upon, *Lev.* xxvi. 22. שֶׁלַח *shelach*, a dart, a sword, or weapon, 2 *Chron.* xxxii. 5: pl. mas. שְׁלָחִים *shelachim*, darts or weapons: also plants, *Cant.* iv. 13. שְׁלִיחוֹת *shilluchot*, a gift: pl. mas. שְׁלִיחוֹתִים *shilluchim*, gifts or presents, 1 *Kings* ix. 16: also dismissions or sendings away, *Exod.* xviii. 2. שֻׁלְחָן *shulchan*, a table, *Isa.* xxviii. 8: pl. fem. שְׁלִיחוֹת *sheluchot*, plants, *Isa.* xvi. 8. מִשְׁלַח *mishlach*, מִשְׁלַחַת *mishlachat*, מִשְׁלֹחַ *mishloach*, a sending,

a sending forth, &c. *Ps.* lxxviii. 49: also a discharge, or casting of weapons, *Eccles.* viii. 8; any thing that may be sent.

96. שָׁלַט *shalat*, 1 he ruled, he had or he exercised dominion and power. 5 he caused to rule, he made to govern, he suffered to have dominion, *Ps.* cxix. 133. שָׁלִיט *shallit*, a ruler or governor, a lord or master, *Eccles.* x. 5. שָׁלִטָן *shilten*, שָׁלְטָן *shaltan*, dominion, rule, *Eccles.* viii. 4; or power: also pl. mas. שְׁלִטוֹנִים *shiltonim*, and Ch. שְׁלִטָנָא *shaltanaja*, rulers: also dominions, *Dan.* iii. 2; vii. 27: pl. mas. שְׁלֵטִים *shelatim*, shields, *Cant.* iv. 4.

97. שָׁלַךְ *shalach*, 5 he did cast or throw, he cast forth, or he cast down; he cast away. 6 he was cast down or cast out, *Dan.* viii. 11. שָׁלַךְ *shalach*, the cormorant, as some; the night-crow, as others; the name of some unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 17.

98. שָׁלַל *shalal*, 1 he spoiled, he robbed. 7 he gave himself up for a prey, or he was spoiled, *Ps.* lxxvi. 5; *Isa.* lix. 15; or as some, he was mad, or he was accounted mad, and spoiled of his mind. שָׁלָל *sholal*, *Job* xii. 17, 19, spoiled or mad, *Mic.* i. 8. שָׁלָל *shalal*, a prey, or spoil, *Gen.* xlix. 27.

99. שָׁלַם *shalam*, 1 he was perfected, or

made perfect: also he had peace, or he was at peace, *Job* xxii. 21: also he prayed for peace; he saluted, *2 Kings* x. 13. 3 he perfected or accomplished: also he paid, repaid, or recompensed. 4 he was repaid, or recompensed. 5 the same with 3: also he made peace, or entered into peace. Ch. 1 he was perfected, or finished, *Ezra* v. 16. 6 he was at peace, or peace was made, *Job* v. 23. Ch. 5 he rendered or delivered, *Ezra* vii. 19. **שָׁלוֹם** or **שָׁלֵם** *shillum*, and **שָׁלַמָּה** *shillumah*, a recompense, a reward, *Ps.* xci. 8; *Mica* vii. 3. **שָׁלֵם** *shillem*, *Deut.* xxxii. 35, the same. **שָׁלֵם** *shalem*, perfect, whole, or complete, *Deut.* xxvii. 6; xxv. 15. pl. mas. **שָׁלֵמִים** *shelemim*, peaceable, *Gen.* xxxiv. 21. **שָׁלֵם** *shelem*, a sacrifice of thanksgiving, or a peace offering, *Amos* v. 22. pl. mas. **שָׁלְמוֹנִים** *shalmonim*, recompense or rewards, *Isa.* i. 23. **שָׁלֵם** *sholem*, he who is at peace, *Ps.* vii. 5. **שָׁלוֹם** *shalom*, peace, prosperity, happiness, *Gen.* xliii. 23. pl. mas. **שָׁלוֹמִים** *sholomim*, *Ps.* lv. 21, those who are at peace, or whole and all, *Jer.* xiii. 19: also **שָׁלִילִים** *shillumim*, *Isa.* xxxiv. 8, recompenses.

But **שָׁלַמָּה** *salmah*, with **שׁ** *sin*, is a garment, or cloathing, *Exod.* xxii. 26; the same with **שִׁמְלָה** *simlah*: see it.

100. *שָׁלַף* *shalaph*, I he drew forth, or he drew out, chiefly the sword, *Judg.* viii. 20: also he did grow up, as some; or he plucked up, as others. *Ps.* cxxix. 6.

101. *שָׁלוֹשׁ* *shalosh*, three: pl. mas. *שְׁלֹשִׁים* thirty, *Gen.* v. 16. *שְׁלִישִׁי* *shelishi*, *שְׁלִישִׁיָּה* *shelishijah*, *שְׁלִישִׁית* *shelishit*, the third, the third part: pl. mas. *שְׁלִישִׁים* *shilleshim*, those of the third, or the posterity to the third generation, *Exod.* xx. 5. *שְׁלִישׁוֹם* *shilshom*, the third day: also before, I *Sam.* iv. 7. *שָׁלִיֵּשׁ* *shalish*, a captain, or a chief lord, 2 *Kings* vii. 2: also threefold, or a great measure, *Ps.* lxxx. 6. pl. mas. *שְׁלִישִׁים* *shalishim*, captains, *Exod.* xv. 4. *מִשְׁלֹשׁ* *mishlosh*, three, *Gen.* xxxviii. 24; hence in 3 *שָׁלַשׁ* *shillesh*, he divided into three parts, *Deut.* xix. 3. or he did the third time, I *Kings* xviii. 34. also he made threefold. *מִשְׁשָׁלֵּשׁ* *mesbullash*, and *מִשְׁשָׁלֵּשֶׁת* *mesbullestet*, three years old, *Gen.* xv. 9.

102. *שֵׁם* *shem*, a name, *Gen.* ii. 11. pl. fem. *שֵׁמוֹת* *shemot*, names; but *שָׁם* *sam*, with *שֵׁן* *sin*, is a local particle; there, thither, to that place: hence some derive the noun du. m. *שָׁמַיִם* *shamajim*, the heavens, *Gen.* i. 1. see the word explained in the second commandment.

שׁמאל *semol*, the left hand. See in שׁמל *samal*.

103. שׁמד *shamad*, 2 he was destroyed, *Gen.* xxxiv. 30. 5 he did destroy, *Lev.* xxvi. 30.

104. שׁמח *samach*, 1 he rejoiced, he was glad; hence he shined, *Prov.* xiii. 9. 3 and 5 he made glad, or he caused to rejoice, *Ps.* lxxxix. 42. שׁמח *sameach*, rejoicing, or glad, *Prov.* xv. 13. pl. mas. שׁמחים *semechim*, the same, *Ps.* xxxv. 26. שׁמחה *simchah*, joy or gladness, *Ps.* iv. 7. pl. fem. שׁמחות *sema-chot*, gladnesses, *Ps.* xvi. 11.

105. שׁמט *shamat*, 1 and 5 he ceased, or rested; he released, he intermitted, or remitted: also he did throw or cast down, he did shake. 2 he was cast down, or overthrown, *Ps.* cxli. 6. שׁמטת *shemittah*, an intermission, or release, *Deut.* xv. 2; xxxi. 10, or a setting free.

106. שׁמיכה *semichah*, a mantle, or blanket, *Judges* iv. 18.

107. שׁמל *samal*, hence שׁמאל *semol*, the left hand, the left part or side. שׁמאלי *semali*, left, or left hand, 1 *Kings* vii. 21: hence in 5 he declined, or went to the left hand, *Gen.* xiii. 9. שׁמלה *simlah*, the same with שׁלמה *salmah*, a garment, *Deut.* xxii. 5.

108. שׁמם *shamam*, 1 he destroyed, or laid

desolate: also he was desolate, or wasted, *Lam.* v. 18: also he was amazed, or astonished, *Isa.* lii. 14. 2 the same: he was astonished, and laid waste. 3 and 5 he did lay desolate, or he made waste, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 21. he was astonished, *Dan.* viii. 27, or he brought desolation on himself, *Eccles.* vii. 16, which some refer to 2. שׁוֹמֵם *shomem*, desolate, laying desolate, or astonishing: pl. mas. שׁוֹמְמִים *shomemim*, desolate, *Lam.* i. 16. שׁוֹמְמָה *shomemah*, שְׁמָמָה *shemamah*, שְׁמָמוֹן *shimmamon*, desolation, destruction: also desolate. שְׁמָמָה *shammah*, astonishment, or a wonderful thing: also desolation. pl. fem. שְׁמוֹת *shammot*, desolations; but שְׁמָמִית *semamit*, with שׁ *sin*, is a spider, *Prov.* xxx. 28.

109. שָׁמֵן *shaman*, 1 he was fat, *Deut.* xxxii. 15. 5 he fatted, or made fat, *Isa.* vi. 10. שָׁמֵן *shamen*, fat: hence rich or plenteous, *Isa.* xxx. 23. שֶׁמֶן *shemen*, מִשְׁחָן *mishman*, fatness: also oil, or ointment: pl. mas. מִשְׁמָנִים *masbmannim*, and מִשְׁמָנִים *asbmannim*, fatnesses, or fat things, as some, *Isa.* lix. 10. שְׁמוֹנָה *shemonah*, eight: pl. m. שְׁמוֹנִים *shemonim*, eighty. שְׁמִינִי *shemini*, the eighth.

110. שָׁמַע *shamang*, 1 he heard, he hearkened; hence he obeyed. 2 he was heard, and obeyed,

Ps. xviii. 45. 3 and 5 he caused to hear, he did promulgate, or divulge abroad, he proclaimed, or called together by proclamation. 7 *Ch.* he hearkened or obeyed, *Dan.* vii. 27. שְׁמוֹעַ *she-ang*, שְׁמַע *shemang*, שְׁמוּעָה *shemugnah*, מִשְׁמַע *mishmag*, מִשְׁמָנוּת *hast. magnut*, and מִשְׁמָנָת *mishmagnat*, 1 *Sam.* xxii. 14, a hearing, or hearkening; a report, fame; a speech, a sound, or noise: also obedience: pl. fem. שְׁמוּעוֹת *shemugnot*, reports, or tidings, *Dan.* xi. 44.

111. שְׁמֵץ *shemetz*, a little, or a little portion, *Job* iv. 12; xxvi. 14. שְׁמִינְזָה *shimtzab*, shame or ignominy, *Exod.* xxxii. 25.

112. שָׁמַר *shamar*, 1 he kept, he did keep or observe; he reserved, or preserved, *Pf.* lxxxix. 29. 2 and 7 he was kept, or he kept himself, or he did take heed to himself, *Ps.* xviii. 23. *Mal.* ii. 15. שָׁמִיר *shamir*, briars, or sharp thorns, *Isa.* v. 6: also a most hard stone, as a diamond, or the adamant stone, *Jer.* xvii. 1. pl. mas. שְׁמִימִירִים *shimmurim*, and fem. שְׁמִירוֹת *shemurot*, observations, or keepings: also watchings, or watching, *Ps.* lxxvii. 5: also pl. mas. שְׁמָרִים *shemarim*, lees, or dregs. מִשְׁמָר *mishmar*, מִשְׁמֶרֶת *mishmeret*, a keeping, or observation: also a prison, a custody: pl. fem. מִשְׁמֶרוֹת *mishmerot*, *Numb.* viii. 26,

watches or charges. אֲשְׁמֹרֶת *ashmūrah*, and אֲשֶׁרֶת *ashmoret*, a watch, *Pf.* xc. 4.

113. שָׁמַשׁ *shammeḥ*, Ch. 3 he ministered, or served, *Dan.* vii. 17. hence שֶׁמֶשׁ *shemesḥ*, the sun, the public minister and servant of the whole world, *Joel* ii. 10.

שֵׁן *shen*, a tooth : fee שָׁנָן *shanān*.

114. שָׂנֵא *sone*, 1 and 3 he hated, he did prosecute with hatred. 2 he was hated, *Prov.* xiv. 17. שֹׂנֵא *sone* and מְשַׂנֵּא *mesanne*, hating, or he who hateth. שִׂנְאָה *sinnaḥ*, hatred, *Ps.* xxv. 19. שִׁנְאוֹהָ *shinnāh*, hated, *Deut.* xxi. 15. שִׁנְאָן *shinan*, fee in שָׁנָה *shanah*.

115. שָׁנַב *shanab*, hence אֶשְׁנַב *eshnab*, a window, a lattice or casement, *Prov.* vii. 6.

116. שָׁנָה *shanah*, 1 to do the second time, or to do again, or he repeated and doubled any action, 2 *Sam.* xx. 10: also he was changed, *Mal.* iii. 6, he was diverse, or different from what he was. 2 it was done over again, or doubled, *Gen.* xli. 32. 3 and 5 he changed. 4 it was doubled, or he was changed. 7 he dissembled, or he changed himself, or he was changed. שְׁנַיִם *shenajim*, du. mas. and pl. fem. שְׁתַּיִם *shettajim*, two. שְׁנִי *sheni*, שְׁנִית *shenit*, the second, secondly, or again. שָׁנָה *shanah*, a year:

du. mas. שְׁנָתַיִם *shenatajim*, two years: pl. fem. שְׁנוֹת *shenot*, and mas. שָׁנִים *shanim*, years. שָׁנִי *shani*, scarlet: pl. mas. שָׁנִים *shanim*, clothes made of scarlet. שִׁנָּן *shinan*, a reiteration, or repeating, or doing a thing a second time, as some; but the generality of lexicographers arrange this amongst the roots of four letters, agreeing with the text of the Bible: see *Ps.* lxxviii. 18. מִשְׁנֶה *mishneh*, two-fold or double; the second, the second part: also a copy, or an example of any thing, *Deut.* xvii. 18: pl. mas. מִשְׁנִים *mishnim*, second, or of a second sort, *1 Chron.* xv. 18; *Ezra* i. 10.

117. שָׁנַן *shanan*, 1 and 3 he sharpened, he whetted or made sharp. 7 he sharpened himself; he was grieved; pricked, or sharpened within, *Ps.* lxxiii. 21. שֵׁן *shen*, a tooth; also a sharp rock: also ivory, or the elephant's tooth; du. mas. שִׁנָּיִם *shinnajim*, the teeth, or both the rows of the teeth. שְׁנִינָב *sheninab*, a proverb, bye-word, or a sharp and satyrical speech, *Deut.* xxviii. 37. pl. mas. שְׁנֵינָבִים *shenhabbim*, ivory, or elephants' teeth, *1 Kings* x. 22.

118. שִׁנֶּס *shinnes*, 3 he girded up, *1 Kings* xviii. 46.

119. שָׁסַב and שָׁשַׁב *shasab*, 1 and 3 he spoiled or robbed, *Pf.* xlv. 11; *Isa.* x. 13; *Jer.* xxx. 16.

120. שָׁסַף *shasas*, 1 he spoiled or robbed: 2 he was spoiled, *Isa. xiii. 16.* מִשְׁבִּי־סָה *mesbif-sah*, a prey or spoil: pl. fem. מִשְׁבִּיסוֹת *mesbissot*, *Hab. ii. 7*, booties.

121. שָׁסַף *shasang*, 1 and 3 he cut asunder, he clave into two. שָׁסַף *shesang*, a cleft, or rent.

122. שָׁסַף *shisseph*, 3 he cut, or he hewed in pieces, *1 Sam. xv. 33.*

123. שָׁגַף *shagnab*, 1 he looked, he beheld, he looked upon, he looked from, he turned away himself; he desisted, or left off from any thing: also he delighted himself in any thing: and from the Ch. שָׁוַף *shuang*, it is to be overlaid, daubed or besmeared, as a wall: hence to be covered, or darkened, or made dim, being spoken of the eyes, *Isa. xxxii. 3.* 3 שָׁשָׁף *shignashang*, by doubling the two first radicals, he delighted, *Ps. cxix. 70.* 4 he was delighted, *Isa. lxvi. 12*; or dandled. 5 he left off, or he ceased from any thing, he spared, *Pf. xxxix.*

13. 7 he was astonished and amazed, or greatly dismayed, *Isa. xli. 10, 23*: also he delighted himself, *Ps. cxix. 16.* שָׁגַף *shagnah*, and שָׁגַף *shagnata*, Ch. an hour, *Dan. iv. 19; iii. 15.* מִשְׁגָּנָה *mishgneh*, an aspect, or a looking upon, *Ezek. xvi. 4.* pl. mas. שָׁשָׁף *shag-*

našlugnim, delights or pleasures, *Prov.* viii. 30; *Isa.* v. 7.

124. שַׁעַט *shagnat*, hence שַׁעַטָּה *shagnatah*, the stamping, properly of horses' feet, *Jer.* xlvii.

א. שַׁעַטְנֵי *shagnatnez*, (this is a word with five radix letters,) any thing made of divers sorts and kinds of things, as a garment made of wool and linen, *Lev.* xix. 19; *Deut.* xxii. 11.

125. שֶׁל *shognal*, the fist, or the hollow of the hand, *Isa.* xl. 12. pl. mas. שְׁעָלִים *shagnalim*, handfulls, 1 *Kings* xx. 10. שִׁיעַל *shugnal*, a fox, *Lam.* v. 18. מִשְׁגְּנוֹל *mishgnol*, a path, properly walled upon both sides, *Numb.* xxii. 24.

126. שָׁעַן *shagnan*, 2 he stayed himself, or leaned upon any thing, *Prov.* iii. 15. מִשְׁגְּנָן *mishgnan*, מִשְׁגְּנֵנָב *mishgnenab*, מִשְׁגְּנֵנֶת *mishgne-net*, a stay, or any thing to lean upon, as a staff, or any prop or pillar to rest upon, *Exod.* xxi. 19; *Isa.* iii. 1. מִשְׁגְּנָנוֹת *mishgnanot*, pl. fem. staves, *Numb.* xxi. 18.

שִׁעְנִיָּה *segnishim*, pl. mas. thoughts; or branches: see in סַעֲף *sagnaph*.

127. שֹׁגֵן *shagnar*, 1 he thought, *Prov.* xxiii. 7; he esteemed. שַׁעַר *shagnar*, a port, or gate: pl. mas. שְׁעָרִים *shagnarim*, gates, or ports, *Ps.* xxiv. 9: also measures, *Gen.* xxvi. 12. שֹׁגֵן *shogner*, a porter, or keeper of the gate, 2 *Kings*

vii. 10. שֶׁר *shognar*, horrible, or vile.
 שֶׁרורָה *shagnarurah*, שֶׁרורִית *shagnarurit*,
 שֶׁרורִיָּה *shagnarurijah*, a horrible thing, or vile-
 ness, or filthiness, *Jer.* v. 30; xviii. 13; *Hof.*
 vi. 10: as from the following root.

שָׁגַר *sagaar*, with שִׁ *sin*, is he was horribly
 afraid, *Ezek.* xxvii. 35 שֶׁגַר *sagnar*, horror, or
 great fear: also the hair, *Judg.* xx. 16. pl. fem.
 שֶׁגְּרוֹת *sagnerot*, the same, *Pf.* xl. 13: also a
 whirlwind, as סָגַר *sagnar*, שֶׁגַר *segnar*, *Lev.*
 xiii. 10, the hair. שָׁגִיר *saguir*, hairy, *Gen.*
 xxvii. 11. also a goat, *Lev.* iv. 24, 28. also a
 a fatyr, or a wild hairy man, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.
 pl. mas. שֶׁגִּירִים *segnirim*, fatyrs, *Isa.* xiii. 12.
 also small rain, *Deut.* xxxii. 2. pl. fem. שֶׁגְּרוֹת
segniroth, hairy, *Gen.* xxvii. 23. שֶׁגִּירָה *segnirah*,
 a she-goat. שֶׁגִּנּוֹרָה *segnorah*, and pl. m. שֶׁגִּנּוֹרִים
segnorim, barley, because it is hairy, *Deut.* viii. 8.
 שֶׁגַּשְׁחָג *shignashang*, he delighted himself: see
 in שָׁגַב *shagnab*.

128. שָׂפָה *shaphab*, 1 and 4 he was high and
 eminent, *Isa.* xiii. 2; *Job* xxxiii. 21. שְׂפִי
shephi, a high and eminent place, a hill: pl. m.
 שְׂפָהִים *shephajim*, high or eminent places, *Jer.*
 iii. 2, 21: pl. fem. שְׂפֹת *shephot*, cheese,
 2 *Sam.* xvii. 29; but

שֶׁפָּה *sephab*, with ש *sn*, is the lip of the mouth; hence the bank of a river, a shore, &c. also a speech: du. mas. שֶׁפָּתַיִם *sephatajim*, and pl. fem. שִׁפְתוֹת *siphtot*, the lips, *Psf.* xlv. 2; li. 16; *Cant.* v. 13.

129. שִׁפְחָה *shiphchah*, a maid-servant, or a hand-maid, *Gen.* xii. 16. מִשְׁפָּחָה *mishpachah*, a family: also a kindred; a whole tribe and nation: pl. fem. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת *mishpachot*, families, or kindreds, *Psf.* xxii. 28; but

שָׁפַח *sippach*, with ש *sn*, 3 he did smite with scab, *Isa.* iii. 12. see in סָפַח *sapach*.

130. שָׁפַט *shaphat*, 1 and 3 he judged, he gave sentence of judgment. 2 he was judged, or he offered himself to be judged; he did plead, or contend in judgment, *Ezek.* xx. 35, 36. שֹׁפֵט *shophet*, a judge: pl. mas. שֹׁפְטִים *shophetim*, judges. שָׁפַט *shaphet*, Ch. the same. שְׁפֹט *shephot*, judgment, 2 *Chron.* xx. 9. pl m. שְׁפֹטִים *shephutim*, judgments, *Ezek.* xxiii. 10. שִׁפְתִּים *shephatim*, *Exod.* vii. 4, the same. מִשְׁפָּט *mishpat*, judgment, or the sentence of judgment; hence right, law, reason: also a fashion, manner, or custom: pl. mas. מִשְׁפָּטִים *mishpatim*, judgments, righteous statutes, *Psf.* lxxii. 1.

131. שָׁפַךְ *shaphach*, 1 he poured out, or he poured forth. 2 and 4 he was poured forth.

7 the same ; or he poured forth himself, *Lam. ii. 12.*

שָׁפַךְ *shepchech*, a pouring out, *Lev. iv. 12.*

שִׁפְכָּה *shaphchah*, privy member, *Deut. xxiii. 1.*

132. שָׁפַל *shaphal*, 1 he was humble and lowly, he was humbled, or laid low, *Isa. ii. 11*, or he humbled himself. 5 he humbled, he brought or laid low, he cast down, *Ps. cxlvii. 6.*

שָׁפַל or שָׁפַל *shaphal*, humble, or lowly : also base, low. שִׁפְלָה *shephel*, שִׁפְלָה *shiphlah*, and שִׁפְלוּת *shiphlut*, lowliness, or humility; a low condition. *Ps. cxxxvi. 23*; a letting down, or laying low. שִׁפְלָה *shephelah*, a plain, or a low place.

133. שָׁפַם *shapham*, the upper lip, *Lev. xiii. 45.*

134. שָׁפָן *shaphan*, a hare or coney, *Lev. xi. 5*; *Deut. xiv. 7.*

135. שָׁפַע *shephang*, affluence or abundance, *Deut. xxxiii. 19.* שִׁפְחָנָה *shiphgnah*, the same : also a troop, or company, *2 Kings xix. 17.*

236. שָׁפַף *shaphaph*, hence שִׁפְפִּיחֹן *shephiphon*, an adder, or an arrow, snake, *Gen. xlix. 17.*

שָׁפַק *saphak*, see סָפַק *saphak*.

137. שָׁפַח *shaphach*, 1 he was fair, comely, or goodly to behold; to be pleasant. 3 he made fair, or he adorned and garnished, *Job xxvi. 13.*

שֹׁפָר *shepher*, fairness, elegance, comeliness, or goodliness, *Gen.* xlix. 21. שֹׁפִיר *shappir*, Ch. fair, or elegant, or goodly. שׁוֹפָר *shophar*, a trumpet: pl. fem. שׁוֹפָרוֹת *shopharot*, trumpets, *Judges* vii. 20. שִׁפְיִר *shaphir*, the name of a place, or a fair and elegant place, *Mic.* i. 11. שִׁפְרִיר a fair tent, or a royal pavilion, *Jer.* xliii. 10. שִׁפְרָפְרָא *shepharpera*, Ch. (the fair and beautiful) morning, *Dan.* vi. 19. אֶשְׁפָּר *esh-par*, a fair or goodly piece or portion of any thing, *2 Sam.* vi. 19.

138. שִׁפְתָּא *shaphat*, 1 he disposed, or he did place and set in order, *2 Kings* iv. 38. du. mas. שִׁפְתַּיִם *shephattaim*, pots, properly tile pots set in order to be burned, *Ps.* lxviii. 14; the two hearthstones, or hooks, *Ezek.* xl. 43; or two ranks of pots; also du. mas. מִשְׁפְּתַיִם *mishpetajim*, two burthens, such as are put upon asses to bear, *Gen.* xlix. 14; or sheep-folds, *Judg.* v. 16.

139. שֶׁזֶפֶף *shetzeph*, a little, a moment, or a little while, *Isa.* liv. 8.

141. שֵׁק *sak*, a sack, or sackcloth: pl. m. שָׁקִים *sakkim*, sacks, or sackcloth, *Gen.* xlii. 35, 35.

141. שָׁקַד *shakad*, 1 he watched, *Ps.* cxxvii. 1; he was diligent, or he hastened, *Jer.* i. 12.

שָׁקַד *shaked*, an almond tree: pl. m. שְׁקָדִים *shakedim*, almonds, *Eccles.* xii. 5; *Gen.* xliii. 11: hence the part. 4 pl. mas. מְשֻׁקָּדִים *meshukkadim*, made like unto almonds, *Exod.* xxv. 33, 34, derived from the former noun; but

שָׁקַד *sakad*, with שׁ *sin*, in 2, is, he was bound or tied, *Lam.* i. 14.

142. שָׁקַח *shakab*, 5 he caused, or he gave to drink, he watered, or he made moist. 2 he was drowned in water, *Amos* viii. 8. see שָׁקַע *shakang*. 4 he was watered, or made moist, *Job* xxi. 24. שִׁקְוִי *shikkui*, watering, or moistening, *Prov.* iii. 8. pl. mas. שִׁקְוִיִּם *shikkujim*, or שִׁקְוֵיִם *shikkuvajim*, drink, *Ps.* cii. 10; *Hof.* ii. 5. שִׁקֶּת *shoket*, a watering trough: pl. fem. שִׁקְתוֹת *shikatot*, watering troughs, *Gen.* xxx. 38. מְשַׁקֶּה *meshkeh*, drink, *Isa.* xxxii. 6. also one giving drink, *Hab.* ii. 15. also a moist or fat pasture, *Gen.* xiii. 10. pl. mas. מְשַׁקִּים *meshkim*, butlers, or cup-bearers, 1 *Kings* x. 5.

143. שָׁקַט *shakat*, 1 he rested, or was quiet. 5 the same: also he caused to rest, or he made quiet, he appeased, he gave rest, *Pf.* xlv. 13. שִׁקֶּת *sheket*, and הַשְׁקֵט *hashket*, *Isa.* xxxii. 17, quietness, rest, or tranquillity.

144. שָׁקַל *shakal*, 1 he weighed, 2 *San.* xiv. 26. 2 he was weighed, *Job* vi. 2. שֶׁקֶל *shekel*, a shekel, or a piece of money which contains twenty geras, *Exod.* xxx. 13, and each gera weighed sixteen barley grains, after the Hebrews' account: pl. m. שְׁכָלִים *shikalim*, shekels, *Exod.* xxi. 32. מִשְׁקָל *mishkal*, and מִשְׁקוֹל *mishkol*, a weight. מִשְׁקֵלֶת *mishkelet*, a plummet, or a plumb line, 2 *Kings* xxi. 13; *Isa.* xxviii. 17.

145. שִׁקְמִים *shikmim*, and שִׁקְמוֹת *shikmot*, pl. mas. and fem. sycamore trees, *Ps.* lxxviii. 47; *Isa.* ix. 10: or their fruit, *Amos* vii. 14.

146. שָׁקַע *shakang*, 1 and 2 he was drowned, or he sunk down. 5 he caused to drown, or to sink: also he made deep, *Ezek.* xxxii. 14. מִשְׁקָע *mishkang*, the bottom, or the ground, or the depth, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 18: pl. fem. שִׁקְעָנָרוֹרוֹת *shakagnarurot*, deep or hollow streaks, *Lev.* xiv. 37.

147. שָׁקַף *shakaph*, 2 and 5 he looked, he beheld, *Ps.* lxxxv. 12: he looked down, *Ps.* xiv. 2. שִׁקְפָה *shekeph*, an aspect, or a window: pl. mas. שְׁקֻפִּים *shekuphim*, prospects, or windows, 1 *Kings* vi. 4. מַשְׁקוֹף *mashekoph*, the upper door-post, or threshold, *Exod.* xii. 7.

148. שִׁקֵּץ *shikketz*, 3 he abhorred, he loathed,

or detested, *Deut. vii. 26.* שֶׁקֶץ *sheketz*, שִׁקּוּץ *shikkutz*, an abomination, or a detestable thing: pl. mas. שִׁקּוּצִים *shikkutzim*, abominations, or abominable and detestable things, *Jer. iv. 1.*

149. שָׁקַף *si akak*, 1 he did run up and down, he ranged, or run to and fro, *Isa. xxxiii. 4.* 7 to run, or jostle one against another, *Nab. ii. 4.* מִשֶּׁק *meshek*, and מַשְׁבָּק *masbak*, running to and fro, *Isa. xxxiii. 4; Gen. xv. 2.*

150 שָׁקַר *shakar*, 1 and 8 he lied, or he dealt falsely and deceitfully, *Ps. lxxxix. 35.* שֶׁקֶר *shaker*, falsehood, a lie: pl. mas. שֶׁקָרִים *shekarim*, lies, *Ps. ci. 7;* but

שִׁקֵּר *sikker*, with שׁ *sin*, in 3 is to wink, or to twinkle and look wantonly, as some: others to deceive, or look deceivingly with the eyes, as from the former root, *Isa. iii. 16.*

151. שָׁרָא *shara*, Ch. 1 and 3 he dwelt, or he strayed; also he dissolved, or loosed: also he did begin. 7 he was loosed, *Dan. ii. 22; v. 6, 16.*

152. שָׂרָב *sharab*, heat, or a hot dry place, *Isa. xxxv. 7; xlix. 10.*

153. שָׂרְבִיט *sharbit*, a sceptre, *Esther v. 2.*

154. שָׂרָג *sarag*, 4 and 7 to be wrapt or folded up together, *Job xl. 17:* pl. m. שָׂרָגִים

sarigim, branches, properly folded or wrapt together, *Gen.* xl. 10, 12.

155. שָׂרַד *sarad*, 1 to remain, or to be left remaining, *Josh.* x. 20. שָׂרִיד *sarid*, left remaining, or a remnant. שֶׁרֶד *sered*, a measuring line. שֶׁרָד *serad*, ministry, or service, *Exod.* xxxi. 10.

156. שָׂרָה *sharah*, 1 he loosed, he sent away, or he directed; he melted, *Job* xxxvii. 3: he dissolved, from the Ch. above No. 151. שִׁרְיָה *shirjah*, שִׁרְיוֹן *shirjon*, and שִׁרְיָן *shirjan*, a helmet: pl. mas. שִׁרְיוֹנִים *shirjonim*, habergeons, *Neb.* iv. 16. מִשְׁרָה *mishrah*, moistness, liquor, *Numb.* vi. 3; but

שָׂרָה *sarah*, with שֵׁן *sin*, is 1 he ruled, he had dominion, or he prevailed; he was a prince, *Hof.* xii. 3. מִשְׁרָה *mishrah*, government, dominion, or rule, *Isa.* ix. 6. See also in שֹׁר *sur*.

157. שָׂרַט *sarat*, 1 he did cut or carve, he cut in pieces. 2 he was cut in pieces, *Zach.* xii. 3. שֶׁרֶט *seret*, and שֶׁרֶטֶת *saretet*, a cutting, *Lev.* xxi. 5.

158. שֶׁרוֹךְ *serock*, a shoe latchet, *Gen.* xiv. 23; *Isa.* v. 27; hence in 3 to fold together, or wrap up, as the latchet of the shoe is folded together when it ties the shoe; hence to traverse, or run up and down, in and out, *Jer.* ii. 23.

159. שָׂרַע *sarang*, 1 properly, to be redundant, or superfluous in parts, or members, *Lev.* xxi. 18, 22, 23. 7 he stretched himself out, *Isa.* xxviii. 20.

160. שָׂרְעָה *sargnaph*, a thought: pl. mas. שָׂרְעָפִים *sargnappim*, thoughts, *Psf.* xciv. 19; and cxxxix. 23.

161. שָׂרַף *saraph*, 1 he burned. 2 and 4 he was burnt, *Lev.* x. 16. שָׂרָף *saraph*, a burning or a fiery serpent: pl. mas. שֶׂרָפִים *seraphim*, fiery serpents, *Numb.* xxi. 68. also seraphims or angels appearing bright, and shining like flames of fire, *Isa.* vi. 2. שֶׂרֶפָה *serephab*, a burning: pl. fem. מִשְׂרָפֹת *mishrephot*, burnings, *Isa.* xxxiii. 12.

162. שָׂרַץ *sharatz*, 1 he crept, he did creep: also to bring forth in great numbers, as creeping things do, *Psf.* cv. 30. שֶׂרֶץ *sheretz*, a creeping thing, or creeping animal.

163. שָׂרַק *sharak*, 1 he hissed, he called with hissing, *Isa.* v. 26. שֶׂרֶקָה *sherekah*, a hissing: pl. fem. שֶׂרִיקֹת *sherikot*, hissings, *Judg.* v. 16; *Jer.* xviii. 16, or bleatings. מַשְׂרוּקִיתָא *masb-rokita*, Ch. a cornet, or some hissing musical instrument, *Dan.* iii. 5; but

שֶׂרֶק *forek*, with שׁ *sin*, and שֶׂרֶקָה *forekah*, is a noble or precious vine, *Gen.* xlix. 11; *Isa.* v. 2.

pl. maf. שְׂרָקִים *sernkim*, the choicest vines, *Isa.* xvi. 8: also speckled, or party coloured, *Zach.* i. 8. pl. fem. שְׂרִיקוֹת *serikot*, party coloured, or finest flax, *Isa.* xix. 9.

164. שָׂרַר *shorer*, or שָׂר *shor*, the navel, *Cant.* vii. 2; *Prov.* iii. 8. pl. maf. שְׂרִירִים *sheririm*, navels: the plural form is used for the singular, *Job* xl. 16. שְׂרִירוֹת *sherirut*, the imagination, *Deut.* xxix. 19; *Jer.* iii. 17, as from שָׂרַר *shur*; but

שָׂרַר *farar*, with שָׁ *sin*, is he ruled, as שָׂרַר *sur*, and שָׂרָה *sarah*, 7 he took the government to himself, *Numb.* xvi. 13.

165. שָׂרַשׁ *shoresh*, a root, *Prov.* xii. 3. pl. maf. שְׂרָשִׁים *sharashim*, roots, *Job* xviii. 16; hence in 3 שְׂרַשׁ *sheresht*, or שָׂרַשׁ *shoresh*, to take root, *Isa.* xl. 24; *Jer.* xii. 2: also he rooted out, *Job* xxxi. 8. 5 he did take root, or he caused to take root, *Pf.* lxxx. 10. Ch. שְׂרָשִׁי *sheroshi*, a rooting out, or banishment, *Ezra* vii. 26. pl. fem. שְׂרָשִׁוֹת *sharsshot*, and שְׂרָשִׁרוֹת *sharssherot*, chains, *Exod.* xxviii. 14, 22.

166. שָׂרַת *sheret*, 3 he ministered, or served. שָׂרֵת *sharet*, a service, or ministry, *Numb.* iv. 12. מְשָׂרֵת *mesaret*, ministering, or serving, a servant or a minister, *Numb.* xi. 28; 1 *Kings* i. 15; but

מַשֶּׁרֶת *masret*, with ש *sin*, is a pan, or frying-pan, 2 Sam. xiii. 9.

167. **שֶׁשׁ** *shesh*, fine linen, Gen. xli. 42 : also

168. **שֶׁשׁ** *shesh*, **שִׁשְׁבָּה** *shishshab*, six : pl. masf. **שִׁשְׁבִּים** *shishshim*, sixty. **שִׁשְׁבִּי** *shishshi*, **שִׁשִּׁית** *shishshit*, the sixth, or sixth part : hence in 3 **שִׁשְׁבָּה** *shishshab*, he offered, or he gave the sixth part, Ezek. xlv. 13; xxxix. 2.

169. **שׁוֹשַׁן** *shoshan*, a lily, or a rose. **שׁוֹשַׁנָּה** *shoshannah*, the same : pl. masf. **שׁוֹשַׁנִּים** *shoshanim*, roses, or lilies ; six-leaved flowers, Cant. ii. 16 : also musical instruments of six strings, Ps. xlv. 1.

170. **שֹׁשֶׁר** *shashar*, vermillion colour, a kind of colour mixed with blue ; purple, Ezek. xxiii. 14; Jer. xxii. 14.

171. **שֵׁשׁ** *shet*, Ch. six : pl. masf. **שִׁטִּין** *shittin*, sixty : see also **שִׁוֵּת** *shut*.

172. **שָׁתָה** *shatab*, 1 he did drink, he feasted, Gen. ix. 21; Exod. xxxiv. 28. 2 it was drunk up, Lev. xi. 34; or it may be drunk. **שִׁתִּי** *sheti*, drunkenness, Eccles. x. 17. also the warp of a web, Lev. xiii. 48. **שִׁתִּיָּה** *shetijab*, drink, Esther i. 8. **מִשְׁתֶּה** *mishteh*, the same : also a

feast; pl. mas. מִשְׁתִּים *mishitim*, *Isa. v. 12.*

Ch. מִשְׁתָּא *mishtaja*, feasts, *Dan. v. 10.*

173. שָׁתַל *shatal*, 1 he planted, *Ps. i. 3.*

שֶׁתִּיל *shetil*, a plant: pl. mas. שֶׁתִּילִים *shetilim*, plants, *Ps. cxxviii. 3.*

שָׁתָם *satam*: see in סָתָם *satam*.

175. שָׁתַן *shatan*, 5 he pissed, 1 *Sam. xxv. 22, 34.*

176. שָׁתַק *shatak*, 1 he was silent or quiet, *Pf. cvii. 30*; or calm, *Jonah i. 11.*

שָׁתַר *satar*: see סָתַר *satar*, he did hide.

ת

1 תָּא *ta*, a chamber, 1 *Kings xiv. 28.* pl. m. תַּיִם *taim*, and fem. תַּאוֹת *taot*, chambers, *Ezek. xl. 7, 10, 12.*

2 תָּאַב *taab*, 1 he desired, *Ps. cxix. 40*, or longed after. 3 the same with תָּעַב *tagneb*, he abhorred, *Amos vi. 8.* תָּאַבָּה *tabah*, a longing desire, *Ps. cxix. 20.*

3. תָּאַר *taab*, 1 and 3 he appointed, or determined, he pointed or marked out, *Numb. xxxiv. 7, 8*, the same with תָּאַרָה *tavah*, תֵּאוֹ *teo*, and תֵּאוֹ *ato*, wild bull or ox, *Deut. xiv. 5; Isa.*

li. 20. תֹּאֲוָה *tavah*, a bound, or border, *Gen.* xlix. 26. See also in אָוָה *avah*.

4. תֵּאֵם *teom*, hence pl. mas. תֵּאֵמִים *teomim*, twins, *Gen.* xxxviii. 27. תֵּאֵמִים *taamim*, the same, *Cant.* vii. 3; and תֵּאֵמִים *toamim*, contracted. תִּמִּים *tammim*, coupled, *Exod.* xxvi. 24; hence 5 מִתְאִימֹת *matimot*, to bear or bring forth twins, *Cant.* vi. 6.

5. תֵּאֲנָה *teenab*, a fig-tree, *Gen.* iii. 7; or a fig: pl. mas. תֵּנִים *tenim*, figs, *Jer.* viii. 13: see also אֲנָה *anah*.

6. תָּאָר *taar*, 1 and 3 he marked out, *Isa.* xlv. 13; he did delineate or draw out, *Josh.* xv. 9, 11; he formed or described. 4 he was drawn out, *Josh.* xix. 13. תֹּאֲרָ *toar*, form, or favour, beauty, *Gen.* xxix. 17.

7. תֵּבָה *tebah*, an ark, *Gen.* vi. 14.

8. תֵּבֵל *tebel*, the habitable world, *Ps.* ix. 9. *Prov.* viii. 31: see also in בָּלַל *balal*.

9. תֵּבֶן *teben*, straw, or chaff, מִתְבֵּן *matben*, stubble, or straw, *Isa.* xxv. 10.

10. תֵּבַר *tebar*, Ch. he broke. תִּבְיָרָה *tebi-kah*, brittle, or broken, *Dan.* ii. 42.

11. תִּדְרָא *tedira*, Ch. continually, *Dan.* vi. 16, 20.

12. תָּהוּ *tobu*, void, confused, or without form, *Gen.* i. 2; vanity, or a vain thing, *1 Sam.* xii. 21; confusion, or desolation, *Isa.* xxiv. 10.

13. תְּהוֹם *tehom*, the deep, *Gen.* i. 2. pl. fem. תְּהוֹמוֹת *tehomot*, the deeps.

תָּו *tav*: see in תוּבָה *tivvah*.

תּוֹ *to*: see in תָּאָה *taab*.

14. תֹּב *tub*, Ch. he returned. 5 he caused to return, he rendered back, he answered, *Dan.* ii. 14; he restored, *Ezra* vi. 5.

15. תֵּוָה *tevah*, Ch. he was afraid, or astonished, *Dan.* iii. 24.

16. תוּבָה *tivvah*, 3 and 5 he marked, he made or set a mark upon any thing; he bounded or bordered, he limited, *Ps.* lxxviii. 41; *Numb.* xxxiv. 10, he pointed out a border. תָּו *tav*, a mark, or a sign, *Ezek.* ix. 4.

17. תָּוֶךְ *tavech*, and תוֹךְ *toch*, the midst, *Gen.* i. 6; xv. 10 תִּיכוֹן *tichon*, between, or in the middle: pl. fem. תִּיכוֹנוֹת *tichonot*, the middlemost; hence in 4 תָּעָה *tucrah*, he was placed, or set in the middle, or he sat down, *Deut.* xxxiii. 3. See also תַּחַךְ *tachach*.

18. תוּר *tur*, 1 he searched *Eccles.* ii. 3; he sought diligently: hence he viewed, or spied, *Numb.* xiii. 32. 5 he caused to be searched:

pl. maf. תַּרִּים *tarim*, and אַתָּרִים *atarim*, searchers, or spies : also merchants, 1 *Kings* x. 15. תֹּר *tor*, an order, as טֹר *tur*, a row or border ; a manner, a state, a condition, &c. ; a turn or time, *Esther* ii. 12, 15 ; 1 *Chron.* xvii. 17 : also the turtle-dove, *Ps.* lxxiv. 19. pl. maf. תֹּרִים *torim*, turtle-doves : also orders, rows, or borders, *Cant.* i. 10, 11. תּוֹרָה *torah*, a form, a manner, a condition, 2 *Sam.* vii. 19 : see also יָרָה *jarab*, יִתּוֹר *jetor*, a searching, or ranging through any thing, *Job* xxxix. 8. תֹּר *tor*, Ch. an ox : pl. m. תּוֹרִין *torin*, oxen, *Dan.* v. 21.

19. תָּזַז *tazaz*. 5 הִתָּז *hetaz*, he cut off, *Isa.* xviii. 5.

20. תִּחַר *ticher*, 3 he mingled together, or he mingled himself ; he contended, he closed himself, *Jer.* xii. 5 ; xxii. 15. see also in חָרַב *charab*. תַּחַרָּא *tachara*, a habergeon, *Exod.* xxviii. 32 ; xxxix. 23.

21. תַּחַשׁ *tachash*, a badger, or a badger skin : pl. maf. תַּחַשִּׁים *techashim*, badgers, or badger skins, *Exod.* xxv. 5.

22. תַּחַת *tachat*, under, below, for, instead of, because, &c. תַּחְתִּי *tachti*, תַּחְתִּיָּה *tachti-jah*, תַּחְתּוֹן *tachton*, lower, or inferior, the lowest, *Pf.* lxxxvi. 13.

23. תַּיִשׁ *tajish*, a he goat: pl. mas. תַּיִשִּׁים *tejashim*, he-goats, *Gen.* xxx. 35.

תַּצַּח *tuccah*: see in תַּוֶּעַח *tavech*.

24. תַּבַּח *tachach*, hence תַּחַד or תַּוֶּחַח *toch*, deceit, *Ps.* lv. 12; or guile: pl. mas. תַּכְּבִּים *techachim*, deceits, or subtleties, *Prov.* xxix. 13: also pl. mas. תַּכְּבִּיִּים or תַּוֶּכְבִּיִּים *tuccijim*, peacocks, as some; others, parrots, *1 Kings* x. 22.

25. תֵּכֶלֶת *techelet*, blue, or purple colour, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

26. תָּכַן *tachan*, 1 and 3 he weighed or pondered, *Prov.* xvi. 2; xxi. 2; or he disposed, or directed, *Ps.* lxxv. 3. 2 he was weighed, *1 Sam.* ii. 3. he was disposed, ordered, or rectified; he was made right, equal, or convenient, *Ezek.* xviii. 29. 4 he was weighed, or told, *2 Kings* xii. 11. תָּכֵן *tochen*, a measure, a sum, a number, or pattern of any thing, תַּכְּנִית *tacunit*, and מִתְּכַנֶּת *matchonet*, the same, *Exod.* v. 8, 18; *Ezek.* xxviii. 12; a form, or disposition, or a state or condition of any thing: see in כִּין *cun*, and תַּוֶּעַח *tavech*.

27. תֵּלַג *telag*, Ch. snow, *Dan.* vii. 9.

28. תָּלָה *talab*, 1 and 3 he hanged up. 2 he was hanged up, *Lam.* v. 12. תֵּלִי *teli*, a

quiver, *Gen.* xxvii. 3. תַּלְפִּיּוֹת *talpijot*, armouries, or storehouses for arms and ammunition, *Cant.* iv. 4.

29. תָּלַל *talal*, 1 he heaped up together, or he laid in heaps. תֵּל *tel*, a heap, or a little hill, *Jer.* xxx. 18. pl. mas. תּוֹלָלִים *totalim*, those who lay on heaps, *i. e.* wasting and destroying enemies, *Pf.* cxxxvii. 3. also pl. mas. תַּלְתָּלִים *taltallim*, crisped, or curled, and bushy, *Cant.* v. 11.

30. תֵּלֵם *telem*, a furrow of land: pl. mas. תֵּלָמִים *telamim*, furrows, *Ps.* lxv. 10.

31. תוֹלַע *tolang*, scarlet, or crimson, *Lam.* iv. 5. תּוֹלַגְנָב *tolagnab*, and תּוֹלַגְנָת *tolagnat*, a worm, *Ps.* xxii. 6; *Isa.* xiv. 11: also scarlet, *Exod.* xxxix. 3. pl. mas. תּוֹלַגְנִים *tolagnim*, worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20: also pl. mas. מְתַלְלָנִים *metullagnim*, clothed in scarlet, *Numb.* ii. 3.

מְתַלְלָנוֹת *metallegnot*, the grinders: see in תַּלַּעַת *latang*, and תַּלְפִּיּוֹת *talpijot*; see תֵּלָה *talab*.

32. תֵּלַת *telat*, Ch. three. תַּלְתָּא *talta*, and תַּלְתִּי *talti*, the third. תְּלִיתָא *telitaab*, the same, *Dan.* ii. 30; v. 7, 16: pl. mas. תְּלַתִּין *telatin*, thirty, *Dan.* vi. 7.

33. תַּמָּה *tammab*, Ch. there, in that place, *Ezra* v. 17; vi. 6, 12.

34. תָּמִיד *tamid*, daily, or continually, always, or ever, *Ps.* xxv. 15.

35. תָּמָה *tamab*, 1 and 7 he wondered, he admired, he was astonished, *Ps.* xlviii. 6; *Hab.* i. 5. תִּמְהוֹן *timmahon*, wonder or amazement, *Zech.* xii. 4. pl. mas. Ch. תִּמְחִין *timhin*, and תִּמְאֲבָה *timabjak*, miracles, and wonders, *Dan.* vi. 27.

36. תָּמַךְ *tamach*, 1 he sustained, or he did uphold, *Ps.* xli. 13; or he did hold, *Isa.* xxxiii. 15. 2 he was holden, *Prov.* v. 22,

37. תָּמּוּל *temol*, and אֶתְמּוּל *etmol*, yesterday: also before, *Exod.* iv. 10; 2 *Sam.* v. 2.

38. תָּמַם *tamam*, 1 he was perfected, he was absolved, or accomplished; hence he was consumed: also he did absolve, or perfect; he did finish and consume. 2 he was perfect, upright, and sincere, *Ps.* xix. 14: also he was perfected, finished, or absolved; he was consumed, *Numb.* xiv. 35. 5 he perfected, finished, absolved, or ended any thing, 2 *Sam.* xx. 18; he consumed, *Ezek.* xxii. 15: also he declared or asserted to be upright, *Job* xxii. 3. 7 he shewed himself upright, *Ps.* xviii. 26. תָּם *tam*, תֹּם *tom*, תְּמִים *tamim*: pl. mas. תְּמִימִים *temimim*, upright, right, sincere, perfect, sound, and whole; also integrity, perfection, uprightness,

and sincerity, fem. **תְּמִימָה** *memimah*, perfect, whole, and **תָּמָה** *tummah*, integrity, *Prov.* xi. 3. **מֶתוֹם** *metom*, the same; perfection, or integrity, soundness, *Isa.* i. 6; *Psf.* xxxviii. 4. pl. mas. **תִּמְמִים** *tummin* the *tbummin*, perfections, *Exod.* xxviii. 30: see also in **אֵזֶר** *eor*.

39. **תָּמָר** *tamar*, **תֹּמֶר** *tomor*, and **תְּמוֹרָה** *timmorah*, a palm-tree: pl. mas. **תִּמְמוֹרִים** *timmorim*, palm-trees, *Ezek.* xli. 18. pl. fem. **תְּמוֹרוֹת** *temarot*, pillars, or mountings up, *Joel* ii. 30; *Cant.* iii. 6. **תְּמָרִירִים** *tamrurim*, high heaps, *Jer.* xxxi. 21: also bitterneesses, as from **מָרָר** *marar*, *Hof.* xii. 14.

40. **תָּנָה** *tanah*, 1 and 5 he hired, *Hof.* viii. 9, 10: also in 3 he rehearsed, or talked of, *Judges*, v. 11: also he conferred, or talked with; he lamented, *Judges* xi. 40. **אֶתְנָה** *etnah*, and **אֶתְנָן** *etnan*, the wages or hire of a prostitute, *Micah* i. 7; *Hof.* ii. 14.

41. **תִּנְיָן** *tinjan*, Ch. and **תִּנְיָנָה** *tinjanah*, the second. **תִּנְיָנוֹת** *tinjanut*, again, or secondly, *Dan.* ii. 7.

42. **תִּנוּךְ** *tenuch*, the tip, or the lowest part of the ear, *Exod.* xxix. 20.

43. **תַּנִּין** *tanin*, or with **מֶם** *mem*, **תַּנִּים** *tannim*, *Ezek.* xxix. 3, a serpent, a dragon, a whale:

pl. m. תַּנִּינִים *tanninim*, and contracted תַּנִּים *tannim*, *Jer.* ix. 10, or fem. תַּנּוֹת *tannot*, whales, serpents, dragons, *Mal.* i. 3.

44. תַּנּוּר *tannur*, a furnace, or an oven.

45. תַּעֲבָה *tagnab*, 3 he loathed, he abhorred, he made abominable. 5 he did abominably, *Pf.* liii. 2. 2 he or it was abominable, 1 *Chron.* xxi. 6. תּוֹעֲבָה *tognebah*, an abomination. pl. fem. תַּעֲבוֹת *tognabot*, abominations, or abominable things, 2 *Kings* xvi. iii.

46. תָּעָה *tagnah*, 1 he erred, or went astray, *Pf.* cxix. 110. 2 he was made to err, he was seduced, or deceived, *Job.* xv. 31; he staggered, *Isa.* xix. 14. 3 and 5 he caused to err, he seduced, or led into error, he deceived, *Hof.* iv. 12. 7 he was deceived: also he misused, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 16. תּוֹעָה *tognah*, an error, *Isa.* xxxii. 6. pl. m. תַּעֲתֻגִּים *tangtuginim*, great errors, or strong delusions, *Jer.* x. 15. מִתַּעֲתֵּעַ *metangteang*, a seducer, or deceiver, causing to err, *Gen.* xxvii. 12.

47. תַּעַר *tagnar*, a razor, or a pen-knife, *Isa.* vii. 20; *Jer.* xxxvi. 23: also the sheath of a sword, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 51.

48. תַּפּוּחַ *tappuach*, an apple, an apple-tree. *Cant.* ii. 3. pl. m. תַּפּוּחִים *tappuchim*, apples, *ib.* 7. 8.

49. תָּבֵל *taphel*, unsavory, intemperate, *Job* vi. 6: also foolish things, *Lam.* ii. 14: also untempered mortar, *Ezek.* xiii. 10, 15. תִּבְלָה *tipblah*, folly, or foolishness, *Job* i. 22.

אָפָה *tuppim*, *Lev.* xi. 21. see in אָפָה *aphab*.

50. תָּבַף *taphaph*, he played upon an instrument. תֹּף *toph*, a timbrel, *Pf.* lxxxi. 2. pl. mas. תַּפִּים *tuppin*, timbrels, or tabrets. תֹּפֶת *tophet*, a tabret, *Job* xvii. 6: also the name of a place, *2 Kings* xxiii. 10; and particularly the place of destruction, *Isa.* xxx. 33, as some. תֹּפְפֹת *tophephot*, and מִתְפַּפֹּת *metophephot*, players upon timbrels, and tabering instruments of music, *Pf.* lxviii. 26; *Nab.* ii. 7.

51. תָּפַר *taphar*, 1 and 3 he sewed together, *Gen.* iii. 7; *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

52. תָּפַשׁ *taphas*, 1 and 3 he took, he apprehended, or laid hold upon with his hands, he handled, *Gen.* iv. 21; *Prov.* xxx. 9, 28; *Jer.* ii. 8. 2 he was taken or laid hold upon, *Ezek.* xix. 4.

תֹּפֶת *tophet*; see תָּבַף *taphaph*.

53. תִּפְתָּא *tiphtaja*, Ch. sheriffs, or officers of justice, *Dan.* iii. 2.

54. תֵּקֵל *tekkel*, Ch. he weighed, *Dan.* v. 25.

2 or 3 the part. pret. תְּקִילְתָּ *tekilta*, thou art weighed, *lb.* 27.

55. תָּקַן *takan*, 1 he was ordered, directed, corrected, or made right or strait, *Eccles.* i. 15. 3 he ordered, directed, or set in order, *Eccles.* xii. 9. 6 Ch. he was directed, or established and confirmed, *Dan.* iv. 36.

56. תָּקַע *takang*, 1 he fixed, fastened, or pitched, *Gen.* xxxi. 25: also he sounded, or he did blow the trumpet, *Judg.* vii. 18: also he did clap or strike, properly the hands, *Pf.* xlvii. 2; *Prov.* vi. 1; hence he became surety. 2 the same; he did strike the hands, *Job* xvii. 3. also the trumpet was blown or sounded, *Isa.* xxvii. 13. תִּקְעַתְּ *tekang*, the sound of a trumpet, *Pf.* cl. 3; and תִּקְעוּ *takoang*, a cornet, or a trumpet, *Ezek.* vii. 14.

57. תָּקַף *takaph*, 1 he was strong, or he prevailed, he was strengthened. תִּקְיָה *takkiph*, strong or powerful, *Eccles.* vi. 10; mighty. תִּקְוָה *tokeph*, strength or power, *Dan.* xi. 17.

58. תִּרְגַּם *tirgem*, Ch. 3 he expounded or interpreted. 4 מִתְּרַגַּם *meturgam*, to be interpreted, *Ezra* iv. 7. תַּרְגֻּם *targum*, an interpretation; the Chaldee paraphrase, or translation.

59. תִּרֵי *tere*, and תִּרְתִּין *tarten*, Ch. two, *Dan.* iv. 29; v. 31.

60. תִּרְזָה *tirzah*, the cypress tree, *Isa.* xlv. 14.

61. תֹּרֶן *toren*, the mast of a ship, or a beacon, *Isa.* xxx. 17; xxxiii. 23.

62. תִּרְעָה *terang*, Ch. a port or a gate, *Dan.* ii. 49. pl. mas. תִּרְעָא *taragnaja*, porters, or keepers of the gate, *Ezra* vii. 24.

63. תִּרְפִּים *teraphim*, pl. m. images or idols, the household gods of the heathen, *Gen.* xxxi. 19, 34.

64. תִּרְשִׁישׁ *tarshish*, a beryl, or some precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20: also the name of some country, *Jonah* i. 3.

65. תִּשְׁעָה *teshang*, תִּשְׁנָה *tishgnah*, nine, *Numb.* i. 23; *Gen.* v. 5. pl. m. תִּשְׁנִים *tishgnim*, ninety. תִּשְׁעִי *teshigni*, and תִּשְׁנִית *teshignit*, the ninth.

66. תֹּתַח *totach*, the last word in the Hebrew lexicon is diversely rendered by the Hebrews; but most interpret it a sling, or sling-stones, *Job* xli. 20.

TECHNICAL TABLES

Of Times, Weights, Measures, &c.

רגע *regang*, a moment, *Exod.* xxxiii. 5.
שעה *shagnah*, Ch. an hour, *Dan.* iv. 19.
יום *jom*, a day: dual יומים *jomajim* two days:
pl. mas. ימים *janim*, days.
שבוע *shebuang*, *Gen.* xxix. 27, a week: dual
m. שבועים *shbugnaim*, two weeks, *Lev.* xii. 5:
pl. m. שבועים *shabugnim*, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 25.
חדש *chodesh*, a month: pl. mas. חדשים *chada-*
shim, months; hence the name of the months
אביב *abib*, *Exod.* xiii. 4. זיו *ziv*, 1 *Kings* vi.
1. בול *bul*, *ibid* vi. 38. איתנים *eath-*
anim, *ibid* viii. 2; but the names of all the
twelve months we meet with only in the
books of *Daniel*, *Ezra*, *Zachariah*, *Esther*:
and in the Jerusalem targum of *Esther* they
all follow regularly, viz. ניסן *nisan*, אייר *ejer*,
סיון *siwan*, תמוז *tamuz*, אב *ab*, אלול *elul*,
תשרי *tishre*, חשוון *chesbvan*, כסלו *cisleu*, טבת
tebet, שבט *shebat*, אדר *ader*, and sometimes
ואדר *veader*.

שנה *shanah*, a year : dual fem. שנתים *shenata-jim*, two years, *Gen.* ix. 10 : pl. maf. שנים *shananim* and fem. שנות *shenot*, years.

שקל *shekel*, a shekel, *Gen.* xxiii. 15.

בקע *bekang*, half of a shekel, *ibid.* xxiv. 22.

גרה *gerah*, is twenty in a shekel, *Exod.* xxx. 13.

אמה *amah*, a cubit, *Gen.* vi. 15.

טפח *tephach*, a hand-breadth, *Exod.* xxv. 25.

זרת *zereth*, a span, *ibid.* xxviii. 16.

שעל *shagnal*, the hollow of the hand, *Isa.* xl. 12.

פלס *peles*, a beam of weights, or a balance,

Prov. xvi. 11; *Isa.* xl. 12 : dual maf. מאזנים

meaznajim, scales, *Lev.* xix. 36. אבן *eben*,

a weight, *Deut.* xxv. 13; 2 *Sam.* xiv. 26.

קו *kav*, a line, *Isa.* xxviii. 17. משקלת *mish-*

kelet, a plummet, *ibid.*; or a plumb-line.

אנך *anach*, *Amos* vii. 7, the same.

- אֵפָה *ephah*, a dry measure, *Lev.* v. 11.
 בַּת *bath*, a liquid measure, the same as the ephah.
 חֹמֶר *chomer*, an homer, which contained ten ephahs or baths, *Ezek.* xlv. 11.
 הֵין *hin*, a liquid measure, *Exod.* xxx. 24.
 כּוֹר *cor*, a measure, which contained ten ephahs or baths, and thirty seahs, *1 Kings* v. 11.
 לֶטֶעַךְ *letech*, a measure which contained half an homer, *Hos.* iii. 2.
 סֵאָה *seah*, a measure the third part of an ephah, *2 Kings* vii. 1.
 קַב *kab*, a measure, the sixth part of a seah, *2 Kings* vi. 25.
 עֹמֶר *gomer*, a measure which contained the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod.* xvi. 16.
 לֹוג *log*, a measure which contained the twenty-fourth part of a seah, *Lev.* xiv. 10.
-

- אֹרֵג *oreg*, a weaver, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12.
 בֹנֵה *boneh*, a builder, *Gen.* iv. 17; *3 Kings* xii. 11.
 בּוֹצֵר *botzer*, a grape-gatherer, *Jer.* vi. 9.
 גַּבֵּל *gabel*, a stone-squarer, *1 Kings* v. 18.
 חֲרָשׁ *charash*, an artificer, a workman, *Gen.* iv. 22; *1 Sam.* xiii. 19; *Exod.* xxxviii. 23.
 גּוֹדֵד *goder*, a mason, *2 Kings* xii. 12.

לוטש *lotesb*, a polisher, *Gen.* iv. 22.

דוג *davag*, or דיג *dajag*, a fisherman, *Isa.* xix. 8; *Ezek.* xlvii. 10.

צורף *tzoreph*, a refiner, *Judg.* xvii. 4.

מלה *malach*, a mariner, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8.

חבל *chobel*, a pilot, *ibid.*

רקם *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

רקח *rokeach*, an apothecary, or perfumer, *Ex.* xxx. 25, 35.

רפא *rophe*, a physician, *Job* xiii. 4.

אשף *asaph*, an astrologer, *Dan.* i. 20.

כימה *cimah*, Pleiades, or the seven stars, *Job* xxxviii. 31; *Amos* v. 8. כסיל *cesil*, orion,

ibid. מזרות *mazzarot*, or the twelve signs,

Job xxxviii 32. עיש *gnajish*, arcturus, *ibid.*

A Vocabulary English and Hebrew,

Alphabetically arranged.

Abate	-	-	רפה	anathematise	-	חרם
abhor	-	-	שקץ	anoint	-	משח
abide	-	-	ישב	answer	-	ענה
abolish	-	-	בטל	appear	-	ראה
abominate	-	-	תעב	appease	-	שכך
abound	-	-	רבה	appoint	-	שום
absent	-	-	סתר	approach	-	נגש
absolve	-	-	סלה	approve	-	רצה
abstain	-	-	חדל	arise	-	קום
abuse	-	-	עלל	arm	-	נשק
accept	-	-	קבל	ascribe	-	יחב
accomplish	-	-	כלה	ascend	-	עלה
accuse	-	-	לשן	ask	-	שאל
accustom	-	-	סכן	ashamed	-	בוש
acquit	-	-	נקה	assault	-	צדר
add	-	-	יסף	assemble	-	אסף
addict	-	-	רגל	assist	-	עוד
adjoin	-	-	חבר	astonish	-	שמם
adjure	-	-	שבע	atone	-	כפר
adorn	-	-	עדה	attain	-	נשג
admonish	-	-	זהר	attend	-	קשב
afflict	-	-	ענה	attire	-	צנף
alter	-	-	שנה	avail	-	שוע
amaze	-	-	תמה	avenge	-	נקם
amend	-	-	תקן	avoid	-	פרע
amerce	-	-	ענש	awake	-	עיר

Bake	-	-	אפה	Call	-	-	קרא
bear	-	-	ילד	carry	-	-	נשא
beat	-	-	חבט	cast	-	-	שלך
beautify	-	-	הדר	catch	-	-	חטף
befall	-	-	קרה	cause	-	-	סבב
begin	-	-	חלל	change	-	-	מור
behold	-	-	שקף	chase	-	-	רדף
bend	-	-	דרך	chasten	-	-	יסר
befeech	-	-	חלה	chatter	-	-	צפף
befiege	-	-	צור	cheer	-	-	שמח
betray	-	-	רמה	choofe	-	-	בחר
betroth	-	-	ארש	circumcife	-	-	נמל
bind	-	-	אסר	clap	-	-	ספק
bite	-	-	נשך	cleanfe	-	-	טהר
blaspheme	-	-	גרף	clip	-	-	כסם
blefs	-	-	ברך	close	-	-	עצה
blind	-	-	עור	clothe	-	-	לבש
blow	-	-	נשב	collect	-	-	קמץ
boil	-	-	בשל	come	-	-	בוא
bolt	-	-	נעל	comfort	-	-	נחם
bore	-	-	רצע	command	-	-	צוה
bow	-	-	כפף	commend	-	-	שבח
bray	-	-	כתש	commit	-	-	מסר
break	-	-	שבר	communicate	-	-	שוח
brighten	-	-	קלל	compare	-	-	ערך
bruife	-	-	עשה	compass	-	-	יקף
bud	-	-	פרח	compel	-	-	אנס
build	-	-	בנה	complain	-	-	אנן
burn	-	-	שרף	complete	-	-	שלם
bury	-	-	קבר	compound	-	-	דקח
buy	-	-	קנה	conceal	-	-	כהר

condemn	-	רשע	defend	-	גנן
condole	-	נוד	defile	-	טמא
confess	-	ירה	defraud	-	עשק
confine	-	סגר	defy	-	חרף
confound	-	חפר	degenerate	-	סור
congeal	-	קפא	delay	-	אחר
confider	-	בון	delight	-	ענג
conspire	-	קשר	deliver	-	חלץ
consult	-	יעץ	deny	-	כחש
contend	-	רוב	deposit	-	פקד
copy	-	עתק	deprive	-	שכל
corrupt	-	שחת	deride	-	לעג
couch	-	רבץ	descend	-	נחת
cover	-	כסה	desire	-	בקש
cqvot	-	חמד	desolate	-	חרב
create	-	ברא	despise	-	בזה
creep	-	רמש	destroy	-	שמד
crop	-	קטף	detain	-	עצר
crown	-	עטר	devise	-	זמם
crush	-	דכא	devour	-	אכל
cure	-	רפא	die	-	מות
curse	-	ארר	diminish	-	גרע
cut	-	כרת	dip	-	טבל
			direct	-	ישר
Dance	-	רקד	disallow	-	נוא
darken	-	חשך	discern	-	נכר
dash	-	רטש	discomfit	-	חלש
decide	-	חרץ	discontinue	-	שמט
declare	-	ספר	discover	-	גלה
decree	-	גזר	dismay	-	חתת
dedicate	-	הגד	dismiss	-	פטר

disperse	-	-	זרה	erect	-	-	יצב
display	-	-	נסם	err	-	-	שגג
disquiet	-	-	רנז	escape	-	-	מלט
distill	-	-	נול	establish	-	-	כון
distress	-	-	צוק	estimate	-	-	ערך
divide	-	-	בדל	estrangle	-	-	נכר
dote	-	-	ענב	exact	-	-	נגש
double	-	-	כפל	exalt	-	-	רמם
draw	-	-	שאב	examine	-	-	קשש
drink	-	-	שתה	excel	-	-	יתר
drive	-	-	גרש	expect	-	-	יחל
drop	-	-	דלף	expel	-	-	הדף
dwell	-	-	גור	explain	-	-	פרש
				extend	-	-	נטה
Eat	-	-	אכל	extinguish	-	-	דעך
empty	-	-	בקק	extol	-	-	רום
encamp	-	-	חנה				
enchant	-	-	נחש	Fade	-	-	נבל
encourage	-	-	חזק	faint	-	-	עטף
end	-	-	תמם	fall	-	-	נפל
endanger	-	-	חוב	famish	-	-	רעב
enfeeble	-	-	פוג	fan	-	-	זרה
engender	-	-	רבע	fashion	-	-	צור
engrave	-	-	פתח	fast	-	-	צום
enlarge	-	-	רחב	fasten	-	-	צנה
enlighten	-	-	אור	fatten	-	-	דשן
enquire	-	-	דרש	fear	-	-	נור
enter	-	-	בוא	feed	-	-	רעה
entice	-	-	פתה	feel	-	-	משש
envy	-	-	קנא	fence	-	-	גדר
equal	-	-	שוה	fill	-	-	מלא

find	-	-	מצא	go	-	-	הלך
finish	-	-	כלה	gore	-	-	נגח
fix	-	-	תקע	grieve	-	-	עצב
flatter	-	-	חלק	grind	-	-	טחן
flay	-	-	פשט	groan	-	-	נאק
flee	-	-	ברח	grope	-	-	נישש
fleece	-	-	גזז	grow	-	-	צמח
flourish	-	-	פרח	guide	-	-	נחל
flow	-	-	צוף				
flutter	-	-	רחף	Hallow	-	-	קדש
fly	-	-	עוף	halt	-	-	פקח
fold	-	-	חבק	hang	-	-	תלה
force	-	-	כבש	harden	-	-	קשה
forewarn	-	-	עוד	harrow	-	-	שדד
forget	-	-	שכח	hasten	-	-	מהר
forgive	-	-	סלה	hate	-	-	שטם
form	-	-	חול	heal	-	-	רפא
forfake	-	-	עזב	heap	-	-	צבר
fortify	-	-	בצר	hear	-	-	שמע
fret	-	-	קצף	hearken	-	-	קשב
frustrate	-	-	פור	heat	-	-	חמם
fumigate	-	-	עשן	heed	-	-	סכת
furnish	-	-	ענק	help	-	-	עזר
				hew	-	-	הצב
Gather	-	-	אגר	hide	-	-	טמן
gird	-	-	אזר	hire	-	-	שכר
give	-	-	נתן	hiss	-	-	שרק
glean	-	-	לקט	hold	-	-	אחז
glitter	-	-	ברק	honour	-	-	כבד
glorify	-	-	פאר	hope	-	-	יחל
gnash	-	-	חרק	howl	-	-	ילל

humble	-	-	כנע	Labour	-	-	עמל
hunt	-	-	צוד	lack	-	-	עדר
hurt	-	-	רוע	lament	-	-	קון
				laugh	-	-	צחק
Imagine	-	-	דמה	lead	-	-	יבל
impoverish	-	-	רוש	lean	-	-	שען
impress	-	-	חקק	leap	-	-	זנק
impute	-	-	חשב	learn	-	-	למד
incline	-	-	נטה	leave	-	-	ינח
increase	-	-	שגא	leaven	-	-	חמץ
inform	-	-	נגד	lie	-	-	כזב
inhabit	-	-	דור	lift	-	-	נשא
inherit	-	-	ירש	light	-	-	אור
instruct	-	-	שכל	lighten	-	-	קלל
intercede	-	-	פנע	liken	-	-	שוה
interpret	-	-	פתר	limit	-	-	גבל
invent	-	-	חשב	linger	-	-	מדה
investigate	-	-	חקר	live	-	-	חיה
join	-	-	צמר	load	-	-	עמס
judge	-	-	שפט	loathe	-	-	קוע
jump	-	-	דלג	lock	-	-	נעל
justify	-	-	צדק	lodge	-	-	לון
				long	-	-	כסף
Keep	-	-	נצר	lop	-	-	סעף
kick	-	-	בעט	lose	-	-	אבד
kill	-	-	הרג	love	-	-	אהב
kindle	-	-	דלק	lower	-	-	שפל
kiss	-	-	נשק	lurk	-	-	ארב
knead	-	-	לוש				
kneel	-	-	כרע	Make	-	-	עשה
know	-	-	ידע	march	-	-	צעד

mark	-	-	תאר	ordain	-	-	יסד
measure	-	-	מדד	overcome	-	-	נצח
meddle	-	-	נלע	overflow	-	-	צוף
meditate	-	-	הגה	overlay	-	-	צפה
meet	-	-	פגע	overtake	-	-	נשג
melt	-	-	מסה	overthrow	-	-	הפך
mingle	-	-	מסך	overwhelm	-	-	עטף
minister	-	-	שרת				
miss	-	-	פקד	Pacify	-	-	רצה
mix	-	-	ערב	paint	-	-	משח
mock	-	-	לעג	pant	-	-	ערג
moisten	-	-	רכך	paraphrase	-	-	תרגם
move	-	-	חרץ	pardon	-	-	נשא
mourn	-	-	ספד	part	-	-	בתר
multiply	-	-	רבב	pawn	-	-	עבט
murder	-	-	רצה	pay	-	-	שלם
murmur	-	-	לון	peel	-	-	פצל
mutter	-	-	פקד	perfect	-	-	גמר
muzzle	-	-	חסם	perforate	-	-	נקר
				perfume	-	-	קטר
Name	-	-	נקב	perplex	-	-	בוך
nest	-	-	קנן	persecute	-	-	רדף
number	-	-	מנה	persuade	-	-	סות
				pervert	-	-	סלף
Obliterate	-	-	מחה	pierce	-	-	נקב
observe	-	-	שמר	pine	-	-	מוק
observe times	-	-	ענן	pipe	-	-	הלל
obtain	-	-	שאל	pitch	-	-	חנה
offer	-	-	קרב	pity	-	-	חוס
open	-	-	פתח	plague	-	-	נגע
oppress	-	-	לחץ	plant	-	-	נטע

plaster	-	-	טוח	purge	-	-	צרף
play	-	-	נגן	purify	-	-	ברר
plead	-	-	יכה	purfue	-	-	דלק
please	-	-	רצה	push	-	-	נגח
pledge	-	-	חבל				
plow	-	-	חרש	Quench	-	-	כבה
pluck	-	-	מרט	quiet	-	-	שקט
pollute	-	-	גאל				
possess	-	-	נחל	Rage	-	-	רגז
pound	-	-	כתש	rain	-	-	מטר
pour	-	-	נחך	raise	-	-	קום
pray	-	-	פלל	reach	-	-	צבט
prepare	-	-	ערך	read	-	-	קרא
press	-	-	עוק	reap	-	-	קצר
perfume	-	-	זוד	rear	-	-	קום
prevail	-	-	גבר	reason	-	-	יכה
proclaim	-	-	קרא	rebel	-	-	מרד
produce	-	-	מצא	rebuke	-	-	גער
profane	-	-	הלל	receive	-	-	קבל
prolong	-	-	משך	reckon	-	-	חשב
promise	-	-	בטה	recollect	-	-	זכר
promote	-	-	גדל	reconcile	-	-	פצה
pronounce	-	-	בטא	redeem	-	-	פדה
prophecy	-	-	נבא	reduce	-	-	מעט
prosper	-	-	צלה	reel	-	-	חגג
protest	-	-	עורר	refine	-	-	צרף
protract	-	-	משך	refrain	-	-	אפק
prove	-	-	נסה	refresh	-	-	נפש
provoke	-	-	בעס	refuse	-	-	מאן
prune	-	-	זמר	reject	-	-	מאס
punish	-	-	עגש	reign	-	-	מלך

rejoice	-	-	שׂוֹשׂ	rule	-	-	מִשַּׁל
release	-	-	שִׁמַּט	run	-	-	רוּץ
remain	-	-	שָׁאֵר				
remit	-	-	סָלַח	Sacrifice	-	-	זִבַּח
remove	-	-	רָחַק	faddle	-	-	חֲבַשׁ
render	-	-	שָׁלַם	falt	-	-	מָלַח
renew	-	-	חָדַשׁ	sanctify	-	-	קָדַשׁ
repent	-	-	נָחַם	save	-	-	יָשַׁע
reply	-	-	עָנָה	saw	-	-	נָרַד
reproach	-	-	חָרַף	scatter	-	-	פֹּזַר
reprove	-	-	יָכַח	scoff	-	-	קָלַם
requite	-	-	גָּמַל	scorn	-	-	לֹוץ
reserve	-	-	נָטַר	scour	-	-	מָרַק
rest	-	-	נוּחַ	scrape	-	-	קָצַע
restore	-	-	שׁוּב	seal	-	-	חָתַם
restrain	-	-	עָצַר	search	-	-	בָּקַר
return	-	-	שׁוּב	see	-	-	חָזָה
reveal	-	-	גָּלָה	select	-	-	בָּחַר
revenge	-	-	נָקַם	fell	-	-	מָכַר
revolt	-	-	סֹוַר	send	-	-	שָׁלַח
revolve	-	-	יָקַף	separate	-	-	פָּרַד
ride	-	-	רָכַב	serve	-	-	עָבַד
ripen	-	-	בָּשַׁל	few	-	-	תָּפַר
rife	-	-	זָרַח	shake	-	-	נָעַר
roar	-	-	שָׁאָה	sharpen	-	-	לָטַשׁ
roast	-	-	צָלָה	shave	-	-	גָּלַח
rob	-	-	קָבַע	shear	-	-	גָּזַז
roll	-	-	גָּלַל	shed	-	-	שָׁפַךְ
rot	-	-	רָקַב	shelter	-	-	חָסָה
row	-	-	חָתַר	shine	-	-	יָפַע

shoot	-	-	ירה	spoil	-	-	בזז
shorten	-	-	קצר	sport	-	-	צהק
shout	-	-	רנן	spread	-	-	פרש
show	-	-	חזה	sprinkle	-	-	זרק
shut	-	-	סגר	spy	-	-	תור
sign	-	-	אנה	squeeze	-	-	זור
sin	-	-	חטא	stand	-	-	עמד
sing	-	-	שור	steal	-	-	גנב
sink	-	-	טבע	still	-	-	שבה
sit	-	-	ישב	stone	-	-	סקל
skip	-	-	רקד	stoop	-	-	קרס
slander	-	-	רגל	stop	-	-	סתם
slay	-	-	הרג	strangle	-	-	חנק
sleep	-	-	ישן	stray	-	-	תעה
sling	-	-	קלע	strengthen	-	-	חזק
slip	-	-	מעד	stretch	-	-	נטה
slumber	-	-	נום	strike	-	-	תקע
smell	-	-	ריח	strip	-	-	פשט
smoke	-	-	עשן	strive	-	-	רוב
snatch	-	-	חטף	tumble	-	-	כשל
sneeze	-	-	זרר	subdue	-	-	כבש
soften	-	-	רכך	suck	-	-	ינק
sojourn	-	-	גור	supplant	-	-	עקב
solace	-	-	עלם	supplicate	-	-	חנן
sow	-	-	זרע	support	-	-	תמד
spare	-	-	חמל	surname	-	-	כנה
speak	-	-	דבר	sustain	-	-	סמד
speckle	-	-	נקד	swallow	-	-	בלע
spew	-	-	קוא	swear	-	-	שבע
spit	-	-	ירק	sweep	-	-	נרף

fwetten - -	מתק	trouble - -	עבר
fwell - -	צבה	trust - -	חסה
fwim - -	שחה	try - -	בחן
Take - -	לקח	Value - -	ערך
talk - -	שיח	vary - -	שנה
tarry - -	יחל	verify - -	אמן
task - -	נגש	vex - -	צרר
taste - -	טעם	vilify - -	קלל
tear - -	טרף	violate - -	חמס
tell - -	נגד	vifit - -	פקד
tempt - -	נסה	uncover - -	גלה
terrify - -	חרד	understand - -	בון
testify - -	עוד	unite - -	יחד
thank - -	ידה	vow - -	נדר
think - -	חשב	uphold - -	סעד
thraſh - -	דוש	urge - -	פצר
thruſt - -	דחה	utter - -	מלל
tithe - -	עשר		
tofs - -	צנף	Wink - -	רום
touch - -	נגע	winnow - -	זרה
trade - -	סחר	wipe - -	מחה
train - -	חנך	withold - -	מנע
transgreſs - -	פשע	wonder - -	תמה
travail - -	חול	work - -	עבד
traverse - -	שרך	wound - -	מחץ
tread - -	רמס	wreſtle - -	אבק
tremble - -	חרד	wring - -	שחט
treſpaſs - -	מעל	write - -	כתב
triumph - -	עלץ	wrong - -	עות

“THUS at length, Christian Reader, (with much pains, and longer time than was expected, spent upon the work,) by assistance from above, is finished the fullest (if not the first) Hebrew Dictionary that ever was published in the English, or any other vulgar language. I have particularly and orderly numbered all the roots, under every letter; and the sum of all you may take as follows, viz.:—under the first letter of the alphabet, or in א *aleph*, there are about 137 roots; in ב *beth*, 94; in ג *gimel*, 81; in ד *daleth*, 73; in ה *he*, 44; in ו *vau*, only one; in ז *zajin*, 58; in ח *heth*, 139; in ט *teth*, 40; in י *jod*, 95; in כ *caph*, 103; in ל *lamed*, 59; in מ *mem*, 95; in נ *nun*, 136; in ס *samech*, 85; in ע *gnajin*, 126; in פ *pe*, 112; in צ *tzade*, 74; in ק *koph*, 89; in ר *resh*, 112; in ש *shin*, 176; in ת *tau*, 66. All which do make up about the number of 1995 roots; but if the roots beginning ש *sin* be reckoned divers from those beginning with ש *shin*, as they may be counted; and if some words of four, five, or six radical letters, which I have put under the same number with their three first and chief radical letters, be numbered as divers roots from them; the full number of all the roots and primitive words in the Bible will be above two thousand; and about so many are the original words in which it pleased the first Author of all words and things to communicate the knowledge of Himself and of his will to man.

WILLIAM ROBERTSON.”

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE,

FROM THE

Creation till the re-building of the Second Temple.

An. Mundi.

THE Creation of the world, according to the Hebrews' month *Eathanim*, answers to our September or October.—Adam and Eve created in the image of God; their expulsion from paradise, *Gen. iii. 24.*—Cain born after their expulsion, *Gen. iv. 1.*—Abel murdered by Cain, and died without issue, *Gen. iv. 8.*—The Lord having promised Cain that he should not be avenged until he should have seen his seventh generation, according to the interpretation of the learned Rabbi Sal. Jarchi, *Gen. iv. 15.* The year and manner of Cain's death not known; but according to Abarbanel, Jarchi, and other learned commentators, he was slain inadvertently by Lamech, who being at the time blind, and his hand guided by his son Tubal Cain (the last of the seventh generation) in the direction of his bow and arrow, killed Cain, having mistaken him for a wild beast, *Gen. iv. 23, 24.*

- 130. Seth, the third son of Adam, born; from whom all the generations of mankind proceeded, *Gen. v. 3.*
- 622. Enoch, the seventh generation from Adam, born, *Gen. v. 18.*
- 987. Enoch translated to heaven, *Gen. v. 24.*
- 687. Methusalem, the eighth generation, born.
- 874. Lamech, the ninth generation, born.
- 1056. Noah, the tenth generation, born.
- 1556. Shem, Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, born.
- 1656. The Deluge began on the 17th day of the second month, answering to the Hebrews' month *Bul*, and our month of October or November.
- 1757. The tower of Babel began to be built, *Gen. xi. 4.*
- 1948. Abram, the first patriarch, born, *Gen. xi. 26.*—The Lord entered into a covenant of circumcision with Abram, promising him the land of Canaan, changing his name at this time into Abraham, and his wife's

name, heretofore Sarai, into Sarah, *Gen.* xvii. 5, 8, 15.—Three angels entertained by Abraham, who promised him a son notwithstanding the great age of Sarah his wife, she being then in her 90th year, *Gen.* xviii. 10.—The cities of Sodom and Gomorrah destroyed by fire and brimstone, *Gen.* xix. 24.

2107. Isaac born, *Gen.* xxi. 5.

2132. Isaac offered on the altar, *Gen.* xxii.

2142. Sarah died in her 127th year, and buried in a sepulchre called Machpelah, purchased by Abraham of Ephron, the son of Zohar, for 400 shekels of silver, *Gen.* xxiii. 3.

2147. Isaac married Rebecca, dau. of Bathuel, *Gen.* xxv. 20.

2180. Abraham died, aged 175 years, and buried in the same sepulchre with Sarah, *Gen.* xxv. 9.

2167. Jacob and Esau, (twins) sons of Isaac and Rebecca, born, *Gen.* xxv. 26.

2244. Jacob, by the advice of his mother, having personated his brother Esau, surreptitiously receives the blessing from his aged father, *Gen.* xxvii. 28, 29.—Jacob immediately, to avoid his brother's anger, flies to Padanaram to his maternal uncle Laban.—The Lord upon his departure promised, in a dream, to give him and his posterity the possession of that very land where he was then sleeping; from which circumstance he called that place Bethel, or the House of God, *Gen.* xxviii. 13, 19.—Jacob served Laban 14 years for his two daughters Leah and Rachael, whom he married: besides these two wives he had two concubines, Zilpah and Bilhah: from these four women issued the twelve tribes, viz. Leah was the mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and Dinah. Of Rachael was born Joseph; of Zilpah were born Gad and Asher; and Dan and Naphtali were born of Bilhah: all these were born during the servitude of Jacob to Laban, within the space of 14 years, (*Gen.* xxx. 25, 26.) After the expiration of this time, being persuaded by Laban to extend his servitude, Jacob continued in his service six years longer; then leaving Laban, he returned, with his wives and concubines and eleven sons, to his native country, the land of Canaan: on his journey thither, having passed all his family over the ford of the river Jobbok, and himself having been left alone,

an angel wrestled with him that night, and changed his name from Jacob to Israel, *Gen.* xxxii. 23, 29. Taking Bethel again on his return homewards, the Lord renewed to him the promise of giving him and his posterity the land of Canaan, which he had before promised to his forefathers Abraham and Isaac, *Gen.* xxxv. 12. After his departure from Bethel, Rachael was delivered of Benjamin, whose birth was the cause of her death, *Gen.* xxxv. 18.

2272. Isaac died, aged 180 years, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father Abraham, by his two sons Jacob and Esau, who were at that time reconciled to each other, *Gen.* xxxv. 28 and 29.
2275. The jealousy of Joseph's brethren on account of his father's partial affection to him, and increased by his two dreams.—Sold to the Ishmaelites, and taken by them into Egypt, in the 17th year of his age, *Gen.* xxxvii.—Tamar bare twins, Phares and Zarah, by her father-in-law Judah, *Gen.* xxxviii. 29, 30. (From Phares to David is ten generations: see *Ruth* iv.)—Joseph sold to Potiphar in Egypt, where he continued either in servitude or in prison till he had attained his 30th year.—Recommended and introduced to Pharaoh on account of his skilful interpretation of the dreams of Pharaoh's baker and butler, and was released from his imprisonment, *Gen.* xli. 14.—Promoted to the highest honours, and made lord of the land of Egypt, *Gen.* xli. 46.—Married Asenath, daughter of Potiphar, by whom he had two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, *Gen.* xli. 50.—The seven years of famine commenced.
- 2288.
- 2295.
2296. Joseph's brethren went down to Egypt to buy corn.
3297. Joseph discovered himself to his brethren, and desired on their returning home, to bring his aged father Jacob and all his family into Egypt, where he assured them that they should be maintained by him.—Joseph goes up to meet his father, and introduced him to Pharaoh in his 130th year, *Gen.* xlv. xlv. xlvii.
2314. Jacob having blessed his sons, died in his 147th year, and was buried in the land of Canaan with his ancestors, according to his particular request, with great pomp, *Gen.* xlix.

2769. Joseph having seen three generations of his son Ephraim, and the grand-children of his son Manasseh, died in his 110th year, having previously requested his brethren to take his bones, upon their departure from Egypt, to the land of Canaan ; they accordingly embalmed his body for the preservation of his bones, *Gen.* i. 23.
2431. The Hebrews persecuted by the Egyptians, after the decease of Joseph, *Exod.* i. 22 ; in consequence of which, according to the command of Pharaoh, every male child was cast into the river Nile, *Exod.* ii. 3.—The child Moses discovered by the daughter of Pharaoh, and privately delivered by her to his own mother, according to a contrivance of his sister, who was watching the child, who had been placed in a little ark of bulrushes on the slime of the river Nile, *Exod.* ii. : after the child had been weaned, his mother returned him to Pharaoh's daughter, who adopted him for her own son, and called his name Moses, implying that he was saved from the waters, *Ex.* ii. 10.—About the 40th year of his age he slew an Egyptian, and fled to Median, where he married Zipporah, the daughter of Jethro, and undertook to feed the flock of his father-in-law, *Exod.* ii.
2473. The Lord appeared to Moses in a bush, and commanded him to go to Egypt to bring out from thence the children of Israel, who were mightily oppressed there by Pharaoh, *Exod.* iii. 10.—Having taken the rod of God in his hand, by means of which he was to work miracles, he set out upon the important message.—The Lord commanded Aaron to meet his brother Moses by the mount Horeb, *Exod.* iv. 27.—Moses and Aaron appear before Pharaoh; the former in his 80th year, and the latter in his 83d year; and deliver to him the command of the Lord, viz. "to let his people go;" which Pharaoh refusing to comply with, the Lord inflicted the ten plagues upon the Egyptians; upon the infliction of the last, which was the forest, viz. the destruction of all the first-born in the land of Egypt, Pharaoh let the Israelites go.—Here begins the ecclesiastical year, *Exod.* xii. 1, 2.—The paschal lamb appointed, *Exod.* xii 3.—The Israelites leave Egypt at midnight, and at their

departure Moses took with him the bones of Joseph, *Exod.* xiv. 28.—The Israelites fed with manna after having passed the Red Sea, *Exod.* xvi. 4.—The ten commandments given to Moses in the third month after their departure from Egypt, on mount Sinai, at the foot of which they encamped, *Exod.* xx. 1.—A voluntary contribution made to erect a tabernacle, *Exod.* xxv.—The Lord having communed with Moses forty days on mount Sinai, the people in the mean time compelled Aaron to make a golden calf, which, when Moses on his return from the mount perceived, he destroyed, and stamped the image to dust, *Exod.* xxxii.

- 2512. The Levitical law prescribed by Moses, *Leviticus*.—The first jubilee appointed, *Lev.* xxv.
- 2553. Moses died, aged 120 years, having only had a distant view of the land of Canaan from mount Nebo, *Deut.* xxxiv.—Joshua appointed by Moses to be his successor, according to the command of the Lord, conducted the Israelites into the holy land, after having conquered thirty-one kings, *Josh.* xii.
- 2577. Joshua died, in his 110th year; after whose decease the Israelites were governed by judges 332 years.
- 2909. Saul anointed king by Samuel, the first prophet after Moses, 1 *Sam.* x. 1.
- 2941. Saul died, and succeeded by David, who reigned 40 years.
- 2988. Solomon began to reign; in the fourth year of which he laid the foundation of the temple, which was finished in seven years, 1 *Kings* vi. 38.
- 3000. Solomon died, after having reigned 40 years, 1 *Kings* 42; at whose death the kingdom was divided.—Rehoboam having commanded only two tribes, viz. Judah and Benjamin; the other ten tribes having revolted to Jeroboam after the death of these two kings, the division of the tribes continued till the destruction of Jerusalem by the Babylonians, under the command of Nebuchadnezzar.
- 3094. The prophet Elijah fed by the ravens, 1 *Kings* xvii.
- 3108. Taken up to heaven, and succeeded by Elisha
- 3283. The captivity of the ten tribes by the king of Assyria, 2 *Kings* xvii.
- 3295. The angel of the Lord smote in the camp of the Assyrians 185,000 men.

3416. Zedekiah, the last king of Jerusalem, taken by Nebuchadnezzar and his hosts, and the city and temple totally destroyed, upon which commenced the 70 years captivity, *2 Kings* xxv. 8.
3397. Daniel, Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego appointed to wait upon Nebuchadnezzar, *Dan.* i. 6, 7.—Daniel declares and interprets the king's dream; and is appointed in consequence governor of Babylon.
3401. Nebuchadnezzar makes a golden image, and commands all people to worship the same.—Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego refusing to fall down and worship the golden image, are cast into the burning fiery furnace, and delivered by an angel from the power of the fire, *Dan.* iii.
3466. The king Belshazzar made a great feast, in the midst of which he saw the fingers of a man's hand writing on the wall, which terrified the king exceedingly: Daniel alone was able to decypher the writing, and interpreted its meaning.—Belshazzar was slain the same night, *Dan.* v.—Darius the Median took possession of the kingdom.—Daniel made one of the great princes by Darius, over whom were three presidents, of which Darius was chief: his exalted station having excited the envy of the other presidents and princes, they exacted from Darius a promise to enact a royal statute, inhibiting any person to pray to God or man for thirty days. Daniel, however, as he before having prayed to his God, was, in consequence of his infraction of the king's decree, cast into a den of lions, from whose power over him he was delivered by an angel, *Dan.* vi.
- 3467.
3469. Cyrus, king of Persia, gave permission to the Jews to build the second temple, the foundation of which was immediately laid, and the building completed in 15 years, and which, according to tradition, continued 420 years; at the expiration of which time it was totally demolished by Titus, under the Roman emperor Vespasian.
- 3474.



THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

SEP 10 1932

APR 1 1935

18 Oct 52 km

18 Nov

NOV 16 1953 LU

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

